This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Samuel and Narcissa Chamberlain
Collection
The Schlesinger Library

58

THE

EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND'S

HOUSEHOLD BOOK.

THE REGULATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENT OF THE HOUSEHOLD OF HENRY ALGERNON PERCY, THE FIFTH EARL OF NORTHUMBERLAND, AT HIS CASTLES OF WRESSLE AND LECKONFIELD, IN YORKSHIRE.

BEGUN ANNO DOMINI MDXII.

A New Edition,

EDITED, WITH ADDITIONAL NOTES.

LONDON:
A. BROWN & SONS, LTD., 5, FARRINGDON AVENUE, E.C.
AND AT HULL AND YORK.
1905.

P43

PRINTED AT BROWNS' SAVILE PRESS,
11, DOCK STREET, HULL.

PREFACE.

THE "Northumberland Household Book" has been twice

ERRATA TO NEW EDITION.

Page 65, Footnote—*For* words "See Glossary" *read* "See Note on page 400."

Page 71, Footnote—*Delete* words "See Glossary."

Collation with the original MS. was unfortunately found to be impracticable. There is, however, little reason to doubt the accuracy of Bishop Percy's text. Indeed, that text bears internal evidence of having been very carefully prepared. Percy's Preface is reprinted, without alteration, in the present volume. Considerable additions, however, have been made to Percy's notes. Obscure allusions, on which he made no comment, have been elucidated, and his annotations on many points have been very greatly expanded. But nothing has been omitted from his notes, and all the additions, for which the present editor is solely responsible, have been enclosed in square brackets.

640
P43r

PREFACE.

THE "Northumberland Household Book" has been twice previously printed; first, in 1770, at the famed Westminster Press of John Nichols, the antiquary, and second, in 1827, as one of a series of more or less similar books issued by William Pickering. The first edition, which was edited and annotated by Bishop Thomas Percy, was a very limited one, being intended only for private circulation. The copies were distributed to the friends of the then Duke of Northumberland, and to some of the leading antiquaries of the period. This edition is now scarce. The second edition, which is merely a reprint of the first one, without a single additional note, was printed for publication in the ordinary way, and is much more common.

The present edition is a faithful reprint of that of 1770. Collation with the original MS. was unfortunately found to be impracticable. There is, however, little reason to doubt the accuracy of Bishop Percy's text. Indeed, that text bears internal evidence of having been very carefully prepared. Percy's Preface is reprinted, without alteration, in the present volume. Considerable additions, however, have been made to Percy's notes. Obscure allusions, on which he made no comment, have been elucidated, and his annotations on many points have been very greatly expanded. But nothing has been omitted from his notes, and all the additions, for which the present editor is solely responsible, have been enclosed in square brackets.

THE

PREFACE.

[By BISHOP THOMAS PERCY.]

THE following pages are copied from an ancient Manuscript in possession of the Duke and Duchess of Northumberland, who conceiving that so singular a curiosity might afford the same amusement and pleasure to others, which it hath given to themselves, have caused a small impression to be taken off merely to bestow in presents to their friends.

The original Manuscript, which fills a very large folio volume, and is finely ingrossed upon a strong thick paper, had by some accident or other been lost to the Northumberland family, but was happily preserved in that of the Lords Dacre; till the present nobleman restored it to the Duke and Duchess with a politeness that deserved their particular thanks. Nor ought the very obliging offices of Lord Camden to pass unacknowledged; by whose kind interposition it was presented to the family.

It was presumed, so curious a monument of ancient times deserved to be rescued from oblivion, and to be perpetuated at least in a small impression, upon several accounts.

In the first place, as it exhibits a curious Picture of ancient Manners. Here we see the great magnificence of our old nobility, who seated in their castles, lived in a state and splendour very much resembling and scarce inferior to that of the Royal Court. Their Houshold was established upon the same plan, their Officers bore the same

titles, and their Warrants ran in the same form and stile.[a] This remarkable resemblance to the Royal Establishments will strike the Reader the moment he opens this Book. As the King had his Privy Council and great Council of Parliament, to assist him in enacting statutes and regulations for the public weal; so the Earl of Northumberland had his Council, composed of his principal officers, by whose advice and assistance he established this Code of Oeconomic Laws.[b] As the King had his Lords and Grooms of the bed-chamber, who waited in their respective turns; so the Earl of Northumberland was attended by the Constables and Bailiffs of his several castles, &c.[c] who entered into waiting in regular succession. The two first offices about his person, were occasionally to be filled by his own younger sons.[d] Nor can we doubt but all the head officers of his houshold were Gentlemen both by birth and office;[e] such as the Comptroller, Clarke of the kitchen, Chamberlain, Treasurer, &c. &c. This appears from the servants and horses kept for their use,[f] and from the table where they sat being called the KNIGHT'S-BOARD.[g] Among other instances of magnificence, we cannot but remark the number of PRIESTS that were kept in houshold, not fewer than ELEVEN, at the head of whom presided a Doctor or Batchelor of divinity, as dean of the chapel.[h] This redundance of clergymen must not be altogether attributed to the superstition of that priest-ridden age, but to the superior intelligence of the men of that order, who seem to have been almost the only persons capable of exercising any office of skill or science; so that the Surveyor of my

a See p. 109, &c. &c.
b See p. 1 and passim.
c See sect. vii. p. 53.
d See pag. 349.
e See pag. 298, 300, 306.
f See pag. 37, 43, &c. pag. 87, &c. pag. 318. See also sect. xlv. However many of the head officers found their own horses, or to use the language of the book, "were at their own horsing."
g Pag. 289. See also pag. 298, 303, 306.
h Pag. 311.

lord's lands, his Secretary,[i] and the Clarke of his foreign expences,[k] were all Priests; notwithstanding which, the last officer was weekly to make up his accounts on Sunday.[l]

It appears however from many curious instances in this book, how deeply the devotion of that age was tinctured with superstition, and how much the nobles were influenced by the Clergy.[m] Indeed nothing more strongly shows the great devotion of our ancestors in the middle ages, than the number of CHAPELS in some of the Northern Castles. In buildings of this sort, where multitudes of men were often long confined within very narrow limits, every inch of space one would think must be valuable, and yet in castles of very moderate size one often finds more than one Chapel. Thus in WARKWORTH and PRUDHOW castles in Northumberland (both of them belonging to the PERCY family) are still to be seen the remains of two Chapels, one in the base court among the outer buildings, the other within the keep or body of the castle. And yet both these fortresses are by their situation much straitned for room, which is remarkably the case of Prudhow castle: and as for that of Warkworth, besides its two Chapels, in the court are also to be seen vaults designed for a considerable building. This, in the old Surveys,[n] is said to have been intended for a COLLEGE; by which, I suppose, we are to understand some monastic foundation.[o]

SECONDLY, this book contains a compleat SYSTEM OF ANCIENT OECONOMICS. Here may be seen all the Provisions,

[i] Pag. 311.
[k] Pag. 352.
[l] Pag. 385.
[m] Pag. 325, &c. &c.
[n] See the Survey taken in 1567, by Geo. Clarkson, Auditor to Tho. VIIth. Earl of Northumberland.
[o] Foundations of this sort were not unusual in Castles. In 1362, a perpetual Chantry was founded in Alnwick Castle for three Priests, who were daily to celebrate mass in the Chapel of the castle for the souls of the deceased Lord Percy and others of his family. See Clarkson's "MS. Survey in 1567;" and Dugdale's "Mon. Ang." vol. 3, p. 164,

Conveniences, and Accommodations, which our nobility had procured in that half-civilized age; and even most of their Diversions and Amusements may be collected from it.[p] Here are the Bills of fare, the domestic Regulations of every kind, and the methods of providing for each contingency. The minute attention paid to every the most inconsiderable article of domestic expence, and the formal stated orders established with regard to many particulars which appear to us extremely trivial, are very remote from our modern ideas and present manners: but this minuteness is not peculiar to our Houshold Book. The establishing a system of Domestic Oeconomy appears to have engaged the attention of our Ancestors nearly in the same degree, as the enacting public Laws and settling the Constitution of the Kingdom. In the celebrated FLETA, amidst the most important heads of Government and Law, the Author introduces a plan of Houshold Management, and gives the minutest Directions for regulating the most petty domestic concerns.[q] Our nobility in the more early times, lived in their castles with a gross and barbarous magnificence, surrounded with rude and warlike followers, without control and without system. As they gradually emerged from this barbarity, they found it necessary to establish very minute domestic regulations, in order to keep their turbulent followers in peace and order: and from living in a state of disorderly grandeur, void of all system, would naturally enough run into the opposite extreme of reducing every thing, even the most trifling disbursements, to stated formal rules. It may be considered further, that a nobleman

p See pag. 327, &c.

q Vid. Lib. 2, where he describes very minutely every thing that pertains to the Office of almost every kind of Houshold Servant, viz. not only of the Senashal, Bailiff, Marshall, &c. but of the Cook, Ox-driver, Shepherd, Swineherd, Baker, Mower, Carter or Waggoner, (*De Carrectario* from Carrecta, Fr. Chariot, a Waggon) Cowkeeper, Dairy-man, &c. The FLETA is supposed to have been written in the reign of Edward II.

in the dark ages, when retired to his castle, had neither books, nor news-papers, nor literary correspondence, nor visits, nor cards, to fill up his leisure: his only amusements were field-sports, and as these, however eagerly pursued, could not fill up all his vacant hours, the Government of his Houshold would therefore be likely enough to engage his attention, if he happened to be a prudent man; and having little else to do or think of, from a meer desire of employment, he would be led to descend to the most studied minuteness in his regulations and establishments.

To a person unacquainted with the ancient value of Money, the Allowance in this book may perhaps appear scanty, and hardly consistent with the ideas entertained of the old bountiful housekeeping; as the weekly sum divided to each person taken one with another, amounts to little more than 2s. per week. But this is not sufficiently estimating the value of Money at the time this book was compiled. A Thousand Pounds was the sum annually assigned for the keeping of my Lord's house:[r] the number of Persons in houshold was one hundred and sixty-six.[s] That sum divided equally amongst them (omitting the fractions) amounted annually to 6*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.* ¾ each person; and weekly to 2*s.* 3*d.* ¼. At a time when Wheat was sold at 5*s.* 8*d.* per Quarter,[t] 6*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.* ¾ would purchase just twenty-two quarters, three bushels and a half of Wheat; which at 5*s.* a bushel now, would cost 44*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* Consequently, at this estimate, the annual proportion to each person then was nearly equivalent to 45*l.* per annum of our present money, a very great allowance to be distributed through so large a family as that of the Earl's houshold.

But even this is stating the account as much as possible in conformity to modern ideas, for it appears pretty evidently that Wheat was not the most general bread-corn used in that

[r] See pag. 214. [s] See pag. 45. [t] See pag. 4.

age, (as indeed it is hardly yet in the northern counties) but that Rye, Barley, or Oats, were the common food of the lower or middle ranks of people, who at present (in the southern parts of England at least) disdain any but the finest wheaten bread; the great difference therefore in the value of money is further to be increased by the disproportion of value between Wheat and other inferior grains.

It may further be observed, in the words of a very eminent writer,[s] that "the value of Money has another variation, which we are still less able to ascertain. The rules of custom, or the different needs of artificial life, make that revenue little at one time, which is great at another. Men are rich and poor not only in proportion to what they have, but to what they want. In some ages not only necessaries are cheaper, but fewer things are necessary. In the reign of Hen. VIII. most of the elegances and expences of our present fashions were unknown: commerce had not yet distributed superfluity through the lower classes of people," and therefore the same Revenue (though the different value of money were out of the case) would have gone in those times a great way farther than it will at present.

But indeed to show, what might be done in that age with a much smaller sum, than is here allowed to the Earl's lowest servants; we need only refer to that noted passage in Latimer's sermons,[t] which has been so often quoted: "My father was a yoman, and had no landes of hys owne, onely he had a farme of iij or iiij pound by yeare at the uttermost, and hereupon he tilled so muche as kept halfe a dossen men. He had walke for an hundred sheepe, and my mother milked xxx kyne. He was able, and did finde the king a harnesse, with himselfe and his horse, while [*i.e.* until] he came to the

[s] See the life of Ro. Ascham, prefixed to Bennet's edition of his "Works in English," 4to.

[t] See his first Sermon before King Edw. VI. 1549.

place that he should receiyve the kinges wages. I can remember that I buckled his harnesse, when he went unto BLACKHEATH fielde. He kept me to schole. . . . He maryed my sisters wyth five pound or xx nobles a piece. . . . He kept hospitality for his poore neighboures. And some almes he gave to the poore, and all thys did he of the sayde farme. Where he that now hath it, payeth xvi pound by yeare or more, and is not able to do any thyng for hys prince, for himselfe, or for hys children, or geve a cup of drinke to the poore."

If any thing further is necessary on this subject; it will sufficiently show the plenty and liberality of the Earl's housekeeping, if we do but confront it with that which then prevailed among the other orders of men. At the time when so plentiful an allowance of good Bread and Beef was delivered out so many times a day to every the meanest servant in this Earl's family; the Commons of England in general lived at a meaner rate and fared more hardily than we can at present well conceive. To instance only in one article of their food, viz. that of their Bread, even so late as the reign of Elizabeth (when great advances had been made in luxury and refinement) the lower sort of people fed on what would not now be offered to dogs. This appears from the description of England* prefixed to Hollinshed's Chronicle, edit. 1586, where we are told[u] "the Bread through the land is made of such graine as the soile yeeldeth, neverthelesse the gentilitie commonlie provide themselves sufficientlie of Wheat for their own tables, whilst their houshold and poore neighbours in some shires are inforced to content themselves with Rie or Barlie, yea and in time of dearth manie with bread made either of Beans, Peason, or Otes, or of altogither and some Acorns among. . . . I will not saie that this extremitie is oft so well to be seene in time of

* By Will. Harrison, 1 edit. 1577. See Tanner's Bibl. [u] P. 163.

plentie as of dearth, but IF I SHOULD, I COULD EASILY BRING MY TRIALL." He afterwards speaks of the artificer and poor labouring man as seldon able to taste any other than the bad bread above-mentioned; and proceeds to describe more particularly the several sorts of Bread usually made in England, viz. MANCHET, CHEAT, or Wheaten bread, another inferior sort of wheaten bread called RAVELLED, and lastly BROWN-BREAD, "of which," says this writer, "we have Two sorts, One baked up as it cometh from the mill, so that neither the bran nor the floure are anie whit diminished. . . . The Other hath little or no floure left therein at all, ... and it is not onlie the worst and weakest of all the other sorts, but also appointed in OLD TIME for servants, slaves, and the inferior kind of people to feed upon. Hereunto likewise because it is drie and brickle in the working . . . some adde a portion of Rie meale IN OUR TIME, whereby the rough drinesse . . . thereof is somewhat qualified, and then it is named Mescelin, that is, bread made of mingled corne. Albeit that diverse do sow or mingle Wheat and Rie . . . and sell the same at the market under the aforesaid name." He adds,[w] "In champeigne countries much Rie and Barleie Bread is eaten." By the author's addition of the "Rie meale in OUR TIME," it may fairly be concluded that the OLD TIME when the Bran-bread was baked for servants, was not further distant back than the date of this Houshold Book, and it presents a very striking contrast to the liberal appointments provided for in it.

Before I quit this head of "Things provided," I cannot but observe that some of the articles appear to us now extremely unaccountable, as the hire of ROUGH PEWTER VESSEL,[x] at the same time that a smaller quantity was ordered to be bought.[y] As the Earl and his family ordinarily used Wooden Trenchers, Pewter must have been a very

[w] Pag. 164. [x] Pag. 17. [y] P. 19. [z] P. 73, 75, 78.

ornamental addition on great holidays,[a] and especially the garnish or services of COUNTERFEIT VESSEL;[b] which, I presume, was some metal gilt or washed over.

It is remarkable that they should be obliged to carry all the Beds, Hangings, and Furniture along with them whenever they removed. Indeed the usual manner of hanging the rooms in the old castles, was only to cover the naked stone walls with Tapestry or Arras hung upon tenter hooks, from which they were easily taken down upon every removal.[c] On such an occasion the number of Carts[d] employed in a family of this size, must have formed a caravan nearly as large as those which traverse the deserts of the East.

I cannot conclude this part of my subject without remarking, that from the total silence throughout the book with regard to GLASS, I am led to believe that this very beautiful and useful material, though it had been perhaps long applied to the decorating Churches,[e] was not as yet very commonly used in Dwelling-houses or Castles. The author of the Description of England, (before quoted) writing about sixty years after, says[f] that "OF OLD TIME," (probably meaning times not much older than that of this Houshold Book) "our countrie houses insteede of Glasse did use much Lattise and that made either of wicker or fine rifts of oke in checkerwise. I read also that some of the better sort in and before the times of the Saxons, (who notwithstanding used some Glasse also since the time of Benedict Biscop the Monk that brought

[a] P. 17. [b] P. 19.

[c] One department of the King's wardrobe is the REMOVING WARDROBE, which consisted chiefly of the Arras, that was thus to be hung up against the naked walls of the King's bedchamber, and perhaps another room or two of reception.—The Polish nobles now travel in this manner, they drive the Jews out of their houses, whilst in their progress; and their attendants fix the tapestry hangings which they carry with them, so as to make the lodgings tolerably comfortable.

[d] See P. 372. [e] See Drake's "Hist. of York," p. 527. [f] P. 180.

the feat of Glassing first into this land) did make panels of Horne insteed of Glasse, and fix them in woode calmes. But as Horne in windows is now [A.D. 1577.] quite laid downe in every place, so our Lattises are also growne into lesse use [*i.e.* not quite laid aside] because Glasse is come to be so plentifull, and within very little so good cheape, if not better then the other." The writer afterwards adds this remarkable passage. "Heretofore also the houses of our princes and noblemen were often glased with Berill (an example whereof is YET to be seen in Sudleie castle) and in diverse other places with fine Christall, but this especially in the times of the Romans, whereof also some fragments have been taken up in old ruines." But with regard to Glass (now so cheap and common a conveniency) even after it began to be used in windows, it was still preserved with great care, as a precious rarity; as appears from the survey of Alnwick castle made in 1567, in which is this very remarkable passage: "And because throwe extreme winds the Glasse of the windowes of this and other my Lord's castles and houses here in the countrie dooth decay and waste, Yt were good the whole Leights of everie windowe at the departure of his Lordshippe from lyinge at any of his said castels and houses, and dowring [*i.e.* during] the tyme of his Lordship's absence, or others lying in them, were taken doune and lade upe in safety: And at sooche tyme as ather his Lordshipe or anie other sholde lye at anie of the said places, the same might then be set uppe of newe with smale charges to his Lp. wher [*i.e.* whereas] now the decaye thereof shall be verie costlie and chargeable to be repayred."

LASTLY, This Book may be considered as a very valuable SUPPLEMENT TO THE CHRONICON PRETIOSUM; and the more so, as Bishop FLEETWOOD's excellent Essay on that subject is remarkably defective with regard to the period of time comprehended in this Book. Of this the learned author

himself complains, declaring that all his diligence could not procure him sufficient information to render this part of his work compleat. The curious investigator therefore of subjects of this sort, will be glad to find the peculiar defects of the Bishop's Book so happily supplied in the present work: Wherein the Prices of all kinds of provisions and marketable commodities are clearly laid down; wages and stipends fixed and stated; current expences settled and adjusted, and even arbitrary gifts and rewards reduced to a regular invariable rule.[g] From the following pages also the just proportion of food to labour, and of money to both, may be easily deduced. All these and many other particulars of the same curious nature, are here exhibited; and the whole disposed in so regular and clear a manner, that no Supplemental Tables were necessary to new-arrange or distribute them.

It is necessary only to give the Reader one caution in the use and application of the Rates and Prices: viz. that some allowance ought to be made for their being fixed and adjusted at such a distance from the capital. In that age there was little or no communication between one part of England and another: no regular conveyance from the provinces to the metropolis; and therefore the product of the inland countries was for the most part obliged to be consumed at home. This would naturally occasion things to be at a much lower price in a remote northern county like Yorkshire, than they would in the south, or in the neighbourhood of London. And yet the Prices of WHEAT and OATS, as given in the CHRONICON PRETIOSUM, remarkably agree with those laid down at the Beginning of this Work,[h] *e.g.*:

"In 1504, Antiq. Canterb. Appendix, p. 27. WHEAT the Quarter.	Cronicon Pretiosum *ol.* 5*s.* 8*d.* [Chron. Pret., p. 114.	Houshold Book, 1512. *ol.* 5*s.* 8*d.*

[g] See sect. xliv.

[h] See p. 4, p. 22.

In 1512. OATS the Quarter. *ol.* 2*s.* 0*d.* *ol.* 2*s.* 0*d.*"
[Chron. Pret., p. 116.]

I say "at the Beginning of this Work," because the Prices of the very same articles are found to vary in the succeeding pages:[i] but this is easily accounted for, as we know the book was compiled at different times, and the Warrants bear so many different dates,[k] viz. from 1512 to 1525. This difference of Date the Reader will advert to in his Computations.

As the Reader will expect some account of the great Earl and his Family, whose Œconomic Rules he is going to peruse, it is proper to inform him here that

HENRY ALGERNON PERCY, fifth Earl of Northumberland, was born on the thirteenth of January, 1477-8. His father was slain, while he was a minor, in a popular insurrection in Yorkshire, April 28, 1489. In 1497, young as he was, he was one of the chieftains that commanded at the battle of BLACKHEATH, against the lord Audley and his adherents; and was early engaged in other public services. But what principally distinguished him, was the very magnificent and splendid manner in which he conducted the princess Margaret to the borders of Scotland, on her marriage with James IV. in 1503, on which occasion his dress, furniture, equipage and attendance was more like that of a prince than a subject, as is particularly observed by HALL in his Chronicle; where may be seen at large a full description of this very gallant show; as also in the late curious Additions to the COLLECTANEA of LELAND.[l] For the other particulars of this Earl's history, we must refer the reader to Dugdale or Collins; and shall only observe here, that having been early

[i] P. 172, 179 &c., p. 206 &c.

[k] See p. 1, p. 109, p. 131, p. 212, p. 220, p. 226, p. 231, p. 247, p. 263, p. 275, p. 279, p. 282, p. 284.

[l] See Vol. IV.—An Extract from the same MS. Account is given by Drake in his "Hist. of York," Appendix, p. xviij.

installed a Knight of the Garter, he died about the middle of the year 1527.

He appears to have been a nobleman of great magnificence and taste: as is inferred not only from the instance above-mentioned, and the splendid Establishments in the following Book; but from the very noble monuments which he erected in Beverley minster to the memory of his father and mother (the fourth Earl of Northumberland[m] and his Countess). These are executed in the finest style of Gothic architecture, and remain to this day lasting proofs of his love and taste for the arts, as well as of his generosity and filial piety. He appears also to have had a great passion for literature, and was a liberal patron of such genius as that age produced. This was the more to his honour, as perhaps at no period of time his brother peers in general were more illiterate.[n] He encouraged SKELTON, the only professed poet of that reign, who wrote an Elegy on the death of his father. But still stronger proofs of his literary turn may be collected from a very curious and splendid MS. which had formerly belonged to this nobleman, and is at present preserved in the British Museum.[o] It contains a large collection of Poems, finely engrossed upon vellum, and richly illuminated, which had been transcribed for his use. The Poems are chiefly those of Lydgate; after which follow the above Elegy of Skelton and some smaller compositions, which evidently prove his love of letters and passion for poetry. Among these are a History in Verse of the PERCY family, presented to him by a Chaplain of his own; and what is still more remarkable, a large series of POETICAL INSCRIPTIONS, which he had

[m] In Peck's "Desiderata Curiosa," vol. 2, p. 10, are the particulars of this Earl's Interment, &c.

[n] See "Reliques of Anc. Eng. Poetry," 2d Ed. vol. 2, p. 273. Mr. Walpole's "Noble Authors," 2d Edit. vol. 1, p. 59. "Biog. Brit.," vol. 2, p. 1236.

[o] Reg. Bib. No. 18, D. H.

caused to be written on the Walls and Ceilings of the Principal Apartments at Leckinfield and Wressel.[p] Though these are rather to be commended for their grave moral cast, than for their poetical merit, they are at least as good as any other compositions of the same period. To these proofs of this Earl's literary character, may perhaps be further added the remarkable provision in the following book, that his Almonar should be "a Maker of Interludes;"[q] and even the bare mention in it of my Lord's and my Lady's LIBRARIES[r] deserves notice, at a time when many of the first nobility could hardly read or write their names.

He married CATHERINE, daughter and coheir of Sir Robert Spencer, Knt. and of Eleanor his wife, daughter and coheir of Edmund Beaufort, duke of Somerset. By this lady, who was second cousin to King Henry VII. he had the following Children,[s] viz.

HENRY Lord PERCY, his eldest son, who succeeding him

p See a particular account of these two Castles, at the end.

q See pag. 44. By the Statutes of Trinity college, Cambridge, (granted by Q. Elizabeth) the Head-Lecturer is to compose one Latin Play, and the four sub-Lecturers, one between two of them, to be acted by the Scholars of the house during the Christmas holidays.

CAP. xxiv. *Novem domestici Lectores, quo Juventus majore cum fructu tempus natalis Christi terat, bini ac bini singulas COMOEDIAS, TRAGDOEIASVE exhibeant; excepto primario Lectore, quem per se solum unam COMOEDIAM aut TRAGOEDIAM exhibere volumus; Atque hasce omnes Comœdias seu Tragœdias in Aulâ privatim vel publice, prædictis duodecim diebus, vel paulo post, pro arbitrio Magistri et octo Seniorum, agendas curent.*

So the Statute stands at present; but in the more ancient Statutes given by K. Edward VI. the passage runs thus:—

COMOEDIA aut TRAGOEDIA, una Græca, altera Latina, post Epiphaniam, ante initium Termini quotannis Collegii sumptibus agatur: Eas diligentius curent Magister Aulæ et Reliqui Quæsitores. [The answer to the Head-Lecturer and Sub-Lecturers].

These Statutes were compiled by Thomas [Goodrich] Bishop of Ely, Sir John Cheke, Dr. May, Dean of St. Paul's, and Thomas Wenday the King's Physician.

r Pag. 365.

s Called 'Childre,' 'Childer,' and 'Chillder,' in the Book.

in his titles and estate, became sixth Earl of Northumberland, and is recorded by our historians for his unsuccessful passion for queen ANN BULLEN:

Sir THOMAS PERCY, Knt. his second son, who suffered death, for being concerned in the Yorkshire insurrection in 1538; but whose two sons, THOMAS and HENRY, were afterwards restored, and became successively Earls of Northumberland:

Sir INGELRAM PERCY, Knt. third son, of whom nothing particular is recorded:

Lady MARGARET PERCY, who became wife of Henry lord Clifford, first Earl of Cumberland of that family.

All these are mentioned in the Houshold Book: but besides the above, he had another younger daughter, viz. Lady MAUD PERCY, who was married to William Lord Coniers, and who, from the silence of the Houshold Book with regard to her, it is evident was not born till after the articles were compiled which relate to the Nursery (contractedly called 'Nurcy' in the book): whence it may be inferred, that most of the other Children were extremely young; for the exact dates of their Births are not preserved.

As mention is made of the Earl's Brethren, (defectively written 'Breder' or 'Brether' in the book) it may be proper to enumerate them. These were

Sir WILLIAM PERCY, Knt. who bore a principal command, and signalized his valour at the battle of Flodden.

ALLAN PERCY, Clerk, who was Warden of Trinity college at Arundel in Sussex, and JOSCELINE PERCY, who married the heiress of Walter Frost, Esq. of Featherston and Beverley in Yorkshire, and became ancestor of the PERCIES of Beverley, since extinct.

He had also three Sisters, ELEANOR, wife of Edward Stafford, duke of Buckingham; ANNE, married to William Fitz-Allan, Earl of Arundel; and ELIZABETH, who died an infant.

NOTHING now remains but to assure the Reader, that the following Copy hath been printed from the Original with all possible exactness, and it is hoped will be found to contain fewer Errata than could have been expected in so difficult a work. All the pecularities of Style and Orthography, and even the very Errors of the MS. have been retained with as scrupulous a fidelity as the most rigid Antiquary could desire. No points or stops occurred in the original, and therefore none have been inserted in the printed copy; but the want of them is occasionally supplied by the proper disposal of the Capital Letters. Only one innovation hath been admitted, and that for the sake of clearness and distinctness, viz. the subjoining to some of the articles the Algebraic Mark of Equation =, which had not been invented when this book was written.

It was once intended that a Glossary should have been given of the more unusual Words, but upon minute inquiry these were found to be few obscure in themselves; and as for such as were merely rendered so by the uncouth, obsolete, or defective Orthography, it was judged that a small degree of attention in the Reader would easily enable him to decypher these. With regard to the obscurities in the Style or Expression, whether they proceed from the provincial dialect, the antiquated idiom, or the ungrammatical phrase of the writer, they will be generally removed or explained by the context. The greatest difficulties will be found to arise from the subject matter itself; from the frequent allusion to ancient manners, customs or things; and it was thought best to give the illustration of these in the form of NOTES at the End of the Book. Few and inconsiderable as these will be thought, the collecting them cost much time and labour; for the subjects were so much out of the common track of reading, that it was difficult to know where to look for information; and if many passages equally obscure are passed over

without notice, it was because the Editor could not meet with any explanations that were satisfactory to himself, and he rather chose to leave them to the Reader's own sagacity and research, than to trouble him with vague and uncertain conjectures.

T. P.

ADVERTISEMENT.

[To the First Edition, 1770.]

IT will be necessary to premise here, that the ancient modes of Computation are retained in this book: According to which it is only in Money that the Hundred consists of Five Score: in all other articles the Enumerations are made by the old Teutonic Hundred of Six Score, or 120.

All numbers are expressed (not by Figures, but) by the old numerical Letters as in the MS. and that in a manner somewhat particular, thus,

V^{xx}. is Five score. Pag. 138.
V^{c}XLVIII. is Five hundred and forty-eight. P. 370.
$\overset{M}{\text{V}}$CCLX. denotes Five thousand, two hundred and sixty. P. 3.
CCCCiiij^{xx} xvj. reads Four hundred, four-score and sixteen. Pag. 137.

After all, frequent Mistakes occur in the Arithmetical Computations: nor does the Sum Total always agree with the Enumeration of the Particulars: but these are generally left as they stand in the MS.

With regard to the Contractions, the following are the most common, viz.

Di. or Dim. is Dimidium, or Half.
Ob. or Obol. is Obolus, or Half-penny.
Qu. or Quad. is Quadrans, or Farthing.
Lb. is the Pound weight, as L. is the numerical Pound in money.

Mc. is Mark, or 13s. 4d.
Bz. is bushel.
Pc. is Peck.
j—at the end of an article, only denotes One Article or Paragraph, as in pag. 78.

One or two peculiarities of Phrase may just be noted here, thus,

'The pece' or 'piece,' is now expressed by 'a piece,' (Which is also sometimes used, pag. 183.) E. g. p. 2. 'Mutons, after xvijd the pece,' would now be—'after 'xvijd a-piece,' or xvijd each.

'Less or more at all,' would now be writ 'less or more 'in all.' Thus pag. 138. 'save xd. more at all:' i.e. 'except 10d. more in all;' or 10d. over and above the sum total.

Lastly, It may be proper to inform the Reader, that where it was necessary to insert or alter any Word in the Text, it is carefully inserted between inverted Commas, 'thus.'

THE BOOKE OF

ALL THE

DIRECTIONS AND ORDERS

FOR KEPYNGE OF

MY LORDES HOUS

YERELY.

THE KALENDAR.

HERE BEGYNNYTHE THE KALLENDER OF THIS BOOKE of all Manner of Direccyones and Orders for Keapinge of my Lordes Hous As the Names of the said Orders And what Ordurs they be Ande in what place And where ye shall fynde every of the said Orders one after an outher HEREAFTER FOLLOWITH in this Booke.

I.

Pag.

FIRST The assignement of the House for Provisyon [1]

II.

ITEM The Dayes of Payment of the Assignement. [30]

III.

ITEM The Order of the Chequirroule of Wynter Horsemete. [34]

IIII.

ITEM Th'Ordure of the Chequiroule of Sommer Horsemete. [37]

V.

ITEM Of the Chequiroul of my Lordes Household Servauntes to be maide at Michaelmas for the holle Yere [Vid. pag. 40] [43]

VI.

ITEM The Ordur of the Stiles of the Quarter Chequirolle to be made at every Quarter [50]

VII.

Pag.

ITEM Th'Ordure Howe the Bill of the Quarter Waydges of my Lordes Foren Officers schall be maide Yerely. [53]

VIII.

ITEM The Order of the Chequiroull of all my Lorde and Ladyes Horsses at the charge of the Hous Yerely. [55]

IX.

ITEM The Articles in the Defawts founde of the Provicyon of the Hous. [57]

X.

ITEM The Articles howe the Clerks of the Kechinge and Clerkes of the Brevements shall order them aswell conssernynge the Brevements as for seynge to the Officers in their Officis To be kept Daylye Weikely Monthely Quarterly Halff-Yerely and Yerely. [59]

XI.

ITEM The Articles for Breikfasts to be allowyde in Lent. [73]

XII.

ITEM The Articles for Breikfastes on Fleshedaies throw-owte the Yere. [75]

XIII.

ITEM The Articles for Breikefastes on Fishedayes thowe-owte the Yere. [78]

XIIII.

ITEM The Articles for Scamblinge Dayes in Lent. [80]

XV.

Pag.

ITEM The Articles of Service in Rogacion Dayes callede Crosse-Dayes. [88]

XVI.

ITEM The Articles of Lyvereys throwe-owte the Yere in my Lordes Hous Videlt, Brede Beere Ale Wyne Whight-Lights and Wax. [96]

XVII.

ITEM The Articles of the holle Livereys of Fewell in my Lordes Hous in Wynter. [99]

XVIII.

ITEM The Articles of Dim. Lyvereys of Fewell in my Lordes Hous in Somer. [101]

XIX.

ITEM The Articles conssernynge the Provicion of Cattor Parcells As wele of Fishe as Fleshe to be provided for my Lordes Hous thorowe-owt the Yere For the Clerkes of the Kechinge to execute Daylye Weikely Monthely and at Principall Fiests and at every suche tyme. [102]

XX.

ITEM The Coppies of Warraunts for Swannys Money and Dere for the Householde Yerely. [109]

XXI.

ITEM Dyvers Articles for the Clerks of the Kechinge or of the Brevements to execute Dailye Weikely Monthely and Yerely. [115]

XXII.

Pag.

ITEM The Ordur of a Short Cast to knowe what a Brewinge of Bere will stonde my Lorde in As well at Wresill As at Topcliffe As Bere to be bought at Rippon. [136]

XXIII.

ITEM The Names of All Manner of Bills for the Householde to be maide Yerely at every of the iiij Quarters in the Yere Viz. Michalmes Crystmas Estur and Mydsomer. [139]

XXIIII.

ITEM The Names of the Billes that must be maide Monthelye consserninge the Housholde. [148]

XXV.

ITEM The Namys of the Bills of the Houshold that must be maide in every Remevall. [149]

XXVI.

ITEM The Order of my Lordes Servauntes of the Riding Householde As wele in Wynter as in Somer How they shall be appoyntede at every tyme to giffe ther Attendaunce daily at every tyme when my Lorde rydes. [150]

XXVII.

ITEM A Shorte Drawght of the Assignement of my Lordes Hous Howe it is thowht goode it shall be orderde and applyede and kept at that stynt. [153]

XXVIII.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the Countyngehous Dailye thorowe-owte the Yere. [156]

XXIX.

Pag.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the saide Countyngehous Weikely. [167]

XXX.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the saide Countyngehous Monthely. [174]

XXXI.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the Countyngehous at Principall Feests. [183]

XXXII.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders to be kept in the Countyngehous Quarterly. [186]

XXXIII.

ITEM The Articles of the Order of the Housholde to be kept at every Halffe Yere. [192]

XXXIIII.

ITEM The Articles of the Orders of the Housholde to be kept Yerely. [194]

XXXV.

ITEM The Coppies of vij Newe Warraunts devysede by my Lorde That shal be maide Yerely for the Dayes of Payments of the Sumes assignede for Keapinge of my Lordes Hous Yerely. [218]

XXXVI.

ITEM The Order of the Credytoures of Howsehold yf any be Yerely for the Hous at Michalmes At th'ende of the Yere Howe they shall order and cast up the said Bill of Creditoures. [234]

XXXVII.

Pag.

ITEM The Articles of the Order of the Housholde at every Remevynge of my Lordes Hous. [238]

XXXVIII.

ITEM The Order of the Coppies of the Stiles of all the Billes to be maide conssernynge my Lordes Hous thorowe-owte the Yere. [240]

XXXIX.

ITEM A Short Drawght of the Order of my Lordes Servauntes that shall be at Meyt and Drynke Dayly in my Lordes Hous where my Lorde kepithe his Secreyt Hous. [287]

XL.

ITEM A Short Drawght of the Order of the Noumbre of the Parsonnes whiche is thowght shall be aboute my Lorde and no moo when my Lorde keapith his Secreyt Hous. [291]

XLI.

ITEM The Ordure of the Bill of all my Lordes Servauntes in Householde appoyntede to awayte in the Gret Chaumbre Dailly throwe-owte the Weike. [297]

XLII.

ITEM The Ordur of the Chequiroull of all my Lordes Housholde Servauntes Howe they shall be excersissede As wele my Lordes Chappelayns Gentillmen and Chilldern of the Chappell Yomen and Grome Officers And Clarks in my Lordes Hous. [302]

XLIII.

Pag.

ITEM The Ordure of the Names of all the Servauntes allowyde by my Lorde to his Servauntes in the Chequiroull Which is put at their Lybertye to goo aboute their Maisters Byssynes Daylye. [318]

XLIIII.

ITEM The Ordure of all manner of Rewardes whiche my Lorde gyffede Yerely accustomablye owt of his Coffers paide by the Booke of Foren Expensis And the Consideracions why the saide Rewardes be yeven. [319]

XLV.

ITEM The Order of the Nombre of the Horsses which my Lorde and his Counsell thinks convenyent to be kept Yerely in Wynter in his Lordeships Stable at the Charge of the House And to what use they shall be exersised Hereafter Followith And this Nombre not to be excidit without my Lordes Pleasure knowen upon a [i.e., any] Consideracion. [345]

XLVI.

ITEM The Order and Nombre of the Parsones thought by my Lorde and his Counselle to be within at Meyt and Drynke Dailly in my Lordes House And no moo to be in Nombre when he keepes his Secreat House at the tyme of the takynge of his Lordeshipes Accompts. [349]

XLVII.

ITEM An Order howe the Gentillmen of my Lordis Chappell shall be orderyde in the Quere Daylye and Weikely. [354]

XLVIII.

Pag.

ITEM 'The Bill of the Namys of the Houses[a] at my Lordes Manour of Lekingfelde and at the New Loge in his Parke ther And what Chambres shall have Fiers kept in theym And how myche Fewill shall be allowid to every Hous.' [364]

XLIX.

ITEM The Order for the Housholde How the Cariages shal be apontide at every Remevall of my Lorde when his Lordshipe shall braik up his House From place to place. [372]

L.

ITEM The Order of my Lordes Clerkes in Houshold How they shal be orderid at Mychalmes Yeirly And what Bookes they shal be asigned to keape and stand charged with for that Yeir. [378]

[a] By 'Houses' here are meant the different Stories of a Mansion; which was reckoned to be of so many Houses-height as it contained Stories.

THE

DIRECTIONS AND ORDERS

FOR

KEPYNGE OF MY LORDE'S HOUSE YERELY.

I.

THIS IS THE ASSIGENEMENTE made by me and my Counsaill at Wresill to Richard Gowge Countroller of my house and Thomas Percy Clark of the Kechynge of my said house stondynge charged with my said house Which ys for the hole expensys and kepynge of my said house for one hole Yere begynnynge on Monday the xxxth day of September which was Michaelmas day last past in the thyrd Yere of my Soveraigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth and endynge at Michaelmas next cumynge which shal be by the grace of God in the iiijth yere of my said Soveraigne Lorde as the names of the Parcells that they shall have payd by th'hands of my Cofferers for the tyme beynge With the names of the Sommes that they shall pay hereafter folowyth in the Booke.

REMANETH.

FURST there ys payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy as in the price of divers Vitalls and Stuff

remanynge in my house of the Remaneth takyn at Michaelmas last past in the third yere of the reigne of my Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth and delyverd to the aforesaid Richard Gowge Countroller of my house and Thomas Percy Clark of the Kechynge of my said house charged with my said Countroller as parcell of th'assignement of the hole Somme for kepynge of my said house for oone hole Yere begynnynge at the said Michaelmas last past and endynge at Michaelmas next cummynge which shal be with the grace of God in the iiijth yere of Kynge Henry the viijth As the Parcells with the prycys of the said Remanyth hereafter folowyth delyvertt to theme. That is to say

Of Whete iij quarters dimid: after vj*s*. viij*d*. the quarter = xxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Of Wyne a ton a hogishede & xj sestrons after iiij*l*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. the ton = vj*l*. xvj*s*. x*d*.

Of Ale vij gallons after ij*d*. the gallon = xiiij*d*.

Of Breid ccc v score vj loofys after vj loofys j*d*. = vj*s*. vj*d*.

Of Beire xiiij hogisheds dimid: contenynge Diiij score xvj gallons after obol. quadr. the gallon = xliij*s*. vj*d*.

Of two Stotts and iij Whies after x*s*. the pece oone with another = L*s*.

Of Mutons ccij. after xvij*d*. the pece = xvij*l*. ij*s*. x*d*.

Of Beiff in the larder iiij carcas after viij*s*. the carcas = xxxij*s*.

Of Mutons theire viij casys after xiiij*d*. the pece = ix*s*. iiij*d*.

Of Salt Fish ij after vj*d*. the pece = xij*d*.

Of Hoppys cclvj lb. after xiij*s*. iiij*d*. the c. = xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Of White Salt j quarter dimid: after iiij*s*. the quarter = vj*s*.

Of Parisch Candle viij. dosson x lb. after xij*d*. the dosson = viij*s*. x*d*.

Of Weik xij. lb. after j*d*. obol. the lb. = xviij*d*.

Of Wax and Rosell myxt v lb. after iij*d*. the lb. = xv*d*.

Of Wax wroght in Torches xxxvj lb. after iiij*d*. the lb. = xij*s*.

Of Wax wroght in Quarions j lb. dimid: after viij*d.* the lb. = xij*d.*

Of Wax wroght in Tapers j lb. = viij*d.*

Of Piper iij quarterons after xvj*d.* the lb. = xij*d.*

Of Mace and Clovves j quarteron after viij*s.* the lb. = ij*s.*

Of Gynger two unces after iiij*s.* the lb. = vj*d.*

Of Prones iiij lb. after j*d.* obol. the lb. = vj*d.*

Of Tornsole j lb. dimid. after ij*s.* the lb. = iij*s.*

Of Sugar x lb. dimid. after iiij*d.* obol. the lb. = iij*s.* xj*d.* quadr.

Of Powder of Licoras j lb. = vj*d.*

Of Saunders j lb. iij quarterons after iij*s.* iiij*d.* the lb. = v*s.* x*d.*

Of Safferon j unce after xiij*s.* iiij*d.* the lb. = x*d.*

Of Datys dimid. lb. after v*d.* the lb. = ij*d.* obol.

Of Blaynsch Powder iij quarterons after xij*d.* the lb. = ix*d.*

Of Granes iij quarterons after xij*d.* the lb. = ix*d.*

Of Racyns of Corens j lb. = ij*d.*

Of Fagotts at Wresill MCCCCclx after ij*s.* viij*d.* the c. = xxxviij*s.* viij*d.*

Of Fagotts at Lekyngfeld $\overset{M}{\text{v}}$cclx after xvj*d.* the c. = lxx*s.*

Of Fagotts in the Westhaill at Lekyngfeld M after xv*d.* the c. xij*s.* vj*d.*

Of Shids at Lekyngfeld in the Wodyarde xxx lode after viij*d.* the lode = xx*s.*

Of Hey at Lekyngfeld clxxij lode after xv*d.* the lode = xij*l.*

Of Hey at Wresill xlvj lode after xiij*d.* quadr. every lode = l*s.* ix*d.* obol.

'The hole ys' = Lviij*l.* xxij*d.*

And as it aperith more playnly by a bill of the said Remaneth signed with my hand which ys delyvert into the kepynge of the said Richard Gowge Countroller and Thomas Percy Clark of the Kitchynge.

WHEET.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and

Thomas Percy for to make provision for c v score xvj quarters dimid. of Whete for th'expensys of my house for an hole Yere after vj*s*. viij*d*. the quarter by estimacion Somme = LXXviij*l*. xvj*s*. viij*d*. Whereof xxxix*l*. viij*s*. iv*d*. to be payd for the fyrst paymentt unto the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Saynt Andro day afore Cristynmas for the provision of v score xviij quarters ij bushells of Whete to serve my house betwixt Candlemas last past and our Lady day in Lentt next foloynge And xxxix*l*. viij*s*. iiij*d*. to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the ij^th^ paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the provision of v score xviij quarters ij bushells of Whete to serve 'my' house frome our said Lady day to Michaelmas next after and so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Whete for an hole Yere ys = lxxviij*l*. xvj*s*. viij*d*.

MALTE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for ccix quarters j bushell of Maltt after iiij*s*. the quarter by estimacion for th'expensys of my house for an hole Yere Somme = xlix*l*. xvj*s*. vj*d*. Whereof xxiiij*l*. xviij*s*. iij*d*. to be payd for the furst paymentt unto the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Sayntt Andrew day afore Cristynmas next cummynge for the provision of ciiij quarters dimid. and dimid: bushell of Maltt for to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto our said Lady day in Lentt next foloynge And xxiiij*l*. xviij*s*. iij*d*. to be payd to theym for the secund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the provision of ciiij quarters dimid. and dimid: bushell of Maltt for to serve my said house frome our said Lady day in Lentt unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Maltt for oone hole Yere ys = xlix*l*. xvj*s*. vj*d*.

BEEFIS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas

Percy for to make provision for cxxiij Beiffs for th'expensys of my house for an hole Yere Whereof v score ix Fatt Beiffs after xiij*s*. iiij*d*. a pece by estimacion to be bought at All Hollowtide for to serve my house from that tyme to Midsomer next after And xxxiiij Leyn Beiffs after viij*s*. the pece by estimacion to be boght at Sayntt Elyn Day and put into the Pastures assigned to my house to feyd for to serve my said house frome Midsomer aforesaid to Michaelmas next after The hole Somme of the said Beiffs ys iiij score vj*l*. v*s*. iiij*d*. Whereof lxxij*l*. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. to be payd for the fyrst payment to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at the foresaid All Hallowtide for the paymentt of the noumbre of the Fatt Beiffs afore named and xiij*l*. xij*s*. to be payd for the secund paymentt at Saynt Elyn day for the paymentt of the noumbre of the said leyn Beiffs to be bought to fede in my said Pastures assigned to my said house And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Beiffs for an hole Yere ys = iiij score vj*l*. v*s*. iiij*d*.

MUTTUNS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for Dclxvij Mutons for th'expensys of my house for an hole Yere after xx*d*. the pece by estimacion oone with another the ffatt and the leyn Somme lxviij*l*. xij*s*. ij*d*. Whereof lx*l*. vij*s*. ij*d*. to be payd for the fyrst paymentt to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at All Hallowtide for the provision of Dlxviij Mutons to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto Lammes next cummynge And viij*l*. v*s*. to be payd to theme for the secund payment at Sayntt Elyn day for the provision of v score xix Mutons to serve my house frome Lammes aforesaid to Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Mutons for an hole Yere ys = lxviij*l*. xij*s*. ij*d*.

GASCOIN WYNE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy to make provision for x ton ij hogisheds of Gascoigne Wyne for th'expensys of my house for an hole Yere Viz. iij ton or Rede Wyne—v ton of Clarett Wyne—and ij ton and ij hogisheds of White Wyne—after iiij*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* the ton by estimacion Somme xlix*l.* Whereof xxiiij*l.* x*s.* to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Sayntt Andro day afore Cristynmas for the provision of v ton and j hogishede of Gascoigne Wyne to be bought at the said Sayntt Andro day to serve my house frome that tyme unto our Lady day in Lentt next foloygne And xxiiij*l.* x*s.* to be payd to theme for the secund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the provision of v ton and j hogishede of Gascoigne Wyne to serve my house frome our Lady day unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Wyne for an hole Yere ys = xlix*l.*

POORKS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for xxv Poorks for th'expensys of my house for an hole Yere after ij*s.* the pece by estimacion Somme L*s.* Whereof xx*s.* to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Sayntt Andrew day next cummynge for the provision of x Poorks to serve my house frome the said Sayntt Andro day to Candlemas next after And xxx*s.* to be payd to theme for the secund paymentt at the said Candlemas for the provision of xv Poorks to serve my house frome the said Candlemas to Shroftide next after bicause of the more occupiynge of theme the said tyme in Meitts and otherwise And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Poorks for an hole Yere ys = L*s.*

VEELIS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for xxviij Veills for th'expensys of my House for an hole Yere after xx*d*. the pece by estimacion Somme xlvj*s*. viij*d*. Whereof xxiij*s*. iiij*d*. to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Sayntt Andrew day next cummynge for the provision of xiiij Veills to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto Saynt Elyn day next cummynge And xxiij*s*. iiij*d*. to be payd to theme for the secund paymentt at Saynt Elyn day for the provision of xiiij Veills to serve my house frome the said Saynt Elyn day unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Veills for an hole Yere ys = xlvj*s*. viij*d*.

LAMBES.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for lx Lambes for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere Whereof x at xij*d*. the pece by estimacion to serve my house frome Cristynmas to Shroftide And L at x*d*. the pece by estimacion to serve my house frome Ester to Midsomer next after Somme lj*s*. viij*d*. Whereof x*s*. to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst payment at Candlemas next cummynge And xlj*s*. viij*d*. to be payd to theme for the secund paymentt at Sayntt Elyn day next cummynge And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Lambes for 'oone hole Yere ys = lj*s* viij*d*.

STOKFISH.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for cxl Stokfisch for th'expensys of my house for an hole Yere after ij*d*. obol. the pece by estimacion All the said Fisch to be bought at Candlemas next

cummynge to serve my house frome Shroftide to Ester next after and to be occupied frome the said Shroftide to Ester Viz. all the Lentt season Somme xxxiij*s*. iiij*d* Which ys to be payd all to geder to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at the said Candlemas bicause of the occupyinge of theym in the said Lent foloynge And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Stokfische for oone hole Yere ys = xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

SALT FISHE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for DCCCCXLIJ Salt fisch for th'expensys of my house for an hole Yere after iiij*d*. the pece by estimacion Somme xviij*l*. xiiij*s*. Whereof xiiij*l*. xiiij*s*. to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at All Hallowtide for the provision of DCCXLIJ Salt fisch to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto Sayntt Elyn day next cummynge And iiij*l*. to be payd unto theme for the secund paymentt at Sayntt Elyn day for the provision of CC Saltfisch to serve my house frome the said Sayntt Elyn day to Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Saltfisch for an hole Yere ys = xviij*l*. xiiij*s*.

WHYT HERING.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for ix barells of White Herynge after x*s*. the barell by estimacion for th'expensys of my house betwixt Shroftide and Ester next after Which ys to serve all the Lentt Season Somme iiij*l*. x*s*. which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicause it must be purveyed all at oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said White Herynge for an hole Yere ys = iiij*l*. x*s*.

REDE HERYNGE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for x cades of Rede Herynge for th'expensys of my House from Shroftide to Ester next after Which ys to serve all the Lent Season after vj*s*. iiij*d*. the Cade by estimacion Somme lxiij*s*. iiij*d*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicause it must be purveyed all at oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Rede Herynge for oone hole Yere ys = lxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

SPROOTIS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for v cades of Sproytts for th'expensys of my House betwixt Shroftide and Ester next after Which ys to serve all the Lentt Season after ij*s*. the cade by estimacion Somme x*s*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicause it must be purveyed all at oons and so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Sproytts for oone hole Yere ys = x*s*.

SALMON.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for c iiij score Saltt Salmon for th'expensys of my House frome Shroftide to Whitsontid next after Which ys to serve all the Lentt Season and to Whitsontide next foloynge after vj*d*. the pece by estimacion Somme c*s*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Saynt Andro day next cummynge bicause it must be purveyed all at oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Saltt Salmon for oone hole Yere ys = c*s*.

SALTT STURGION.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for iij ferekyngs of Saltt Sturgion for th'expensys of my House from Shroftide to Ester next after Which ys to serve all the Lentt season after xs. the ferekynge by estimacion Somme xxxs. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas bicause it must be purveyed all at oons and so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Salt Stturgion for oone hole Yere ys = xxxs.

SALTT ELIS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for v caggs of Salt Elys for th'expensys of my House frome Shroftide to Ester next after Which ys to serve all the Lentt season after iiijs. the cagg by estimacion Somme xxs. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicause it must be purveyed all at oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Saltt Elys for oone hole Yere ys = xxs.

FIEGGS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for iiij coppetts of Fieggs for th'expensys of my House frome Shroftide to Ester next after Which ys to serve all the Lentt Season after xxd. the coppett by estimacion Somme vjs. viijd. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicause it must be purveyed all at oons And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Fieggs for oone hole Yere ys = vjs. viijd

GREAT RASINS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for iiij coppetts of Great Raysyngs for th'expensys of my House frome Shroftid to Ester next after Which ys to serve all the Lentt Season after xx*d*. the coppett by estimacion Somme vj*s*. viij*d*. Which is apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all togeder at Candlemas next cummynge bicause it must be purveyd all at oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Great Rasyngs for oone hole Yere ys = vj*s*. viij*d*.

HOPPS FOR BREWYNGE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for Dlvj lb. of Hopps for Brewynge of Bere for th'expensys of my House for oone hole Yere after xiij*s*. iiij*d*. the c by estimacion Somme lxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. Whereof xl*s*. to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst payment at our Lady day in Lentt for the provision of ccc lb. Hopps to serve my House from Michaelmas last past unto Midsomer next after And xxxiij*s*. iiij*d* to be payd to theme for the secund payment att Midsomer for the provision of cclvj lb. Hopps to serve my said House frome Midsomer aforesaid unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Hopps for an hole Yere ys = lxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

HONY.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for a barell dimid. of Hony for th'expensys of my House for oone hole Yere after xxij*s*. the Barell by estimacion Somme xxxiij*s*. Whereof xj*s*. to be paid to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the furst payment at Cristynmas next cummynge for the provision of

half a barell of Hony for to serve th'expensys of my said House frome Michaelmas last past unto Cristymas aforesaid And xxij*s.* to be payd unto theme for the secund payment at our Lady day in Lentt next foloynge for the provision of oone hole barell of Hony to serve my House from Cristynmas next cummynge unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Hony for oone hole Yere ys = xxxiij*s.*

OILE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for a barell dimid. of Oyll for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere The barell contenynge xxiiij gallons after xj*d.* ob. the gallon and ij*d.* les at all And after xxij*s.* x*d.* the barell by estimacion Somme xxxiiij*s.* iij*d.* Whereof xj*s.* v*d.* to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Cristynmas next cummynge for the provision of dimid. barell of Oyll for to serve for th'expensys of my House frome the said Cristynmas unto Shroftide And frome the said Shroftide unto Ester next after And xxij*s.* x*d.* to be payd unto theme for the secund paymentt at Shroftide aforesaid for the provision of oone hole barell of Oyll to serve for th'expensys of my said House unto Michaelmas than next foloynge And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Oyll for friynge of Fish for oone hole Yere ys = xxxiiij*s.* iij*d.*

WAXE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for cciiij score vij lb. dimid. of Wax for th'expensys of my House for oone hole Yere Viz. Sysez Pryketts Quarions and Torches after ix*d.* the lb by estimacion Somme xij*l.* v*s.* vij*d.* obol. Whereof iiij*l.* to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the furst paymentt at Cristynmas next cummynge for the provision of

v. score vij lb. Wax which did serve my house from Michaelmas last past unto Cristynmas next after And iiij*l.* v*s.* vij*d.* obol. to be payd to theme for the secund payment at Candle mas next cummynge for the provision of v score xiiij lb. Wax to serve my said house frome Cristynmas unto Ester next after And iiij*l.* to be payd unto theme for the thyrd paymentt and last at Midsomer for the provision of v score vj lb. dimid. of Wax to serve my said house from Ester aforesaid unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Wax for oone hole Yere ys = xij*l.* v*s.* vij*d.* obl.

ROSIN.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for xxxix lb. of Rosyn for Torches for th'expensys of my House for oone hole Yere after j*d.* obl. the lb. by estimacion Somme iiij*s.* x*d.* obl. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Cristynmas next cummynge bicause it must be purveyed all at oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Rosyn for oone hole Yere ys = iiij*s.* x*d.* obol.

WEIK FOR LIGHTYS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for lj lb. Weik for to serve for all manner of lyghts of Wax for th'expensys of my House for oone hole Yere after ij*d.* the lb. by estimacion Somme viij*s.* vj*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge bicause it must be purveyed all at oons And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Weik for oone hole Yere ys = viij*s.* vj*d.*

BAY SALTTE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for x quarters of Bay Saltt for

th'expensys of my House for oone hole Yere after iiij*s*. the quarter by estimacion Somme xl*s*. Whereof xx*s*. to be payd theme for the fyrst payment att Sayntt Andro day next cummynge for the provision of v quarters of Bay Saltt to serve my said House frome Michaelmas last past unto Shroftide And x*s*. to be payd to theme for the secund paymentt att Ester next after for the provision of ij quarters dimid. of Bay Saltt to serve my House frome Shroftide aforesaid unto Midsomer next cummynge And x*s*. to be payd unto theme for the thyrd and last paymentt att Midsomer for the provision of ij quarters dimid. of Bay Saltt for to serve my said house frome Midsomer aforesaid unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Bay Saltt for oone hole Yere ys = xl*s*.

WHITE SALTTE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for vj quarters dimid. of White Saltt for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere after iiij*s*. the quarter by estimacion Somme xxvj*s*. Whereof xij*s*. ys apoynted to be 'paid' to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Sayntt Andro day for the provision of iij quarters of White Saltt to serve my House frome Michaelmas last past unto our Lady day in Lentt next after And xiiij*s*. to be payd unto theme for the secund paymentt and last at our Lady day in Lentt for the provision of iij quarters dimid. Saltt to serve my house frome our Lady day in Lentt unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said White Saltt for oone hole Yere ys = xxvj*s*.

PARISHE CANDELL.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for iiij score xj dosson ij lb. of Parisch Candle for th'expensys of my House for oone hole

Yere after xij*d*. the dosson by estimacion Somme iiij*l*. xj*s*. ij*d*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Michaelmas next in th'end of the said Yere bicause the Talow ys myne owne And nott be rekynned for unto the said Michaelmas in th'end of the said Yere And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Parishe Candle for oone hole Yere ys = iiij*l*. xj*s*. ij*d*.

VINACRE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for xl gallons of Vinacre for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere after iiij*d*. the gallon by estimacion Somme xiij*s*. iiij*d*. Whereof vj*s*. viij*d*. ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Sayntt Andro day for the provision of xx gallons of the said Vinacre to serve my House frome Michaelmas last past unto our Lady day in Lentt And vj*s*. viij*d*. to be payd unto theme for the secund paymentt and last at our Lady day in Lentt aforesaid for the provision of other xx gallons of Vinacre to serve my house frome our Lady day in Lentt aforesaid unto Michaelmas next foloynge And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Vinacre for oone hole Yere yff the said Vinacre cannott be made of myne owne Laggs of my Cellar ys = xiij*s*. iv*d*.

VERGEOUS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for iiij score x gallons of Vergeous for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere after iij*d*. the gallon by estimacion Somme xxij*s*. vj*d*. Whereof vij*s*. vj*d*. ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Candlemas for the provision of xxx gallons of Vergeous to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto our Lady day in Lentt And

xv*s.* to be payd unto theme for the secund and last paymentt at Ester for the provision of lx gallons of Vergeous to serve my house frome our said Lady day in Lentt unto Michaelmas next foloynge And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Vergeous for oone hole Yere ys = xxij*s.* vj*d.*

LYNNON CLOTHE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy, for to make provision for lxx elnys of Lynon Cloth yerde brode Which must serve for all manner of Lynon that must be occupied for th'expensys of myne house for oone hole Yere after viij*d.* the elne by estimacion Furst for viij Boordeclothes yerde brode for the Hall Viz. For oone Boorde Cloth in lenght v elns iij quarters — And for vij other Boordeclothes every of theym of iiij elnys longe —oone to the Knyghts boord in the great Chambre of v elnys iij quarters long — oone Ewery Cloth ij elnys longe — two Weschynge Towells for my Lorde to wesch with for the Ewery ij elnys long a pece and a quarter brode — iiij Towells for Carvers and Sewers of ij elnys long a pece and a quarter dimid. brode — xviij Napkyns vij elnys and a quarter after a yerde longe and half a yerde brode every pece — for a Cupbard Cloth of ij breids for the Sellar iiij elnys Viz. ij elnys longe and ij yerds brode a pece — A single Cupbard Cloth for the said Seller ij elnys longe and a yerde brode — for two Berynge Towells for the Pantre two elnys dimid. after ij elnys longe and a quarter dimid. brode a pece — viij Pantre Towells for Lyverys ij yerds after a quarter brode and a yerde longe a pece — A Portpayne for the said Pantre an elne longe and a yerd brode — two Dressor Clothes for the Kechynge ix 'elnys' after iiij elnys dimid. longe and a yerd brode a pece.— Somme of all the said Cloth ys xlvj*s.* viij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at

Sayntt Andro day next cummynge all to geder bicause it must be purveyed all at oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Lynon Cloth for oone hole Yere ys = xlvj*s*. viij*d*.

RUGHE VESSELL.

ITEM to be payd to the sayd Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for the hyre of c dosson of Rugh Vessell to serve my house for oone hole Yere after iiij*d*. the hyre of every dosson by estimacion Somme xl*s*. Whereof xiij*s*. iiij*d*. ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Cristynmas for the hyre of xl dosson of the said Rugh Vessell to serve my house in the tyme of Cristynmas next cummynge And xiij*s*. iiij*d*. to be payd to theme for the secund paymentt at Ester next after for the hyre of xl dosson of the said Rughe Vessell to serve my house the said tyme of Ester And xiij*s*. iiij*d*. to be payd unto theme for the thyrd and last paymentt at Whitsonday next cummynge for the hyre of other xl dosson of Rugh Vessell to serve my house at the same tyme of Whitsonday And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion for the hyre of the said Rugh Pewder Vessell for oone hole Yere ys = xl*s*.

BRASS POTTIS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for ij Bras Potts for to serve my said house for oone hole Yere after xiij*s*. ij*d*. the pece by estimacion Somme xxvj*s*. iiij*d*. Which ys apoynted to be payd unto the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge all to geder bicause they must be purveyed all at oons for to serve my said house at Cristynmas foloynge And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the byinge of the said ij Bras Potts ys = xxvj*s*. iiij*d*.

MUSTARDE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for clx gallons of Mustard to be redy made in the Squyllery for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere after ij*d.* quad: the gallon and iij*d.* more at all by estimacion Somme xxxiiij*s.* iiij*d.* Whereof xvij*s.* ij*d.* ys apoynted to be paid to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt to make provision for iiij score x gallons of the said Mustard to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto our Lady day in Lentt aforesaid And xvij*s.* ij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the secund and last paymentt at Midsomer for the provision of other iiij score x gallons of the said Mustard to serve my house frome our said Lady day in Lentt unto Michaelmas next foloynge And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Mustard for oone hole Yere ys = xxxiiij*s.* iiij*d.*

STONE CRUSIS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for xx dosson of stoone Crosez for to serve my house for oone hole Yere after vj*d.* the dosson by estimacion Somme x*s.* Whereof v*s.* ys apoynted to be payd unto the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge for the provision of x dosson Crosez to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto Ester next after And v*s.* to be payd unto theme for the secund paymentt and last at Ester for the provision of other x dosson of Stoone Crosez to serve my house frome the said Ester unto Michaelmas next foloynge And so the hole Somme for the full contentacion of the said Stoone Crosez for oone hole Yere ys = x*s.*

COUNTERFOOT VESSELL.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the byinge of two Garnysch of Counterfeitt Vessell for servynge of my house an hole Yere after xxxv*s*. the Garnysch by estimacion Somme lxx*s*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge bicause they must be purveyd all to geder And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Counterfeitt Vessell ys = lxx*s*.

RUGHE PEWTER VESSEL.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the byinge of vj dosson Rugh Pewter Vessell for servynge of my house for oone hole Yere after vj*s*. viij*d*. the dosson by estimacion Somme xl*s*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy all to geder at Sayntt Andro day afore Cristynmas next cummynge bicause they must be purveyed all att oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion for the byinge of the said Rugh Pewter Vessell ys = xl*s*.

ALL MANNER OF SPICES.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for all manner of Spices for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere; Viz. of Piper L lb. j quarteron dimid. — Rasyns of Corens C iiij score lb. — Prones cxxxj lb. dimid. — Gynger xxj lb. dimid. — Mace vj lb. — Clovvez iij lb. dimid. — Sugour C iiij score lb. j quarteron — Cinamom xvij lb. iij quarterons dimid. — Allmonds cxxxij lb. — Daytts xxx lb. — Nuttmuggs j lb. j quarteron — Granes vij lb. — Tornesolle x lb. dimid. — Saunders x lb. — Powder of Annes iij lb. j quarteron — Rice xix lb. — Coumfetts xix lb. dimid. — Galyngga j quarteron —

Longe Piper dimid. lb. — Blaynshe Powder ij lb. — And Safferon iij lb. — Somme of all the said Spices by estimacion ys xxv*l.* xix*s.* vij*d.* quad. Whereof xiij*l.* ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge for the provision of all manner of Spices for to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto our Lady day in Lentt next foloynge And vj*l* to be payd unto theme for the secund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the provision of all manner of Spices to serve my house frome our said Lady day in Lentt unto Midsomer next foloynge And vj*l.* xix*s.* vij*d.* quad. to be payd to theme for the thyrd and last paymentt at Midsomer next cummynge for the provision of all manner of Spices to serve my house frome the said Midsomer unto Michaelmas next foloynge And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Spices for oone whole Yere ys = xxv*l.* xix*s.* vij*d.*

SEE CHOLYS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for iiij score Chawder of Seecolys for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere Whereof xx Chawder after iiij*s.* ij*d.* the Chawder And lx Chawder after v*s.* the Chawder by estimacion Somme xix*l.* iij*s.* iiij*d.* Whereof xv*l.* ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge for the provision of lx Chawder of Seecolys to serve my house frome Michaelmas last past unto our Lady day in Lentt next after And iiij*l.* iij*s.* iiij*d.* to be payd to theme for the secund and last paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for the provision of xx Chawder of seecolys to serve my house frome our Lady day afore unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Seecolys for oone hole Yere ys = xix*l.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*

CHAR CHOLIS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for xx quarters of Charcolys for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere after xij*d.* the quarter with the cariage Somme xx*s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Percy all to geder at Sayntt Andro day next cummynge bicause they must be purveyed all at oons for to serve in the tyme of Cristynmas next after Which ys bicause the Smook of the Seecolys wold hurtt myne Arras when it ys hunge And so the hole Somme of full contentacion for the said Charcolys for oone hole Yere ys = xx*s.*

FAGOOTS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for MMMCCCCclx Fagotts which ys for Bakynge and Brewynge for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere after ij*s.* viij*d.* the C by estimacion Somme iiij*l.* xij*s.* ij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to theme all to geder at Candlemas next cummynge bicause they must be purveyd all at oons And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Fagotts for oone hole Yere ys = iiij*l.* xij*s.* ij*d.*

GREET WOODE.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for lxiiij loodd of Greatt Wodd for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere after xij*d.* the loode with the cariage oone with another by estimacion Somme lxiiij*s.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Candlemas all togeder Which ys bicause Colys will not byrne withowte Wodd And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Greatt Wodd for oone hole Yere ys = lxiiij*s.*

OOTTYS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for v score quarters of Oytes for th'expensys of my Horses in Household for oone hole Yere after ij*s.* the quarter by estimacion Somme x*l.* Whereof c*s.* ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Cristynmas next cummynge for the provision of L quarters Oytts to serve for th'expensys of my said Hors in Household frome Michaelmas last past unto our Lady day in Lentt next after And c*s.* to be payd to theme for the secund and last paymentt att Ester for the provision of other L. quarters of Ottes for th'expensys of my said Hors in Household frome our Lady day aforesaid unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Ottes for an hole Yere ys = x*l.*

BORD WAGIS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Boord Waigies of divers of my Servantts who be putt to Boord Waigies att certain tymes of the Yere for divers causes by estimacion x*l.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy att Michaelmas next foloynge in th'end of the said Yere for full contentacion of the said Boord Waigies = x*l.*

REWARDS TO PLAYARS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for Rewards to Players for Playes playd in Christynmas by Stranegers in my house after xx*d.* every play by estimacion Somme xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at the said Christynmas in full contentacion of the said Rewardys = xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*

LAUNDERERS OF HOUSEHOLD.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay to the Launderes of Household for the Weschynge of all the Lynonn Stuff belongynge 'to' my house Viz. the Chapell the Ewery the Sellar the Pantre the Kechynge and the Warderobe for the space of oone hole Yere by estimacion = xlvj*s.* viij*d.* Whereof xj*s.* viij*d.* ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Cristynmas for to pay for the Weschynge of the said Lynonn Stuff of Household frome Michaelmas last past unto Cristynmas aforesaid And xj*s.* viij*d.* to be payd to theme for the secund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt to pay for the Weschynge of all the said Lynonn Stuff of Household frome Cristynmas aforesaid unto our said Lady day And xj*s.* viij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the thyrd paymentt at Midsomer for to pay for the Weschynge of all the said Lynonn Stuff of Household frome our Lady day aforesaid unto the said Midsomer And xj*s.* viij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the iiijth and last paymentt at Michaelmas for to pay for the Weschynge of all the said Lynonn Stuff of Household frome Midsomer aforesaid unto Michaelmas next after And so the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Weschynge of all the said Lynonn Stuff of Household for oone hole Yere ys = xlvj*s.* viij*d.*

COSTS NECESSARY.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay theire Costs for rydynge owte for all manner of necessary provisions that shal belonge to my house for oone hole Yere by estimacion = xx*l.* Whereof c*s.* ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for the fyrst paymentt at Christynmas next cummynge for to pay all manner of necessary Costs that shal belonge for the

provision of my house frome Michaelmas last past unto the aforesaid Christynmas And c*s*. to be payd unto theme for the secund paymentt at our Lady day in Lentt for to pay for all manner of necessary Costs for the provision of my house frome Christynmas aforesaid unto our said Lady day in Lentt And c*s*. to be payd unto theme for the thyrd paymentt at Midsomer next cummynge for to pay for all manner of necessary Costs for the makynge of provision for my house frome our said Lady day in Lentt unto Midsomer aforesaid And c*s*. to be payd unto theme for the iiijth paymentt and last at Michaelmas for to pay for all manner of necessary Costs for the makynge of provision for th'expensys of my house frome Midsomer aforesaid unto the said Michaelmas And so the hole Somme for full contentacion to be payd for all manner of necessary Costs for the makynge of provision for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere ys = xx*l*.

HORSSYS SHOING.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Shoynge of all such Horsys of myne as ys apoynted to stond in my stable at the charge of the house which ys = xxvij. Viz. Gentill Horsys vj Pallfrays iij Naggs and Hobbies iij Clothsek Horse ij Chariott Horse vij Malehorse j and v Horsys for theme that ar at my Lords Horssynge after ij*s*. viiij*d*. every Hors Shoynge for the hole Yere by estimacion Viz. a Hors to be shodd oons in iij moneths withowt they jornay Which ys at my charge Somme lxxij*s*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Michaelmas next cummynge at th'end of the Yere for full contentacion to be payd for Shoynge of all the said Horsys for oone hole Yere = lxxij*s*.

MAWING MAKYNGE AND CARYAGE OF HEY.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Mawynge Makynge and Cariage of

all my Hey growynge of ciiij score v acres of Medowe ground which ys assigned as parcell of th'assignementt for my house Viz. xxxiiij acres at Wresill after x*d.* for Mawynge and makynge of every acre in Hey And for the Cariage of lv lood of Hey growynge of the said xxxiiij acres there after iiij*d.* every lood Cariage to the Castell of Wresill And for Mawynge makynge of clj Acres of Medow ground at Lekyngfeld after x*d.* every Acre makynge and mawynge in Hey And for the cariage of cxxxix loods of Hey that grew upon the said Acres Viz. xlvij lood after ij*d.* the lood which ys stakked in the Demayns lx lood after ij*d.* the loode cariage which ys stakked in the Demayns in likcase And lij lood after iiij*d.* the lode cariage which ys caried frome the said Demayns to the barne at the Mannor And les at all than the prices of the parcells aforesaid iiij*s.* ix*d.* Somme for Mawynge Makynge and Cariage of all the said Medowys in Hey as well at Wresill as at Lekyngfeld for th'expensys of my said house xj*l.* Which ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy at Lammes next cummynge in full contentacion of the said hole Somme for oone hole Yere = xj*l.*

FARMYS OF MEDOWS AND PASTURES.

ITEM to be allowed to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Farmes of all such Medowys and Pastures which ys assigned as parcell of th'assignementt of my house Viz. at Newisham the Halle Ryddynge and Neschdaills lvj*s.* A Medow ground called the Hollesike xiij*s.* iiij*d.* And oone other Medow called Langdaills vj*s.* viij*d.* And for the Farme of divers Medowys and Pastures at Lekyngfeld Viz. Hadcroft lx*s.* Cudbert Leys cvj*s.* viij*d.* Heynnyngs xxx*s.* and Hugheholme xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Somme of all the said Medowys and Pastures ys = xvj*l.* vj*s.* Which ys apoynted to be allowed to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy and ys delyvert as fyrst parcell of th'assignementt at Michaelmas in

the begynnynge of the Yere and allowed theme at Michaelmas in th'end of the Yere for all manner of Medowys and Pastures occupied for th'expensys of my house and allowed as last parcell of the Somme of th'assignementt in full contentacion of the hole Somme assigned for kepynge of my said house for the hole Yere = xvj*l.* vj*s.*

CATOR PARCELLS.

ITEM to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to make provision for all manner of Cator Parcells as shal belong for th'expensys of my house for oone hole Yere by estimacion the Somme of cv*l.* xv*s.* iiij*d.* Whereof c*s.* ys apoynted to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy for to pay for the Cator Parcells in the moneth of Octobre And c*s.* vj*d.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of Novembre And xvij*l.* ix*s.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of Decembre wherein ys Cristynmas to New Yere Day And xxiij*l.* xxij*d.* unto be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of January wherein ys Twelfth Day And cvij*s.* vj*d.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of February And vij*l.* iij*s.* ix*d.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of March And ix*l.* xix*s.* v*d.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of Aprill wherein is Ester and Sayntt George Day And vj*l.* x*s.* x*d.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of Maye And ix*l.* xj*s.* viij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of June wherein ys Whitsonday And c*s.* ij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of July And cx*s.* iij*d.* to be payd unto theme for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of August And vj*l.* v*d.* to be payd unto them for the said Cator Parcells in the moneth of Septembre And so the

hole Somme for full contentacion to be payd to the said Richard Gowge and Thomas Percy Monethly for all the said Cator Parcells for oone hole Yere ys = cv*l.* xv*s.* iiij*d.*

CHAPELL WAGIS.

ITEM to be payd to th'hands of Sir John Norton my Chamberlayn and Mr. Gefferay Proctor my Treasurer for the contentacion of my Chapell Waigies for oone hole Yere as aperyth more playnly by the Chequirerolle and the Stile of the same what they shall have the Somme of xxxv*l.* xv*s.* to be payd quarterly Viz. To be payd for the fyrst quarter at Cristynmas next after the said Michaelmas begynnynge the said Yere viij*l.* xviij*s.* ix*d.* of the Money of my Lands of Cumberland cummynge to the Coffers at the said Michaelmas upon the Auditt And to be payd for the secund quarter at our Lady day in Lentt viij*l.* xviij*s.* ix*d.* to be payd of the Revenuys of my Lands of Northumberland of this Yere dew at Martynmas after the said Michaelmas aforenamed and payable at Candlemas and to be payd to theme at the said Lady day And to be payd for thyrd quarter at Midsomer foloynge xiij*l.* xviij*s.* ix*d.* to be payd of the Revenuys of my Lands in Yorkschyre dew and payable at Whitsonday afore said Midsomer and paid at the said Midsomer to theme And to be payd for the iiijth quarter at Michaelmas foloynge endynge the said Yere in full contentacion viij*l.* xviij*s.* ix*d.* to be payd of the Revenuys of my Lands of Yorkschyre of the said terme of Whitsonday by-past afore the said Michaelmas and payable at Michaelmas and payd to theme at the said Michaelmas in full contentacion of the said hole Yere And the hole Somme for full contentacion of the said Chapell Waigies for oone hole Yere ys = xxxv*l.* xv*s.*

HOUSEHOLD WAGIS.

ITEM to be payd to th'hands of my said Chamberlayne and my said Treasurer the Somme of cliij*l.* vj*s.* viij*d.* for the

contentacion and paymentt of the Household Waigies of my Servantts for oone hole Yere besids the Chapell Waigies as aperyth more playnely by the Chequirerolle and the Stile of the same what Waigies every man shall have by Yere to be payd at two Terms Viz. To be payd for the Fyrst Half Yere at our Lady day in Lentt lxxvj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* of the Revenuys of my Lands in Northumberland cummynge to my Coffers of this Yere dewe at Martynmas and payable at Candlemas next foloynge and to be payd to theme at the said Lady day And to be payd for the Secund Half Yere at Michaelmas foloynge endynge the said Yere in full contentacion lxxvj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* to be payd of the Revenuys of my Lands in Yorkschyre cummynge to my said Coffers of the Terme of Whitsonday by-past afore the said Michaelmas and payable at Lammes next after the said Whitsonday and payd to theme at the said Michaelmas for the contentacion of the said hole Yere = cliij*l.* vj*s.* viij*d.*

WYNTER HORSEMET.

ITEM to be payd to th'hands of my Chamberlayn and my Treasurer for the contentacion and paymentt of all my Servantts for theire Wynter Horsemeitt after x*s.* every Man as aperyth more playnely in the Chequirerolle of the said Wynter Horsemeitt What they be And how many And what rowne they serve in apoynted to be of my Rydynge Household Viz. Frome Michaelmas which day the said Wynter Horsemeitt begynnyth upon And Sayntt Elyn day next foloynge which day the said Wynter Horsemeitt goyeth owt on Somme xxiiij*l.* Which ys apoynted to be payd at the said Sayntt Elyn day all at oone paymentt of the Revenuys of my Lands in Northumberland of the Martynmas Farme of this presentt Yere dew to be payd at our Lady day in Lentt next after the said Martynmas and to be payd to theme at the said Sayntt Elyn day for full contentacion of the said Wynter Horsemeitt = xxiiij*l.*

SOMER HORSSEMET.

ITEM to be payd to th'hands of my Chamberlayn and my Treasurer for the contentacion and paymentt of all my Servantts apoynted to be of my Rydynge Household for theire Sommer Horsemeitt after iij*s*. iiij*d*. every Man as aperyth more playnly in the Chequirerolle of the said Sommer Horsemeitt What they be And how many And what rowme they serve in Viz. Frome Sayntt Elyn day which day the said Sommer Horsemeitt begynnyth on And Michaelmas next foloynge which day the said Sommer Horsemeitt goyeth owte on Somme viij*l*. Which ys apoynted to be payd to theme at the said Michaelmas all at oone paymentt of the Revenuys of my Lands in Yorkschyre cummynge to the Coffers of the Term of Whitsonday of this presentt Yere dew to be payd to theme Lammes next after the said Whitsonday And to be payd to theme at the said Michaelmas for full contentacion of the said Horsemeitt = viij*l*.

SOMME TOTALL for the hole Assignementt apoynted for the Hole Expensys for Kepynge of my house for oone hole Yere with the Household Waigies and Wynter and Sommer Horsemeitt and all other charges thereto belongynge as more playnly aperyth by the Book of th'Assignementt with the Ordors and Directions for kepynge of my said House

DCCCCXXXiij*l*. vj*s*. viij*d*.

Whereof

II.

THE FYRST PAYMENTT of the Assignemente to my Countroller and Thomas Percy Clark of my Kechynge of my saide house frome Michaelmas to Cristynmas.

Somme of the paymentts bitwixt Michaelmas and Cristynmas next foloynge in the fyrst quarter ys ccc iiij score vj*l.* iij*s.*

Whereof at

MICHAELMAS as in the price of certayn Vitaills unspentt remanynge of the last Yere and parcell of th'assignementt for this Yere Which ys the fyrst parcell payd to theme for th'assignementt of my said House = lviij*l.* xxij*d.*

ALL HALOWTIDE of the Money of my Lands of Yorkschire dew to my Coffers upon th'auditt at Michaelmas Which ys secund paymentt payd to theme for th'assignementt of my said House Viz. for Beiffs Mutons and Saltfisch to be bought = iiij score xvj*l.*

SAYNTT ANDRO DAY of the Money of my Lands in Cumberland dew to my Coffers upon th'auditt at Michaelmas Which ys the thyrd paymentt payd to theme for th'assignementt of my said House Viz. for White Saltt Wyne Poorks Veills Saltt-Salmon Grea-Saltt White-Saltt Vinacre Lynon-Cloth Spice Stoone-Crosez Counterfeitt-Vessell Rughe-Vessell Bras-Potts Seecole Charcolys and the Cator Parcells = c*l.*

CRISTYNMAS of the Money of my Landys in Northumberland dew to my Coffers upon th'auditt at Michaelmas Which ys the iiijth paymentt payd to theme for the Assignementt of my said House Viz. for Hony Oyll Wax Rosell Otes Rewards to Players Hyre of Pewder-Vessell Expensys necessary The Chapell Quarter-Waigies and The Launderer Quarter-Waigies = cxxxij*l.* xiiij*d.*

THE SECUND PAYMENTT of th'assignement to my Countroller and Thomas Percy Clark of my Kechynge of my said House frome Cristynmas to oure Lady day in Lentt

Somme of the paymentts bitwixt Cristynmas and
our Lady day in Lentt next foloynge in
the secund quarters ys
cclviij*l.* xix*s.* j*d.*

Whereof at

CANDLEMAS of the Money of my Lands in Yorkschire dew to my Coffers of the Martynmas Farme payable at the said Candlemas Which ys the fyfth paymentt payd to theme for th'assignementt of my said House Viz. for Poorks Lambes Stokfisch White-Herynge Rede-Herynge Sprotes Sturgion Salt-Elys Rasyngs Wax Fieggs Vergeous Faggots and Hardwodd = c*l.*

OURE LADY DAY IN LENTT of the Money of my Lands in Yorkschire dew to my Coffers of the Martynmas Farme payable at Candlemas aforesaid Which ys the vjth paymentt payd to theme for th'assignementt of my said House Viz. for Whete Maltt Wyne Hoppys Hony Oyle White-Saltt Vinacre Mustard Spice Seecole Expensys necessary The Chapell Quarter Waigies The Launderer Quarter Waigies and The Household Waigies for the fyrst half Yere Viz frome Michaelmas to our said Lady day in Lentt = clviij*l.* xix*s.* j*d.*

THE THYRD PAYMENT of the Assignementt to my Countroller and Thomas Percy Clark of my Kechynge of my said House frome our said Lady day in Lentt to Midsomer

Somme of the paymentts bitwixt our Lady day in
Lentt and Midsomer next foloynge
in the thyrd quarter ys
clxvij*l.* iij*s.* x*d.*

Whereof at

ESTER of the Money of my Lands in Northumbreland dew to my Coffers of the Martynmas Farme payable at Candlemas Which ys the vijth paymentt payd to theme for th'assignementt of my said House Viz. for Bay-Saltt Vergeous Stoone-Crosez Hyre of Pewder-Vessell and Otes to be boght = vij*l.* iij*s.* iiij*d.*

SAYNTT ELYN DAY the Money of my Lands in the said Northumbreland dew to my Coffers of the Martynmas Farme payable at Candlemas Which ys the viijth paymentt payd to theme of the assignementt of my said House Viz. for Beiffs Mutons Veills Lambes Salttfisch Spice and My Servantts Wynter Horse Meitt = cx*l.* xix*d.*

MIDSOMER of the Money of my Lands in the said Northumbreland dew to my Coffers of the Whitsonday Farme payable at the said Midsomer Which ys the ixth paymentt payd to them for the assignementt of my said House Viz. for Hoppys Wax Bay-Saltt Mustard Expensys necessary The Launderer Quarter Waigies The Chapell Quarter Waigies and the Cator Parcells = xlix*l.* xviij*s.* xj*d.*

THE FOURST PAYMENTT and Last of the hole Assignementt in full contentacion for the kepynge of my House for oone hole Yere endynge at the said Michaelmas to my said Countroller and Thomas Percy Clark of my Kechynge in full paymentt of the hole Somme apoynted for the same.

Somme of the paymentt bitwixt Midsomer and Michaelmas next foloynge in the iiijth Quarter which ys in full contentacion of the hole Assignementt for kepynge of my said House for oone hole Yere endynge at the said Michaelmas
cxxj*l.* ix*d.*

Whereof at

LAMMES of the Money of my Lands in Northumbreland dew to my Coffers of the Whitsonday Farme payable att Lammes Which ys the xth paymentt payd to theme for th'assignementt of my said House Viz for Wynnynge of my Hey and the Cator Parcells = xx*l.* viij*s.* viij*d.*

MICHAELMAS of the Money of my Lands in Yorkschyre dew to my Coffers of the Whitsonday Farme payable at Lammes Which ys the xjth paymentt and last in full contentacion of the hole assignement for kepynge of my said House for the foresaid Yere Viz. for Boord Waigies of my Servantts Shoynge of all my Horsys with Farmes of Medowys and Pastures Expensys Necessary concernynge the House The Chapell Waigies for the last quarter of the Yere With the Waigies for the last half Yere of all the Household Servantts in full contentacion of the Yere The last quarter Waigies in full contentacion of the Launderer of Household and The Somer Horsemeitt = c*l.* xij*s.* j*d.*

III.

THIS IS THE ORDORE of the CHEQUIREROULLE of the Noumbre of the Persons assignyde by my Lorde and his Counsaill to be of my Lordes Rydynge Household Yerely And to have WYNTER HORSEMEYTT allowyde theym The said Wynter Horsmeytt begynnynge every Yere at Michaelmas and endynge at Sayntt Elyn day next after And all the seid Persons to be paide for theire said Wynter Horsmeytte at the seid Saynt Elyn day which day the seid Wynter Horsmeit goith owt on Allways providytt that the Bill of Wynter Horsemeitt yerely be apoynted and made redy for my seid Lorde to signe at the seid Michaelmas And every man to be allowed for their Wynter Horsmeit = xs.

MY LORDIS BRODER.

FURST that my Lordys Broder if he be here His Clerk His Servaunt and His Horsekepar have their Wynter Horsmeitt allowide after xs. for every of theym = iiij.

MY LORDIS HEDE OFFICERS AND COUNSAILL IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM that my Lordis hede Officers have theire Wynter Horsmeytt Viz. His Chambreleynn his Clerk his two Servantts and the Childe of his Chambre The Treasurer his Clerk and his Horsekepar And other ij of my Lordes Counsaill if they be dayly in Houshold And ather of 'them' j Servantte—Every of theym to have after xs. the pece = xij.

SECRETARY AND CLERK OF THE SIGNETT.

ITEM that the Secretary if he be in Housholde to be allowede a Servante And ells the Clerk of the Signett without Servante And every of theym to be allowed xs. for theyr Wynter Horsmeitt = iij.

GENTILLMEN-USHERS YOMEN-USHERS.

ITEM that a Gentyllman Usher and iij Yomen Ushers have xs. every of theym in the Yere for theyr Wynter Horsmeytt = iiij.

CHAPLEYNS.

ITEM that j Chapleyn be allowed xs by Yere for his Wynter Horsmeit = j.

GENTILLMEN OF HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM that Gentillmen of Housholde Viz. a Kerver j Sewar j Cupberer two Gentillmen Waiters for the Boordend And every of theym to have xs. for their Wynter Horsmeytte = v.

OFFICERS OF ARMYS.

ITEM that the Officers of Armys Viz. if he be Harrolde to have a Servaunte allowed hym And if he by Pursyvaunte to have noo Servaunte And every of theym to have xs. for theyr Wynter Horsemeit = iij.

YOMEN OF THE CHAMBRE.

ITEM the Yomen of the Chambre = iiij. And every of theym to have xs. allowede for theire Wynter Horsmeit = iiij.

YOMEN OFFICERS OF HOUSEHOLDE AND YOMEN WAITERS.

ITEM the Yomen Officers and Yomen Waiters vij Viz. of Yomen Officers v Whereof in the Buttre and Pantry j Yoman Cook j Yomen Herbigeor j Yoman Catorer j Yoman Porter j And Yomen Waiters ij Every of theym to have xs. allowed for theyr Wynter Horsmeite = vij.

GROMES O'TH' CHAMBRE AND GROME OFFICERS OF HOUSEHOLDE.

ITEM the Gromys o'th' Chambre and Grome Officers of Householde v Whereof Gromes of the Chambre iij And Grome Officers ij Viz. j for the Sellar and Ewry And th'other Grome Cook for the mouth And every of theym to have x*s*. allowed for theyr Wynter Horsmeite = v.

CLERKYS OF THE RYDYNGE HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM the Clerks of Housholde iij Viz. Clerk of the Kychynge to ride about the makynge of provision at the heede Officers Comaundmentt j A Coffurer for my Lorde j Clerk of the foren expensis j and Every of theym to have x*s*. allowed theyr Wynter Horsmeite = iij.

THE NOUMBRE of the PERSONS that ar at my Lordys Horsynge and hath no Wynter Horsmeit allowed theym because the Horse stondith in my Lords Stabill at my Lords charge.

ITEM vij Persons to be at my Lordes Horsynge and to have noo Wynter Horsmeitt allowed theym because their Horse stondithe in my Lords owne Stable And to be in the hoole Noumbre of the Persons apoynted to be of the Ridynge Household Viz. the Yoman of the Horse A Yonge Gentillman at my Lordys fyndynge A Grome of the Chambre A Grome of the Wairdrobe for the Mayll The Grome of the Sterop A Grome of the Stable And a Grome Sumpterman = vij.

THE HOOLE NOUMBRE of all the PERSONS apoynted to be of my Lordys Ridynge Housholde Yerely ys = Lvij.

IIII.

THIS IS THE ORDORE of the CHEQUIREROULL of the Noumbre of the Persons assignyd by my Lorde and his Counsaill to be of my Lordes Ridynge Household Yerely and to have Somer Horsmeitt allowed theym The said Somer Horsemeitt begynnynge every Yere at Saynte Elyn day and endynge at Michaelmas nextt after And all the said Persons to be payd for their seid Somer Horsmeitt at the seid Michaelmas which day the seid Somer Horsmeitt goith owte on Allways provyded that the Bill of Somer Horsemeitt be apoynted and made redy Yerely for my seid Lorde to signe at the seid Saynte Elyn day And every Man to be allowed for theire Somer Horsmeitt = iij*s*. iij*d*.

MY LORDIS BRODER.

FURSTE that my Lordes Broder if he be here His Clerk His Servauntt and His Horsekepar have their Somer Horsmeitt allowed after iij*s*. iiij. for every of theym = iiij*d*.

MY LORDIS HEDE OFFICERS AND COUNSAILL IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM that my Lordys Heed Officers have theire Somer Horsmeitt Viz. His Chambrelayn his Clerk his two Servantts and the Childe of his Chambre The Treasurer his Clerk and his Horsekepàr and Other ij of my Lordes Counsaill if they be daily in Houshold And ather of theym a Servantte Every of theym to have after iij*s*. iiij*d*. the pece = xij.

SECRETARY AND CLERK OF THE SIGNETT.

Item that the Secretary if he be in Household to be allowed a Servantt And ells the Clerk of the Signett withoute Servante And every of theym to be allowed iij*s*. iiij*d*. for their Somer Horsmeitte = iij.

GENTYLLMEN USHERS AND YOMEN USHERS.

ITEM that a Gentillman Usher and iij Yomen Ushers have iij*s*. iiij*d*. every of theym in the Yere for their Somer Horsmeitt = iiij.

CHAPLAYNS.

ITEM that a Chaplayne be allowed iij*s*. iiij*d*. for his Somer Horsmeitt = j.

GENTYLLMEN OF HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM that Gentillmen of Household Viz. A Kerver A Sewer A Cupberer Two Gentillmen Waiters for the Boordeend Every of theym to have iij*s*. iiij*d*. for their Somer Horsmeitt = v.

OFFICERS OF ARMYS.

ITEM that the Officers of Armes Viz. if he be Harrold to have a Servantte allowed hym And if he be Pursyvaunte to have noo Servante And every of theym to have iij*s*. iiij*d*. for theire Somer Horsmeit = iij.

YOMEN O'TH' CHAMBRE.

ITEM Yomen of the Chambre iiij And every of theym to have iij*s*. iiij*d*. allowed for theire Somer Horsmeitt = iiij.

YOMEN OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD AND YOMEN WAITERS.

ITEM Yomen Officers and Yomen Waiters vij Viz. of Yomen Officers v Whereof in the Buttery and Pantry j Yoman Cooke j Yoman Herbigeor j Yomen Catorer j Yoman Porter j And Yomen Waiters ij Every of theym to have iij*s*. iiij*d*. allowed for their Somer Horsmeitte = vij.

GROMYS O'TH' CHAMBRE AND GROME OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD.

ITEM the Gromes of the Chambre and Grome Officers of Houshold v Whereof Gromes of the Chambre iij And Grome Officers ij Viz. Oone for the Cellar and Ewry And th'other Grome Cook for the Mouth And every of theym to have iij*s*. iiij*d*. allowed fore their Somer Horsmeitte = v.

CLERKIS OF THE RIDYNGE HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM the Clerks of Householde iij Viz. Clerk of the Kechynge to ride aboutte the makynge of provision at the hede Officers comaundment j A Coffurer for my Lorde j Clerk of the foren expensis j And every of theym to have iij*s*. iij*d*. for their Somer Horsmeitt = iij.

THE NOUMBRE of the PERSONS that ar at my Lordis Horsynge and hath no Somer Horsmeit allowid theym bicause their Horsys ar at my Lordis fyndynge.

ITEM vij Persons to be at my Lordys Horsynge and have no Somer Horsmeitt allowed theym bicause their Horsys ar at my Lordys fyndynge And to be in the hoole Noumbre of the Persons apoyntyd to be of the Ridynge Household Viz. the Yoman of the Hors A Yonge Gentillman at my Lords fyndynge A Grome of the Chambre A Grome of the Wairdrobe for the Male The Grome of the Sterope The Grome of the Stable and The Grome Sumpterman = vij.

THE HOOLE NOUMBRE of all the PERSONS apoynted to be of my Lordys Ridyng Householde Yerely ys = Lvij.

* GENTYLLMEN OP HOUSHOLD VIZ. KERVERS SEWARS CUPBERERS AND GENTILLMEN WAITERS.

ITEM Gentillmen in Housholde ix Viz. ij Carvers for my Loords Boorde and a Servant bitwixt theym both except thai be at their frendis fyndyng and than ather of theym to have a Servant — Two Sewars for my Lordis Boorde and a Servant bitwixt theym except they be at their Friendis fyndynge and than ather of theym to have a Servant—ij Cupberers for my Lorde and my Lady and a Servant allowed bitwixt theym except they be at their Frendis fyndynge And than ather of theym to have a Servant allowid — And two Gentillmen Waiters and a Servant bitwixt theym bothe = xiiij.

MY LORDIS HANSMEN at the fyndynge of my Lorde and YONGE GENTYLLMEN at there Frendys fyndynge.

ITEM my Lordis Hansman iij Yonge Gentyllmen in Houshold at their Frendis fyndynge ij = v.

MY LORDIS OFFICERS OF ARMYS.

ITEM Officers of Armys Viz. if he be an Harrolde to have a Servaunt allowed hym And if he be Pursyvaunt to have noo Servaunt = iij.

GENTYLLMEN and CHILDERYN of the CHAPELL.

ITEM Gentyllmen and Childryn of the Chapell xiiij Viz. Gentillmen of the Chapell viij Viz. ij Bassys — ij Tenors —

* What follows seems to be part of a new division, the beginning of which is wanting in the Manuscript. [I see no reason to assume that any part of the Manuscript is missing. The next division is numbered V. (p. 43), but would have been numbered VI. had Bishop Percy's surmise been correct. J. R. B.]

and iiij Countertenours — Yomen or Grome of the Vestry j — Childeryn of the Chapell v Viz. ij Tribills and iij Meanys — xiiij.

MARSHALLS AND USHERS OF THE HALLE.

ITEM Marshallis and Ushers of the Halle in Houshold iiij Viz. ij Marshalles and a Servaunt allowid bitwixt theym both — A Yoman Usher and a Grome Or ellis a Marshall and two Yomen Ushers = v.

YOMEN OF THE CHAMBRE IN HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Yomen of the Chambre in Housholde = vj.

YOMEN OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Yomen Officers of Houshold xij — Yoman of the Robes — Yoman of the Hors — Yoman of the Sellar — Yoman o'th' Pantry — Yoman of the Buttry — Yoman o'th' Ewry — Yoman Cook for the Mouth — Yoman Porter — Yoman Baker — Yoman Brewer — Yoman Catorer— And Yoman Bocher or Grome = xij.

YOMEN WAITERS.

ITEM Yomen Waiters in Housholde = v.

GROMES O'TH' CHAMBRE AND GROME OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Gromys of the Chambre and Grome Officers of Houshold Viz. Gromys of the Chambre v — iiij for my Lorde and one for my Lady — And Grome Officers of Houshold xxiij. Whereof of the Waredrobe v Whereof oon for the Robys Oon for the Beddes One for the Wairdrobe and Oon for my Ladys Wairdrobe And j Arrismendar to amend Arres ather Grome or Yoman Oon of the Cellar One of the Pantre One of the Buttry Oone of the Ewery Two of the Kychynge Viz. Grome for the Mouth and Grome of the Larder Grome-Bocher

Grome-Armorer Gromes of the Stabill — iiij Viz. A Grome of the Sterop A Grome of the Stabill A Grome o'th' Palfrays for my Lady A Grome Sumpterman A Grome-Hunt A Grome-Almonar A Grome of the Chariote Two Gromes-Fawconars and a Grome-Porter — xxviij.

CHILDERYN FOR OFFICES IN HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Childeryn — v. Viz. Oon for the Wairdrob One for the Stabyll Oone for the Skullery One for the Bakhous and One for the Chariote = v.

MYNSTRALLS IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM Mynstralls in Houshold iij Viz. A Taberett A Luyte and a Rebecc = iij.

FOOTMEN IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM Footman in Housholde = j.

WARKMEN IN HOUSHOLD.

ITEM Warkmen in Houshold iiij Viz. A Paynter A Joyner and the Gardyner of the place where my Lorde lyeth if their be oone And a Milnar = iiij.

CLERKIS IN HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM Clerkis in Houshold ix Viz. The Coffurer The Clerk of the Kechyng Two Clerks of the foren expences The Clerk of the Warks The Clerk of the Brevements Clerk-Avenar Clerk of the Dormont Booke and Clerk of the Weryng Booke = ix.

V.

THE KALENDAR BEGYNNYNGE at Michaelmas in the iijth Yere of the reigne of oure Sovereigne Lord Kynge Henry the viijth of the noumbre of all my Lords Servaunts in his Chequirroull daily abidynge in his Household As the names of theym hereafter follouth.

Furste My Lorde j My Lady j My Yonge Lord and his Brether iij And theire Servaunts ij as to say A Yoman and a Grome.

The Nurcy iij Viz. two Rokkers and a Childe to Attend in the Nurcy.

Gentillwomen for my Lady — iij.

Chamberers for my Lady — ij.

My Lordes Brether every of theym with theire Servaunts iiij as to say if thei be Preists his Chapleyn his Childe of his Horskepar And if he be other ways his Clerk his Childe of his Chambre and his Harskepar.

My Lordys hede Officers of Household — iiij.

FURSTE the Chambrelayn and his Servaunts vij Viz. his Chapleyn his Clerk two Yomen a Childe of his Chambre and his Horskepar.

The Stewarde and his Servaunts iiij charged as to say his Clerk his Childe and his Horskepar And uncharged — iij Viz. His Clerk Childe and his Horskepar.

The Treasurer and his Servauntts iij as to say his Clerk and his Horskepar.

The Countroller and his Servaunts iij charged Viz. his Clerk and his Harskepar And uncharged boot his Horskepar.

The Dean of the Chapell and his Servaunt ij.

The Survisor and his Servaunt ij.

Two of My Lordys Counsaill and athir of theym a Servaunte iiij.

The Secretary and his Servaunt ij.

My Lordes Chapleyns in Householde vj Viz. The Almonar and if he be a maker of Interludys than he to have a Servaunt to the intent for Writynge of the Parts And ells to have non The Maister of Gramer j a Chapleyn to ride with my Lorde j The Subdean j The Gospellar j The Lady-Masse Preiste j.

Two Gentillmen Ushers and a Servaunt bitwixte thaym — iij.

Two Kervers for my Lorde and a Servaunte bitwixt theym iij — except they be at theire frendys fyndynge and than aither of theym to have a Servaunte.

Two Sewars for my Lorde and a Servaunte bitwixt theym iij — except they be at their Frends fyndynge and than athir of theym to have a Servaunte.

Two Cupberers for my Lorde and a Servaunt bitwixt theym iiij — except they be at their Frends fyndynge and than athir of theym to have a Servaunt.

Two Gentillmen Waiters for the Boord end And a Servaunte bitwixt theym — iij.

Hansman and Yonge Gentillmen at their Frendys fyndynge v as to say Hansmen iij and Yonge Gentillmen ij.

Officer of Armys — j.

Yomen Ushers of the Chambre ij.

Gentillmen of the Chapell — ix Viz. The Maister of the Childre j — Tenors ij — Countertenors iiij — The Pistoler j — and oone for the Orgayns.

Childer of the Chapell — vj.

Two Marshalls of the Halle and j Servaunte bitwixt theym — iij.

Yomen of the Chambre vj — Yoman Usher of the Hall j — Yomen Waiters v.

Yomen Officers of Houshold xj — as to say Yoman of the Robys j — Yoman of the Hors j — Yoman of the Vestry j — Yoman of the Ewry j — Yoman of the Pantrye j — Yoman of the Seller j — Yoman of the Buttery j — Yoman Cook for

the mouth j — Yoman of the Bakhouse j — Yoman of the Brewhouse j — And Yoman Porter j.

Gromes and Grome Officers of Houshold xx — Viz. Gromes of the Chambre v As to say iij to ride with my Lorde and Oone to bide at home and Oone for my Lady — Gromys o'th' Wairdrobe iij Viz. Grome of the Roobes j Grome of the Bedds j Grome of the Wairdrobe for my Lady j — Grome of the Ewry j Grome of the Pantre j Grome of the Sellar j Grome o'th' Buttery j — Gromys of the Kechyng ij Viz. A Grome for the mouth And a Grome for the Larder Grome of the Hall j Grome Porter j Grome o'th' Sterope j — Grome o'th' Pallfreys j Grome Sumpterman j And Grome of the Charioote j.

Childer for Offices in Houshold vj Viz. The Wairdrobe j. The Kechyng j The Squillery j The Stable j The Charioote j The Bakhous j The Arismendar j The Bocherry j The Catory j and the Armory j.

Mynstralls iij Viz. A Taberett a Luyte and a Rebecc.

Footman j Fawconars ij Paynter j Joynar j Huntt j.

Gardynar in Hous j Viz. The Gardynar of the place where my Lorde lyeth for the tyme to have Meitt and Drynke within.

Under Almonor of the Hall j — and to serve the Gromes of the Chambre with Wood.

My Lords Clerks in Houshold x Viz. A Clerk of the Kechynge j — Clerk of the Signett j — Clerks of the foren expensys ij — Clerk of the Brevementts j — Clerk Avenar j — Clerk of the Warks j — Clerk of the Werynge Booke j — Clerks to wryte under the Clerks of the foren expensys ij.

Milnar j.

The hoole noumbre of all the seid persons in Houshold is clxvj.

WHICH is Ordenyd be my Lorde and his Counsaill and shall nott be exceded boot kepte ALLWAYS PROVYDED how they shall enter to theire Wagies at thaire quarter days As to say Michaelmas Cristynmas oure Lady day in Lentt and Midsomer after the use and manner as is accustomed That is to say Who so ever cumys to my Lords Service in Housholde within a moneth affore any of the said iiij quarter Days or within a Moneth after Than they to enter Wagies at the said quarter day And if they cum nott within a Moneth affore or after any of the said iiij quarter days than they to tarry and not to enter Wagies to the next quarter day that shall cumm after Without it shall please my Lorde to rewarde theyme any thynge for it at his pleasure ALSO when soever the seid Noumbre is not full than my Lorde to be informed by his Heed Officers that his Lordshipe may tak in such as his Lordship shall thynk best for the fulfillynge of the seid Noumbre if the caas so require

ALLWAYS PROVIDITT the Wagies accustommyde of my Lordes Hous that every Person belongynge to every rowme accustomed in the foresaid roull shall have by Yere after this forme followynge if they be payde by th'assignemente of the Hous

FURST every rokker in the Nurcy — xx*s*.

Every Gentillwoman attendynge upon my Lady and nott at my Ladys fyndynge — v marc.

Every Chamberer to my Lady not at my Ladys fyndynge — xl*s*.

The hede Officers of Houshold Viz. Furste the Chambrelayn to have x*l*. fee in Houshold if he have it nott by Pattentt.

The Steward charged in Houshold — xx*l*. And uncharged x*l*. And commynge and goynge x mark.

The Tresaurer of the Hous abidynge in Houshold standynge charged xx*l*. And charged with his Fellay x*l*. And uncharged comynge and goynge x mark.

The Countroller of House abidynge in Houshold standynge charged xx*l.* And charged with his Fellowe or a Clerk of the Kechynge x*l.* And uncharged x mark.

The Survisur in Houshold x mark if he be nott promoted by Patentt.

The Dean of the Chapell iiij*l.* if he have it in housholde and not by Patentt.

Every oone of my Lordes Counsaill to have c*s.* fee if he have it in Houshold and nott by Patentt.

The Secretary in Houshold if he be nott promoted c*s.*

The Clerk of the Signett liij*s.* iiij*d.*

Every Scolemaister techynge Gramer c*s.*

Every Chaplayn graduate v marc.

Every Chaplayn not graduate xl*s.*

Preists of the Chapll iij Viz. Oone at c*s.* The secunde v marc And the thrid at iiij marc — Allways provyded that the moste discreit Person of the seid iij Preists of the Chapell be apoynted to be Subdean and to have no more Wagies than he had.

Every Gentillman Usher v marc.

Every Kerver Sawar and Cupberer for my Lorde and my Lady v marc.

Every Gentillman Waiter for the Boord end iiij marc.

Every Yoman Usher of the Chambre iiij marc.

The Hansmen to be at the fyndynge of my Lord.

Every Officer of Armys if he be Harrold x marc And if be Pursyvaunte v marc if he be paid in Houshold and nott by Patentt.

Gentillmen of the Chapell x As to say Two at x marc a pece — Three at iiij*l.* a pece — Two at v marc a pece — Oone at xl*s.* — And oone at xx*s.* Viz. ij Bassys ij Tenors And vj Countertenors Childeryn of the Chapell vj after xxv*s.* the pece.

Yoman of the Vestry xl*s*. And if he be charged with ane othir Office than to have boot xx*s*.

Every Marshall of the Hall v marc.

Every Mynstrall if he be Taberet iiij*l*. Every Luyte and Rebecc xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. and to be payd in Housholde if they have it nott by Patentt or Warraunt.

Every Yoman of the Chambre xl*s*.

Every Yoman Officer xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Every Yoman Waiter xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Every Grome of the Chambre xx*s*.

Every Armorer to have iiij marc for kepynge of my Lordes stuff as well his Armory in his Hous as other where he fyndynge al manar of stuf for Clensynge of the said stuf

Every Arrismendar if he be Yoman xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. for his Wagies and xx*s*. for fyndyng of al manar of stuf belonging to his facultie except Silk and Golde And if he be Grome xx*s*. for his Wagies and xx*s*. for fyndynge of his stuf in like case.

Every Fawconer if he be Yoman xl*s*. And if he be Grome xx*s*.

Every Huntte xx*s*.

Every Grome Officer of Houshold xx*s*.

Every Childe in every Office xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

Every Warkman in Housholde xl*s*. — and comynge and goynge xx*s*.

Every Footman xl*s*. bicause of the moch Werynge of his stuf with labor.

Every Bocher if he be Yoman to have xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. And if he be Grome to have xx*s*. And to be owte of Meit and Drynk and all other charges of the Hous.

Every Under Almonar of the Hall xx*s*. bicause he shall hew Wood for the Gromes of the Chambre and brynge it to them.

Every Clerk of the Kechynge v marc.

Every Clerk of the Brevementts xl*s*.

Every Clerk of the Warks lxvj*s*. viij*d*.

Every Clerk of the Foren Expensys iiij marc.

Every Clerk Avenar xx*s*.

Every Clerk of the Werynge xl*s*.

Every Clerk that writes under the Clerks of the Foren Expensys xxvj*s*. viij*d*. without thei be other wise agreed with.

THE KALENDAR endynge at Michaelmas next for to com after the date hereof Which be Wagis accustomed for the Housholde Servaunts that be not promoted Allways Provided that what Persons soever they be that hath promocion except the foresaid Hede Officers shall have no Wagies in Housholde after thei be so promoted Without the consideracion of his Lordeshipe pleasure be forther shewid theym in the said Chequyrroull Allwais Provided that what Person soever he be that commyth to my Lordes Service that incontynent after he be intred in the Chequyrroull that he be Sworn in the Countyng-Hous by a Gentillman Usher or a Yoman Usher in the presence of the Hede Officers And on theire absence before the Clerk of the Kechynge aether by such a Ooth as is in the Booke of Othes yff any such be Or ells by such a Oth as thei shall seyme beste by their discrecion.

VI.

THE COPPÉ HOWE THE STILES of the QUARTER CHEQUIRROILL shal be made quarterly thorowoute the Yere as here after followeth

THE KALENDAIRE begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vjth Yere of the Reign of oure Sovereign Lord Kyng Henry the viijth of all my Lords Noumbre in his Chequirroill daily abiding in his Householde as the names of theym hereafter followeth ande how they shall entre to their Wagies in housholde at their Quarter Daies as to say Michaelmas Cristynmas Esture ande Midsomer ALWAIES Provyded by my Lorde and his Counsaill aftir the Use and manar afore accustomed That is to saye Whosoever comes to my Lordes service in Household within a Moneth afore or aftir any of the said iiij quarter Dayes aforesaid than to entre to Wagies at the saide quarter Dayes Ande if they come not within a Moneth afore any of the saide iiij Quarter Dayes or within a Moneth aftir thanne they to tarry and not entre too Wagies to the next Quarter Daye that shall comm after Without it shall Please my said Lorde to reward theym any thyng for it at his Lordeships pleasure.

THE NOUMBRE of theym that shal be kept daly in Household quarterly is the nounbre of WHICHE noumbre is appointed by my Lorde and his Counsaill whiche shall not be exceded but kept ALWAIES PROVIDED that whensomever the said noumbre is not full my Lorde to be informed to tacke in suche as his Lordeship shall thinke best for fulfilling of the saide noumbre if the caase so require ALWAIES PROVIDED that the Wagies accustomed of my Lords Servaunts that every Parson belongyng to every

rowme accustomed in this foresaid Roill shall havs by Yere aftir this form followyng.

FYRSTE the Heed Officers of Houshold as to say

The Steward standyng charged with the Household xx*l.* Ande uncharged x*l.* And coming and going x marks.

The Tresaurer of the Hous abidyng in Houshold standing charged xx*l.* Ande with his fellow x*l.* And uncharged comying and goyng x marks.

The Comptroller o'th' Hous abidyng in Household standyng charged xx*l.* Ande charged with his Fellow or a Clerk of Kechynge x*l.* Ande uncharged x markes if he be not promoted.

The Survisor in Household x markes if he be not promoted by Patent.

The Secretary in Household if he be not promoted c*s.*

The Clarke of the Signet iiij marks.

The Dean of the Chapell iiij*l.* if he have it in Household ande not by Patent.

Every Scolemaister techyng Grammer in the Hous c*s.*

Every Chaplayn graduate lxvj*s.* viij*d.*

Every Chaplayn not graduate xl*s.*

Every Gentleman Usher v 'marks'.

Every Carver Cupberer and Sewer v marks.

Every Gentleman Waiter and Yoman Usher of the Chambre iiij marks.

Every Yoman of the Chambre xl*s.*

Every Yoman Waiter xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Every Yoman Officer of Household xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Every Grome of the Chambre Groim Officer of Householde and Gromes of the Stabill xx*s.*

Every Heede Clark of the Keching v marks.

Every Under Clark xl*s.*

THE KALENDARRE begynnyng at the saide Michaelmas ande endyng at Cristynmas next following in the vjth Yere of the Reign of Kyng Henry the viijth aforesaide whiche be the wagies appointed for the Household Servaunts whiche be not officed—ALWAIES Provided that what Parsonne soever they be except the foresaid Heed Officers aftir the forme aforsaid have no Wagies in Household whiche haith any promocion by my Lorde without the consideracion of his Lordeship Pleasure be further shewid in this said Chequirroill.

VII.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of the CHEQUIRROULLE of the Noumbre of my Lordis Officers and Servaunts which ar apoynted to be Waiters in every Quarter of the Yere and to have no Houshold Wagies bicause thei be officed And what they be that shall awaite As the names of the Officers hereafter followith How thei be apoynted to attend.

GENTYLLMEN and YOMEN apoynted to be Quarter Waiters yerely from Michaelmas to Cristynmas.

FURSTE theym that shall awaite Yerely bitwixt Michaelmas and Cristynmas Viz. The Steward of my Lordis Laundes at Lekyngfeld if he be not Knyght to serve for a Kervour — The Feodary of Yorkshire and to serve for Gentilman Usher of my Lordes Chambre — The Maister of the Gam at Topclif and Kervour for my Lorde when he waitts — The Baillif of Helaigh Yoman Usher of the Chambre — The Baillif of Lekynfeld The Baillif of Topclif and the Baillif of Hundmenby Yomen of the Chambre — and the Baillif of Lethlay and the Baillif of Kildaile Yomen Waiters = ix.

GENTILMEN and YOMEN apoynted to be Quarter Waiters yerely from Cristynmas to our Lady day in Lentt.

ITEM theym that shall waite Yerely bitwixt Cristynmas and our Lady day in Lentt Viz. The Maister of the Gam at Wresill and Newisham if he be no Knyght to serve for Sewar for my Lorde — The Maister of the Gam at Washdaile-hede too serve for Kervour when he waits —

The Baillif of Spofforde Yoman Usher of the Chambre — And The Kepar of Catton Oone of the Kepars of the great Parke at Topclif The Ballif of Poklyngton The Ballif of Egremond Yomen of the Chambre — Oone of the Kepars of Langstroth The Keper of Ruglay Wood and The Ballif of Newisham in Cravyn Yomen Waiters = x.

GENTILMEN and YOMEN apoynted to be Quarter Waiters yerely from our Lady day in Lent to Midsomer.

ITEM theym that shall waite Yerely bitwixt our Lady day in Lent and Midsomer Viz. The Maister Foster of the Westwarde Cupberer for my Lorde — The Constable of Warkworth Gentyllman Usher — The Constable of Prudowe to serve for Carver for my Lorde — The Baillif of Helaigh Yoman Usher of the Chambre — The Baillif of Alnewike The Kepar of Spofforde Parke Oone of the Kepars of the Westwarde Yomen of the Chambre — The Kepar of Helaigh Parke Oone of the Kepars of Callege Parke and Oone of the Kepars of Rothberry Foreste Yomen Waiters = x.

GFNTILMEN and YOMEN apoynted to be Quarter Waiters yerely from Midsomer to Michaelmas.

ITEM theym that shall waite Yerely bitwixt Midsomer and Michaelmas Viz. The Steward of Preston in Cravyn if he be no Knyght to serve as a Carver — The Constable of Alnewike to serve for Cupberer — The Lieftennant of Cokermouth to serve for Sewar for my Lord — The Constable of Langlay Sewar for the Boord-end — The Baillif of Spofford Yoman Usher of the Chambre — Oone of the Kepars of Langstroth The Baillif of Chatton The Ballif of my Lordis Laundis in Yorke Yomen of the Chambre = xj.

VIII.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of the CHEQUIRROULL of the noumbre of all the Horsys of my Lordis and my Ladis that ar apoynted to be in the charge of the Hous Yerely as to say Gentill-Hors Palfreys Hobyes Naggis Clothsek-Horse and Male-Horse which shal be at hardmeit in my Lordis Stable and every Hors shal be allowid on the day A Pek of Otes or ells j*d.* in Breid.

GENTYL HORS of my Lords stondynge dayly at the charge of the Hous.

FURST Gentylhors to stonde in my Lordis Stable Yerely = vj.

PALFREYS for my Lady and hir Women at the charge o'th' hous.

ITEM Pallfrays of my Ladis to stond in my Lordis Stable Yerely Viz. Oone for my Lady and Two for her Gentyllwomen and Oone for her Chamberer = iiij.

HOBBYES and NAGGS for my Lorde at the charge of the Hous.

ITEM Hobbyes and Naggs to stond in my Lordis Stable Yerely for my Lordis own Saddill Viz. Oone for my Lorde to Ride upon Oone to lede for my Lord and Oone to spare at home for my Lorde = iij.

SUMPTER HORS and MAILE HORS at the charge of the Hous.

ITEM Clothsek-hors and Maile-Hors to stond in my Lords Stabill Yerely Viz. A Clothsek-Hors for the Bedd a Clothsek-Hors for the Coffuris And a Maile Hors = iij.

HORSYS of my Lords at the charge of the House stoundynge in my Lords Stable for theym that ar at my Lords Horsynge.

ITEM Horsys to stond in my Lordis Stable Yerely for theym that ar at my Lordis Horsyng Viz. William Wormes Hors — The Yoman o'th' Stable Hors — Grome of the Chambre Hors — Grome o'th' Sterope Hors — and ij Horsys for the ij Sumptermen who ledis the Sumpter Hors = vj.

HORSES for the CHARIOTT to stond in my Lordys Stable at the charge of the House.

ITEM Chariott Horse to stond in my Lords Stable Yerely viij Viz. vij Great Trottynge Hors to draw in the Chariott and a Nagg for the Chariott Men to ride upon = viij.

HORSES for the MILNE to stond in my Lords Stable at the charge of the House.

ITEM Milne Horse to stond in my Lords Stable Yerely iij Viz. ij to draw in the Milne and Oone to cary Stuff to the Milne and fro: Which Horses ys allowed nothynge bott Hay except such as cumys of the Milne and Granes of the Brewhouse = iij.

IX.

THEIS BE THE DEFAWTTIS which ar founde in the making of Provision for my Lordis Hous of the Yere endit at Michaelmas last past in the iijth Yere of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Kyng Henry the viijth As the names of the Percells wherein the said Defawttis was hereafter followith for the Provision thereof to be Amendit yerely frome hens furth.

FURST that theire be noo Brede bought to be occupied in my Lordis hous bot onely to be Baked in my Lordis House.

ITEM that their be no Bere bought to be occupied in my Lords Hous bot oonly to be Brewid in my Lordis Hous.

ITEM that theire be noo Stokfish bought bicaus of the better cheipe of theym when the Saltfish be dere.

ITEM that theire be no Rede Heryng White Heryng and Sproittes bought for servynge of my Lordis hous in Lent for Breikfasts and Scamlyngs and as well for other tymes of the Yere when thei be in Season for to serve for Braikfasts bicaus of occupying of les See Fish and Fresh Watter Fish.

ITEM that theire be no White Salt occupied in my Lordis Hous withowt it be for the Pantre or for castyng upon meit or for seasonynge of meate.

ITEM that Vinacre be made of the brokyn Wynes in my Lordis hous And that the Laggs be provide by the Clerks of the Hous and markid after thei be past drawyng that thei can be set no more of broche And see it put in a vessell for Vinacre.

ITEM whereas Erthyn Potts be bought that Ledder Potts be bought for theym for serving for Lyveries and Meallis in my Lordis hous.

ITEM that theire be no Pewder Vessell hired to serve in my Lords hous frome hens furth bot as theis days followyng that ys to say at Cristynmas Esture Saynt George day and Whitsontide.

ITEM that thei have Counterfeit * Vessel boght which shall serve at no tyme of the Yere bot at Cristynmas Estur Saynt George-day Whitsonday and All-Hallowday And bitwixt the tymes to be kept in the Countyng hous and to be delyveret from the Countyng-hous at the seid Festis.

ITEM that theire shal be no Horsbrede bought for my Lordis Horsis bot to be Bakid in my Lordis Hous and for that caus to agre with my Lordis Baker in hous for a reward for the Bakynge of it for the hoole Yere.

ITEM that the Trenchor Brede be maid of the Meale as it cummyth frome the Milne.

ITEM that their be no Horsys of my Lordis owne which be assigned to be in the charge of the hous be put to Gres bot oonly in the Pastures that ar assigned to the house.

ITEM that their be no Lambes bought when they ar at the darrest without it be bot for my Lords Boorde the Chamberlayns meas and to the Stewards meas And that their be no comon service of theym thrugh the hous when they be dere.

* [" Counter " in the edition of 1770. J. R. B.]

X.

THEIS BE THE DIRECTIONS takyn at Wresill by my Lorde and his Counsaill at Michaelmas in the thrid Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth how the Clerkis of the Brevementts shall Ordore theym Yerely aswell concernynge the Brevementts in the Countynghous as to have an Ee and on sight dayly to every Officer in theire Offices to be kept dayly thrugout the Yere hereafter folowith.

DAILY.

FURST that the said Clerkis be dayly at the Brevynge every day by vij of the Cloke in the Mornynge And theire to Breve every Officer accordynge as the custome is unto half howre after viijth of the Cloke And that theire be no Braikfasts delyveret unto the tyme that all the Officers have Breved.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevementts allow no other Brede Aile Bere Wyne Flesh Fish nor non-other thyngs that ar Breved except they see a good caus why And if they thynk th'expens be to moch then they to reason with th'officers why it is so And if they see not a good consideracion why it shuld be so then they not to allow it upon theym bot as a deficient.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements allow no Wyne for Drynkyngs to the Yoman or Grome of the Sellar except it be by recorde of an Usher Nor Wyne to be allowid that is served for Mealls in the Great Chambre or in the Hall except it be by record of an Usher of the Chambre or of the Hall and they to be at the Brevements.

DAILY.

ITEM that the seid Clerkis of the Brevements allow no Braikfasts that are served by any Officer bot such as ar apoynted in the bill of Braikfasts except it be by the comaundment of an Hede Officer an Usher of the Chambre or of the Halle.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements allow noo Lyverys that ar served by any Officer except it be apoynted in the bill of Lyverys or ells be comaundit by an Hede Officer an Usher of the Chambre or of the Halle.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements Breve every Officer after other in Ordore As to say Furst the Grome of the Halle The Pantre The Sellar The Buttery The Kechyng The Ewery and the Grome or the Kepar of the Wodyarde.

WEEKLY.

ITEM that if any of the Officers of the said Offices be not at the Countynghous by vij of the Cloke in the mornynge for to Breve Then the said Clerkis of the Brevements to shew it to the Hede Officers for reformacion thereof.

WEEKELY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements entre all the Taillis of the Furmunturs in the Jornall Booke in the Countynghous every day furthwith after the Brede be delyveret to the Pantre and then the Stoke of the Taill to be delyveret to the Baker and the Swache to the Pantler.

WEEKELY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements entre all the Taills of the Brasyantors in the Jornall Booke in the Countynghous at every tyme furthwith after the Bere be delyveret into the Buttry and then the Stoke of the Taill to be delyveret to the Brewar and the Swatche to the Butler.

WEEKELIE.

ITEM that the Clerkis of the Brevementts entre all the Necantours at every wekis end in the Jornall Booke in the Countynhous and when they ar enterid that the Yoman or Grome of the Larder and the Slaghterman be bothe present by when they so enter.

DAILY.

ITEM the said Clerkis of the Brevements see all manar off Grosse Empcions that ar boght to be entred furthwith in the Jornall Booke when thei ar bought.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements see the Reconynge made every Moneth before theym in the Countynghous bitwix the Tannar and the Slaghterman of all the Hides of the Beiffs that ar slayn for th'expensis of my Lordis hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements see the Reconynge made every Moneth afore theym in the Countynghous bitwixt the Glover and the Slaghterman of the Fellys or Skyns of the Mutons that ar Slayn for th'expensis of my Lordis Hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevementts see the Reconynge made every Moneth bifore theym in the Countynghous bitwixt the Tallow Chaundeler and the Slaghterman of all the Tallow that commyth of the Beiffs and Mutons that ar slayn for th'expensis of my Lordis hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Clerks of the Brevements see the Reconynge made every mouneth bifore theym in the Countynghous bitwixt the Yoman or Grome of the Paistry and the Baker of all such Flowre as is delyveret out of the Bakhous to the Kechynge.

DAILY.

ITEM the seid Clerkis of the Brevements see surely that every Grosse Empcion that is bought for th'expensis of my Lordis hous be brought in and to see whether it be abil Stuf or not after the price that is set upon it or not or it be entered or occupyed.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM the said Clerkis of the Brevements enter in the Countynghous monythly all the Pretereas in the Title of Costis Necessary where they wer wount to be entered before tyme after the Catorer's Parcells of every Mouneth.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clerks of the Brevements see the Catorer enter his Parcells every Morenynge at the Brevyng tyme of the Officers and if he so do not than they to shew it to the Hede Officers for to be reformed or ells to be entered over Nyght every day.

DAILY.

ITEM that oone of the Clerkis of the Countynghous luke dayly upon the Catorer's Stuf that he bryngyth in and that it be broght up into the Countynghous and if it be not able Stuf nor worth the price that he sittythe upon it to delyver it hym again and not to be recyvyd ne occupied for my Lordis use.

WEEKLY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements by th'advice of the Countroller and the Hede Clerk of the Kechynge cause the Catorer to goo abrode in the Contry weikly for byinge of Stuf in suche Places as is thoght it shal be best cheip and to by it seldomest about where my Lorde lyith except it may be as good chepe there as other where.

DAILY.

ITEM that if the said Clerkis of the Brevements see the Catorer raise his prices of his Stuf otherwise than he was wont to doo then thay to reason with hym upon it And if thay see good caus why it shuld be raysed so to allowe it and if not to abait his price accordyng as it is worth.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements have a oversight to every Office And if they see the Officers of the same have any resort of Persons into theire said Offices than they to shew it to the Hede Officers for reformacion of it.

WEEKELEY.

ITEM that whereas Mustard hath beyn boght of the Sawce-maker affore tyme that now it be made within in my Lordis House And that one be providit to be Grome of the Skullery that can make it.

WEEKLY.

ITEM that the Potts of the Sellar and the Cannys of the Buttery be mesured And if th'Officers ask more allowaunse than they be of than it to be sett as a Deficient upon there hedes.

DAILY.

ITEM that every day at the Brevynge a Usher of the Chambre to be there to Breve for the Chambre what Comaundmentis is theire.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Ushers of the Chambre and of the Hall se whether the Potts be fyllid as they oght to be when th'Officers brynges theym or not And if they be not than they to shew it to the said Clerkis at the Brevynge And they to reforme it.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements inquyre every day of the Ushers at the Brevynge what Defawtts they fynde with th'Officers and the said Clerkis to reform the same.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements make a Copy of the Chequyrroull a Senet affore every Quarter Day that it may be shewid to my Lorde to be corrected and made up and signed affore the next Quarter begyn and all the namys of the Persons that shal be in my Lords House the said quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM that all th'Officers of Houshold brynge up theire Keys of theire Offices every nyght when my Lorde is served for all nyght into the Countyng-hous and that thai have theym

not downe unto the tyme that they have Brevyd in the Mornynge without an Usher a Yoman of the Chambre or an Hede Officer's Servaunt com for theym And also that the said Officers bryng up their said Keys in to the Countynghous every day when the latter Dynar is doyn and to fetch theym again at iij of the Cloke to serve for Drynkyngs.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the Cator Parcells be cast up every moneth to knowe whoether thay doo lak of the Somme that is assign'd for theym or ells they excede above the said Somme.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements mak up the Pyes * of th' Expendunturs at every moneth end.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Brevements take the Remaneth at every Moneth end and a Bill to be made of the Percells what remaneth And to be broght to my Lorde to see.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the said Clerkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts when so ever my Lord breks up hous they shall make my Lord a Chequirerolle of the names of the Persons that shall giff theire attendance where my Lord doth abide and shal be at Meills at mete at Drynk within where his Lordshipp ys With the names of theme And in what rowmes they shall serve And at every such tyme as my Lord so doys breke up hous a Bill to be made and to be signed with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts made my Lorde a Bill of the names of the Per-

* So the original MS. [But perfectly intelligible. See Glossary. J. R. B.]

sons that shall remayn styll at Boordwaiges where my Lord did kepe hous unto the tyme that his Lordshipp sett up house agayn And that every Person so goyng to Boordwaiges shall have allowed xij*d*. a weik for the tyme of his Boordwaiges And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevements make my Lord a Bill of the names of all such Persons that desireth to have licence and hath leffe of my said Lord or of his Counsaill to go home abowte theire owne busynes when my Lord doth brek up hous at any tyme unto the tyme that his Lordshipp sett up hous agayn Which Persons ar not ordened to have Boordwaiges allowed theyme the said tyme bicause the go abowte theire owne busynes and giffes none attendance on my Lord and doyth not continew theire where other theire feloys doth abyde And at every tyme that my Lord dothe breke up hous to make a Bill of the names of such Persons and what rowme they longed to that hath licence so to depart And to be signed with my Lords hand Bicause they shall have none allowance of Boordwaiges for the said causes.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the said Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lorde a Bill of the names of the Gentilmen of the Chapell at every quarter bicause they ar accustomed to be payd theire Household waiges quarterly With the names of the Persons and the Sommes that they take by Yere with the Sommes that every of theme shal be payd the said quarter for theire household waiges And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevements make my Lorde a Bill at every quarter of the names of the Gentilmen of the Chapell that ar departed fro my Lords Service withowte licence And also the absence how longe every of theme absented themeself in the said quarter withowte leve And how much they shal be abayted of theire quarter waiges or half Yere after the rate that they take by the quarter for the tyme of theire absence And to declare unto theme in the said Bill why they be so abaited of theire waiges And at every quarter or tyme that they shal be payd, the said Bill to be maid and signed with my Lords hand.

HALF YERE.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevements make my Lord a Bill at every Half Yere Viz. At our Lady day in Lentt and Michaelmas next foloynge of the Names of my Lords houshold Servants that ar accustomed to be payd theire household waiges at the said Half Yere with the Titles of the rowmes that every man serves in with the Sommes that they take by Yere with the Sommes that every of theme shal be payd the said Half Yere for theire waiges And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

HALF YERE.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts shall make my Lord a Bill at every Half Yere when Half Yere waiges shal be payd Viz. At our Lady day in Lentt and Michaelmas next foloynge of the Names of my Lords Servaunts that absented themeself fro my Lords Service withowte licence in the said Half Yere and what space they wer absentt and for what causes with the Sommes that they take by Yere with the Sommes that they shal be abayted of theire Half Yere waiges after the rate of the tyme of theire absence And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

YERELY.

ITEM that the said Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord a Bill yerely at Michaelmas of the Names of my Lords Household Servaunts that war put to Boordwaiges and absented themeself withowte licence frome the places where the wer apoynted to be at Boordwaiges and to giff theire attendance theire and what space they wer absentt and for what causes with the Sommes of the Money that they shal be abaited of theire Boordwaiges after the rate of the tyme of theire absence And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand bicause that they wer not redy theire to attend or ride where my Lord wold comand them.

YERELY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or the Brevements make my Lorde Yerely at Saynt Elyn day when the Persons shal be payd that ar apoynted in the Chequirerolle of Wynter Horsemete a Bill of the Names of his Servaunts that shal be payd for theire said Wynter Horsmete at the said Sayntt Elyn day with the Titles in what rowme every Man serves with the Sommes that every of theme shal be payd for theire said Winter Horsmete at the said tyme And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

YERELY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord Yerely at Saynt Elyn day when the Persons shal be payd that ar apoynted in the Bill of Wynter Horsmete a Bill of the Names of my Lords Servaunts that wer absent and gaffe not Attendance upon my Lord the said Wynter and were apoynted in the said Bill As well thoys that absented themeself frome attendance upon my Lorde that was apoynted in the said Wynter Horsmete withowte licence as thoys that were in my Lords busynes and had allowance by the

day that thoys at were at my Lords lyvery if his Lordschipp continewed at a place They to be abayted for theire absence of the Somme allowed for theire said Wynter Horsmete after the rate of the weiks and moneths acordynge to the rate of the valor allowed for theire said Wynter Horsmete And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hande.

YERELY.

ITEM that the said Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord Yerely at Michaelmas when the Persons shal be payd that ar apoynted in the Bill of Sommer Horsmete a Bill of the Names of his Lordschips Servaunts that shal be payd for theire said Sommer Horsmete at the said Michaelmas with the Sommes that every of theme shal be payd for theire said Sommer Horsmete at the said tyme with the Titles of the rowmes that every man serves in And the said Bill to be Signed with my Lords hand.

YERELY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord Yerely at Michaelmas when the Persons shal be payd that ar apoynted in the Chequirerolle of Sommer Horsmete A Bill of the Names of my Lords Servaunts that were absentt and gaffe nott theire attendance upon my Lord the said Somer and wer apoynted in the said Bill of Somer Horsmeite As well thoys that absented themeself frome attendance upon my Lord withowte licence as thoys that were in my Lords busynes and had allowance by the day as thoys that were at my Lords Lyveray if his Lordschip continewed at a place They to be abaited for theire absence of the Somme allowed for theire said Somer Horsmete after the Rate or Weiks or Moneths acordynge to the rate of the valor allowed for theire said Somer Horsmeite And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

QUARTARLIE.

ITEM that the Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord at every quarter and half Yere a Bill of the Names of the Persons in the Chequirerolle that departed owte of my Lords service With the Titles of the rowmes that they served in And what Waiges they toke To th'entent that my Lord and his Counsaill may provide for Persons agayn for the said rowmes And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the said Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lorde at every quarter and half Yere a Bill of the rowmes in the Chequirerolle that laks Persons in theme accordynge to the Ordor of the Chequirerolle in this Book of Ordors And to brynge the said Bill to my Lord when the Chequirerolle of household for the said quarter shal be signed to th'ententt that my Lord may shew his pleasure whether his Lordschip will have Persons in the said rowmes that ar vacantt accordynge to the Book of Ordors or nott.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechynge or of the Brevementts make my Lord at every mouneth end a Bill of the Names of the Persons that ar daily in House and ar nott in the Chequirerolle and for what causes they so continew in the house that my Lord and his Counsaill may take direccion other to put theme into rowmes or ells to cause theme to departe owte of the house And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the said Clarkis of the Kechynge or of the Brevements call of my Lords Cofferer or Clark of the Tresaury

every quarter and half Yere when Household Waiges shal be payd for the Bill of all such Prists * of Waiges that he hays payd by my Lords comandmentt to any of my Lords Household Servaunts in partie of payment of theire Waiges that yt may be abayted in theire said Waiges when they shal be payd at every quarter or half Yere And the said Bill to be signed with my Lords hand.

DAILYE.

ITEM it is orderyde by my Lorde and his Counsaill that whosomever stands charged with th'expences ande Kepinge of my Lords Hous for the Yere as the Steward Tressorer or Comptroller or his Clark of the Kechyn or any other within my Lordis Hous shall at all such tymes as my Lords doith excede in the fayre of his Lordships hous otherwyse than the ordynary service accustomed appoynted in his book of Orders as well at principal ffeasts double feast or feriall dayes as in tymes that Strangers comys to his Lordship when his Lordship than doyth caus his fayer to excede above the ordynary fayre of the Service of the hous accustomede The saide Officer or Officers or any other charged with th'expences of my Lords hous for the Yere with a Clarke of the Kechyn shall brynge my Lord a Bill of the names of such fresh Acaytts in flesh or fish which is expendide above the ordinary fayre accustomed for that day Ande in what service it is expendyt in With names of the Parcells with Parts † of the same That his Lordship may daily se at all such tymes as Strangers be with him wherein he doith excede above the fair ordynary of his hous Orderede in the booke of Orders wherby he may se howe it excedith in every thynge.

* i. e. Prests or Imprests. [Rather, sums paid in advance. See Glossary. J. R. B.]

† This Word is contracted in the MS. and may possibly be, Prices: the contraction is P̄cs. [This is certainly a contraction of "prices." J. R. B.]

DAILLY.

ITEM it is Ordeigned by my Lord and his Counsaill that all manner of Hardwod * which commes into the Wodyerd at the charge of the house the Clerke of the Wodyerde the Huyshers and Gromes of the Hall which be charged with the Wodyerd shall alwaies se as sonne as the said wod is broughte in to the said Wodyerd that they se it reven and every hunderith of Hardwod which comes into the said Wodyerd to be revenne and maid in ccc Shedes the shedes to be maid of the said Hardwode to be in leinth a Yerde and in thikenes a Spanne and that they from tyme to tyme se all their Hardwod which comes dailly into the Wodyerde for the household revenne and ordorid for the keaping of the brevementes and bycause they shall knowe how farre every hunderith shall goe and to nycke with an ax uppon the Shides the merkis from on to ij and so unto three and no Shide to passe the nombre of iij nyckes bicause the Officers may breve what shede gois to every Levery.

* ["Yardwod" in the edition of 1770. J. R. B.]

XI.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of all suche BRAIKFASTIS as shal be allowid daily in my Lordis hous EVERY LENT begynnynge at Shroftide and ending at Estur And what they shall have at theire Braikfasts as to say SONDAY TEWISDAY THURSDAY and SETTERDAY Except my Lordis Childeryn which shall have Braikfasts every day in the weik in Lent: As the Names of the Persons and What they be And What they shall have the said days allowid theym hereafter follouyth in this Book.

BRAIKFASTE for my Lorde and my Lady.

FURST a Loif of Brede in Trenchors ij Manchetts a Quart of Bere a Quart of Wyne ij Pecys of Saltfisch vj Baconn'd Herryng iiij White Herryng or a Dysche of Sproits — j.

BRAIKFASTE for my Lorde Percy and Maister Thomas Percy.

ITEM half a Loif of houshold Brede a Manchet a Potell of Bere a Dysch of Butter a Pece of Saltfish a Dysch of Sproits or iij White Herrynge — j.

BRAIKFAST for the Nurcy for my Lady Margaret and Maister Ingeram Percy.

ITEM a Manchet a Quarte of Bere a Dysch of Butter a Pece of Saltfisch a Dysch of Sproitts or iij White Herryng—j.

BRAIKFAST for my Ladis Gentyllwomen.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere a Pece of Saltfische or iij White Herrynge — j.

BRAIKFASTS for my Lords Breder and Hede Officers of Houshold.

ITEM ij Loofs of Brede a Manchet a Gallon of Bere ij Peces of Saltfisch and iiij White Herrynge — ij.

BRAIKFAST for Gentilmen Ushers and Marshalls of the Halle.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfisch — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Gentilmen of Houshold Viz. Kervers Cupbearers Sewars and Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfisch — j.

BRAIKFAST for ij Meas of Gentilmen o'th'Chapel and a Meas of Childeryn.

ITEM iij Loofs of Brede a Gallon dimid of Bere and iij Peces of Saltfisch or ells iiij White Herryng to a Meas — iij.

BRAIKFAST for my Lordis Clerks Viz. Clerk o'th' Kechyn Clerks of houshold Clerks of the Foren expenses and Clerks o'th' Signett.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere and two Peces of Saltfische — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Yomen Officers of Houshold Yomen o'th' Chambre and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM ij Loofs of Brede a Gallon of Bere and two Peces of Saltfisch — ij.

DRYNKYNGS for the Porter Lodge.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Brede and a Quart of Bere — j.

DRYNKYNGS for the Stable.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Brede and a Quarte of Bere — j.

XII.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of all suche BRAIKFASTS that shal be lowable dayly in my Lordis hous THOROWTE THE YERE from Michaelmas unto Michaelmas and What they shall have to their Braikfasts as well on FLESCHE DAYS as FYSCH DAYS in Lent and out of Lent As the Namys of the Persons and What they be and What they shall have allowid theym to their Breikfastis hereafter follouyth in this Book Begynnynge on Sonday the second day of February which was Candlemas day last past In the secund Yere of the reign of our Sovereigne Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth That be daily in the hous.

BRAIKFASTIS OF FLESCH DAYS DAYLY thorowte the Yere.

BRAIKFASTIS for my Lorde and my Lady.

FURST a Loof of Brede in Trenchors ij Manchetts j Quart of Bere a Quart of Wyne Half a Chyne of Mutton or ells a Chyne of Beif boilid — j.

BRAIKFASTIS for my Lorde Percy and Mr. Thomas Percy.

ITEM Half a Loif of houshold Breide A Manchet j Potell of Bere a Chekynge or ells iij Muton Bonys boyled — j.

BRAIKFASTS for the Nurcy for my Lady Margaret and Mr. Yngram Percy.

ITEM a Manchet j Quarte of Bere and iij Muton Bonys boiled — j.

BRAIKFASTS for my Ladys Gentylwomen.

ITEM a Loif of Houshold Breid a Pottell of Beire and iij Muton Bonys boyled or ells a Pece of Beif boilid — j.

BRAIKFASTS for my Lords Breder his Hede Officers of Houshold and Counsaill.

ITEM ij Loifs of Houshold Breid a Manchet a Gallon of Beire ij Muton Bonys and ij Peces of Beif boilid — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Gentylmen Ushers and Marschalls of the Halle.

ITEM a Loif of Houshold Breid a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Beif boilide — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Gentilmen of houshold as to say Kervers Sewars Cupberers Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM a Loif of Houshold Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Beif boilid — j.

BRAIKFASTS for ij Meas of Gentylmen o'th'Chapel and a Meas of Childer.

ITEM iij Loif of Houshold Breid a Gallon dimid of Bere and iij Peces of Beif boyled — j.

BRAIKFASTS for my Lords Clerks as to say Clerk of the Kechynge Clerks of Houshold and Foren Expenses and Clerks of the Signett.

ITEM a Loif of houshold Brede a Pottell of Bere and a pece of Beif boylid — j.

BRAIKFASTS for Yomen of the Chambre Yomen Officers of Houshold and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM ij Loif of Houshold Breid a Gallon of Bere and ij Pecys of Beif boylid — j.

DRYNKYNGS for the Porter Lodge.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loif of Houshold Breid and a Quarte of Bere — j.

DRYNKYNGE for the Stable.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loif of Houshold Breid and a Quarte of Bere — j.

XIII.

THIS IS THE ORDURE of all such BRAIKFASTIS OF FYSCHE as shal be allowid within my Lordis hous on SETTERDAYS thorowte the Yere OUTE OF LENT And what they shall have at theire Braikfastis and the NAMES of the Persons and What they be and What they shall have allowid theym here after followith in this book Begynnynge on Sonday the second day of February which was Candlemas day last past in the second Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

BRAIKFASTE for my Lorde and my Lady.

FURST a Loif of Breid in Trenchors ij Manchetts a Quarte of Bere a Quarte of Wyne a Dysch of Butter a Pece of Saltfisch or a Dysch of Butter'd Eggs—j.

BRAIKFAST for my Lorde Percy and Maister Thomas Percy.

ITEM a Loif of Houshold Brede a Manchett a Pottell of Bere a Dysch of Butter a Pece of Saltfisch or a Dysch of Butter'd Eggs—j.

BRAIKFASTE for the Nurcy for my Lady Margaret and Maister Ingeram Percy.

ITEM a Manchet a Quarte of Bere a Dysch of Butter a Pece of Saltfisch or a Dysch of Butter'd Eggs—j.

BRAIKFAST for my Ladys Gentyllwomen.

ITEM a Loif of houshold Brede a Pottell of Bere a Pece of Saltfisch or a Dysch of Butter'd Eggs—j.

BRAIKFASTIS for my Lords Breder and Hede Officers of Houshold.

ITEM ij Loifs of houshold Brede a Manchett ij Pecis of Saltfisch a Dysch of Butter or a Dysch of Butter'd Eggs—j.

BRAIKFAST for Gentylmen Ushers and Marschalls of the Halle.

ITEM a Loif of Houshold Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfisch—j.

BRAIKFAST for Gentlemen Viz. Carvers Sewars and Cupberers and Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM a Loif of Houshold Breid a Pottell of Bere and a pece of Saltfisch—j.

BRAIKFASTS for ij Meas of Gentilmen o'th' Chapel and a Meas of Childer.

ITEM iij Loifs of Houshold Breid a Gallon dimid of Bere and a Pece of Saltfische—j.

BRAIKFASTE for my Lordis Clerks as to say Clerk of the Kechyng Clerks of Houshold Clerks of the Foren Expences and Clerk o'th' Signett.

ITEM a Loif of Breid a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfische—j.

BRAIKFAST for Yomen Officers of Houshold Yomen o'th' Chambre and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM a Loif of Breid a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Saltfische—j.

DRYNKYNGS for the Porter Lodge.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loif of Houshold Breid and a Quarte of Bere—j.

DRYNKYNGS for the Stable.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loif of Houshold Breid and a Quarte of Bere—j.

XIIII.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of the Service of Meat and Drynk to be servyd upon the SCAMLYNGE DAYS in LENT Yerely as to say Mondays and Setterdays thrughe out Lent and what they shall have att the said Scamlyngs as the Namys of the Persons and what Persons they be and what they shall have allowid theym at the Scamlynge hereafter follouth WHICH ORDRE was takyn upon Ashwednesday in the secund Yere of the reign of our Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth And so to be kept accordynge to the said Ordre and Direccion Yerely in my Lordis hous as hereafter follouyth.

MY LORDE and MY LADY and the Namys of the PERSONS apoynted to waite upon theme and to have their Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lorde and my Lady at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdais with the Namys of the Persons that shall gif attendaunce upon theym and have their Revercion FURST the Pantler The Yoman or Grome of the Cellar The Kerver The Sewar ij Cupberers A Yoman of the Chambre A Grome of the Chambre A Gentyllman-Usher Or a Yoman-Usher Which Persons shall have nothynge allowid bot the said Revercion except Breid and Drynk = iij Mease.

SERVICE for my Lord and my Lady and theme that shal be at their Revercion.

FURST v Manchetts a Potell of Bere a Pottell of Wyne xl Sprotts ij Peces of Saltfisch a Quarter of Salt Salmon ij Sclisis of Turbot A Dysch of Flunders Turbot Bakyn or a Disch of

fryed Smeltts And iij Loofs of Breid And iij Pottells of Bere for theym that ar at the Revercion Viz. a Loif of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for every of the said iij Meases = vj Dyschis.

MY LORD PERCY and his BRETHER and the PERSONS that ar apoynted to wait upon theym and to have theire Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lord Percy and his Breder at Suppers upon Scamlyng Days in Lent as to say Mondays and Setterdays with the Names of the Persons that shall gif attendaunce upon theym and have their Revercion. FURST He that hath the reuyll of theym iij Yonge Gentilmen Viz. a Kerver a Sewar and a Cupberer A Yoman and a Grome to waite upon theym Which Persons shal have nothyng allowid bot their Revercion except Breid and Drynk = j Meas.

SERVICE for my Lorde Percy and his Breder and theym that shal be at theire Revercion.

ITEM a Manchet a Quarte of Bere iiij White Herrynge broiled a Dysch of Fresch Lyng a Slyce of Turbot and a Dysch of Buttre and ij Loofs of Brede and ij Quartes of Bere for theym that ar at their Revercion = iiij Dyschis.

MY LADYS DOGHTERS and GENTYLWOMEN and the PERSONS that ar apoynted to wait upon theme and to have theire Revercion.

SERVICE for the Nurcy as to say my Ladys Doghters and my Ladys iij Gentylwomen at Suppers upon Scamlyng Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Satterdais with the Namys of the Persons that shall gif attendaunce upon theym and have theire Revercion. FURST my Ladys Chamberer ij Rokkers in the Nurcy and the Childe of the Nurcy Which

Persons shall have nothynge allowed bot theire Revercion excepte Brede and Drynk = j Meas.

SERVICE for my Ladys Doghters and Gentilwomen and theme that shal be at theire Revercion.

ITEM a Manchet a Loof of Breid a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge broiled a Pece of Saltt Fysch fryed a Dysch of Fresch Lynge or a Slyse of Turbott And a Loof of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for theym that ar at the Revercion = iij Dyschis.

My Lordis HEDE OFFICERS and COUNSAILL IN HOUSHOLD and there SERVAUNTS apoynted to waite upon theme and to have theire Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lordis Hede Officers and Counsaill in Houshold at Suppers upon Scamlynge days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FIRST my Lords Chambrelayn and his Servaunt The Tresaurer and his Servaunt The Countroller and his Servaunt The Surviour and his Servaunt And ij of my Lords Counsaill in Houshold Which Servaunts shall have nothyng allowid bott their Maisters Revercion except Breid and Drynk = j Measse.

SERVICE for my Lords Hede Officers and Counsaill in Houshold and theire Servaunts that shal be at theire Revercion.

ITEM ij Loofs of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge broiled a Dysh of Stokfisch and a Dysche of Codd or a Dysch of Lynge And a Loof of Breid and a Pottell of Bere for their Servaunts that ar at their Revercion = iij Dyschis.

GENTILMEN and YOMEN USHERS of the Chambre.

SERVICE for a Measse of Gentilmen Ushers and Yomen Ushers o'th' Chambre at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in

Lent Viz. Mondais and Setterdays. FIRST ij Gentilmen Ushers and ij Yoman Ushers = j Measse.

SERVICE for Gentilmen and Yomen Ushers of the Chambre.

ITEM a Loif of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysh of Stokfisch = ij Dyschis.

GENTILMEN OF HOUSHOLD as to say Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lord and GENTILMEN-WAITERS for the Boord-end.

SERVICE for ij Mease of Gentilmen of Houshold at Suppers on Scamlynge Days in Lent when my Lord supps not Viz. Mondays and Setterdays And when my Lorde suppes bot for one Mease as to say Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lorde and Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end = ij Meas.

SERVICE for Gentylmen of Houshold Viz. Kervers Sewars and Cupberers and Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM to ather Meas a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysch of Stok-fysche = iiij Dyschis.

GENTYLLMEN and CHILDRYN of the Chappell.

SERVICE for iiij Meas of Gentilmen and Childeryn o'th' Chapel at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FURST x Gentilmen and vj Childre of the Chapell = iiij Measse.

SERVICE for Gentyllmen and Childeryn o'th' Chapell.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Breide a Potell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysch of Stokfisch = viij Dyschis.

MARSHALLS OF THE HALL and OFFICERS OF ARMYS.

SERVICE a Mease of Marshalles of the Halle and Officers of Armys at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in Lent as to say Mondays and Setterdays. FURSTE two Marshallis of the Halle and a Officer of Armys = j Meas.

SERVICE for Marshalls of the Halle and Officers of Armys.

ITEM a Loof of Breide a Pottell of Beire iiij White Herrynge and a Dysch of Stokfisch = ij Dischis.

YOMEN O'TH' CHAMBRE and YOMEN WAITERS.

SERVICE for iij Meas of Yomen of the Chambre and Yomen waiters at Suppars upon Scamlynge Days in Lent as to say Mondais and Setterdays. FURST the Yoman of the Hors the Yoman of the Wairdrobe iiij Yomen of the Chambre and vj Yomen Waiters = iij Meas.

SERVICE for Yomen o'th' Chambre and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM to every Mease a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysche of Stokfische = vj Dyschis.

YOMEN OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for ij Meas of Yomen Officers of Housholde at Suppers upon Scamlynge Days in Lent as to say Mondays and Setterdays. FURST Yoman Porter Yoman o'th' Buttery Yoman of the Ewery Yoman Usher of the Halle Yoman Cooke for the Mouth Yoman Coke Yoman of the Larder

Yoman of the Baikhous and the Grome Usher of the Halle = ij Measse.

SERVICE for Yomen Officers of Housholde.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysch of Stokfische = iiij Dyschis.

GROMYS OF THE CHAMBRE for my LORD and my LADY.

SERVICE for a Meas of Gromys of the Chambre at Suppers on Scamlynge Days in Lent as to say Mondays and Setterdays. FURST iij Gromes o'th' Chambre for my Lorde and Oon for my Lady = j Measse.

SERVICE for Gromes o'th' Chambre for my Lord and my Lady.

ITEM a Loof of Breide j Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysch of Stokfisch = ij Dyschis.

MYNSTRALLS and FOOTMEN in Houshold.

SERVICE for a Mease of Mynstrallis and Footmen at Suppers upon Scamblynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FURST a Taberet a Loit a Rebecc and a Footman = j Measse.

SERVICE for Mynstralis and Footmen in Houshold.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysche of Stokfysche = ij Dyschis.

GROME OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for iiij Meas of Gromes in Houshold at Suppers on Scamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays.

FURST Grome of the Pantry Grome of the Buttery Grome o'th' Ewery Grome of the Steropp Grome o'th' Roobis Grome o'th' Bedds Grome o'th' Wairdrobe Grome Porter Grome o'th' Brew-hous Grome o'th' Stable ij Gromys Sumptermen Grome Hunt Grome Falconer Grome o'th' Chariote and Under Almoner o'th' Halle = iiij Meas.

SERVICE for Grome Officers of Houshold.

ITEM to every Measse a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysch of Stokfische = viij Dyschis.

CHILDRE OF HOUSHOLD IN OFFICES.

SERVICE for a Mease of Childre of Houshold in Offices at Suppar upon Scamlynge Days in Lent as to say Mondays and Setterdays. FURST a Childe of the Wairdrobe a Childe of the Bakhous a Childe of the Squyllery and a Child of the Chariote = j Measse.

SERVICE for Childre of Houshold in Officers.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge or a Dysch of Stokfysch = j Dysche.

CLERKS IN HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for two Measse of Clerkis in Houshold at Suppers on Scamlynge Days in Lent Viz. Mondays and Setterdays. FURST Clerk o'th' Signet The Coffurer the Clerk o'th' Kechynge ij Clerks of the Foren Expensis Clerk of the Warks Clerk of the Brevements Clerk Avenar Clerk o'th' Dormount Book and Clerk o'th' Werynge Book = ij Meas.

SERVICE for Clerks in Houshold.

ITEM to ather Meas a Loof of Brede a Potell of Bere iiij White Herrynge and a Dysch of Stokfysch = iiij Dyschis.

GENTILMEN SERVAUNTS IN HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for v Measse of Gentillmen Servaunts at Suppars upon Scamlynge days in Lent as to say Mondays and Setterdays. FURST iij Servaunts of my Lordis Brothers a Servaunt of my Lordis Kynswomans iiij Servaunts of the Chamberlayns a Servaunt of the Tresaurers a Servaunt of the Deanys a Servaunt of the Secretarys a Servaunt of the Almanars two Servaunts of two of my Lordis Counsaill a Servaunt too two Gentyllmen Ushers a Servaunt to ij Kervours a Servaunt to ij Sewars ij Servaunts to ij Cupberers a Servaunt to two Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord-end and a Servaunt to two Marshallys of the Halle = v Measse.

SERVICE for Gentilmen Servaunts in Houshold.

ITEM to every Mease a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iiij White Herrynge or a Dysch of Stokfische = x Dischis.

XV.

THIS IS THE ORDRE of the Service of MEAT and DRYNK to be served upon Tewisday at Nyght in the ROGACYON DAYS Yerely And what they shall have at the said Service With the Namys of the Persons and What they be and What they shall have allowid theym to theire service the said Nyght hereafter follouyth WHICH ORDRE was takyn upon Tewisday the xxvijth day of May in the third Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth And so to be kept accordynge to the said Ordre and direccion Yerely in my Lordis hous as hereafter follouyth.

MY LORDE and MY LADY and the Namys of the PERSONS that ar apoynted to wait upon theym and to have theire Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lorde and my Lady at Suppar on Tewisday in the Rogacion Days with the Namys of the Persons that shall gif attendaunce upon theym and have theire Revercion. FURST the Pantler The Yoman or Grome of the Sellar the Kerver The Sewar Two Cupberers A Yoman of the Chambre A Grome of the Chambre A Gentyllman Usher or A Yoman Usher Which Persons shall have nothynge allowid bot the said Revercion except Breide and Drynk = iij Meas.

SERVICE for My Lorde and My Lady and them that shal be at their Revercion.

FURST v Manchettis a Gallon of Bere a Potell of Wyne a Cake of Butter ij Peces of Saltfische a Quarter of fresch Codd a Quarter of fresche Lynge ij Slyces of Turbot a Quarter of Byrt sowsed and a Dysch of Flounders or a Dysch of Roches and iij Loofs of Brede and iij Pottells of Bere for theym that ar at

their Revercion Viz. a Loof of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for every of the said iij Meas — vj Dyschis.

MY LORDE PERCY and his BREDER with the PERSONS that shall attend upon theme and have their Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lorde Percy and his Brether at Suppers upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days with the Namys of the Persons that shall gif attendance upon theym and have theire Revercion Furst that shall have the rawill of theym iij Yonge Gentyllmen as to say a Kerver a Sewar a Cupberer a Yoman or a Grome to waite upon theym Which Persons shall have nothynge allowid bot theire revercion except Brede and Drynk—j Measse.

SERVICE for my Lorde Percy and hys Breder with the Persons that shall attend upon theme and have their Revercion.

ITEM a Manchett a Quarte of Bere a Dysch of Butter a Dysch of Fresch Lynge a Slyce of Turbot or a Dysch of Flounders And ij Loofs of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for theym that ar at theire Revercion—iij Dyschis.

MY LADYS DOGHTERS and GENTILLWOMEN and the PERSONS that ar apoynted to waite upon theme and have their Revercion.

SERVICE for the Nurcy as to say My Ladys Doughters and my Ladys iij Gentillwomen att Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days With the Namys of theym that shall attend upon theym and have their Revercion Furst my Ladys Chamberer two Rokkers in the Nurcy and the Childe of the Nurcy Which Persons shall have nothyng allowid bot their Revercion except Brede and Drynk—j Measse.

SERVICE for my Ladys Doghters and Gentilwomen and theme that shall attend upon theme and have their Revercion.

ITEM a Manchett a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere a Dysch of Butter a Pece of Salt-fische a Dysch of fresch Lynge and a Slyce of Turbott And a Loof of Brede and a Pottell of Bere for theym that ar at theire Revercion—iiij Dyschis.

MY LORDYS HEDE OFFICERS and COUNSAILL in HOUSHOLD and theire SERVAUNTS that ar assigned to have their Revercion.

SERVICE for my Lordis Hede Officers and Counsaill in Houshold at Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst my Lordis Chambrelayn and his Servaunt Treasaurer and his Servaunt The Countroller and his Servaunt Surviour and his Servaunt and two of my Lordys Counsaill in housholde Which Servaunts shall have nothynge allowid bot their Maisters Revercion except Brede and Drynk — j Meas.

SERVICE for my Lordis Hede Officers and Counsaill in Houshold and theire Servaunts that shal be at their Revercion.

ITEM ij Loofs of Brede a Pottell of Bere a Dysche of Buttre a Pece of Saltfische a Dysch of fresch Codde and Dysch of Lynge And a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere for theym that ar at their Revercion — iiij Dyschis.

GENTILMEN and YOMEN USHERS o'th' CHAMBRE.

SERVICE for Gentillmen Ushers and Yomen Ushers of the Chambre at Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst two Gentilmen Ushers and two Yomen Ushers — j Meas.

SERVICE for Gentylmen and Yomen Ushers of the Chambre.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Disch of Butter and a Pece of Saltfisch — ij Dyschis.

GENTILMEN of HOUSHOLD Viz. Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lord and Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

SERVICE for two Mease of Gentyllmen of housholde at Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days when my Lorde suppes nott And when my Lorde suppes bot for oone Meas As to say Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lorde and Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord-end—ij Meas.

SERVICE for Gentylmen of Houshold Viz. Kervers Sewars and Cupberers for my Lord And Gentyllmen Waiters for the Boord-end.

ITEM to athir Mease a Loof of Breide a Pottell of Bere half a Dysch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfisch — iiij Dyschis.

GENTYLLMEN and CHYLDRE of the CHAPELL.

SERVICE for iiij Mease of Gentyllmen and Childre of the Chapell at Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst x Gentylmen and vj Childre of the Chapell — iiij Meas.

SERVICE for Gentylmen and Childer o'th' Chapell.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Bred a Pottell of Bere Half a Dysch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltt-fysche — viij Dyschis.

MARSHALLS of the HALLE and OFFICERS of ARMYS.

SERVICE for a Meas of Marshalls of the Hall and Officers of Armes at Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst two Marshalls of the Halle and a Officer of Armes — j Meas.

SERVICE for Marshalls of the Hall and Officers of Armis.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottel of Bere Half a Dysch of Buttre and a Pece of Salt-fisch — ij Dyschis.

YOMEN o'th' CHAMBRE and YOMEN WAITERS.

SERVICE for iij Meas of Yomen of the Chambre and Yomen Waiters at Supper upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst the Yomen of the Hors the Yoman of the Wairdrobe iiij Yomen of the Chambre and vj Yomen Waiters — iij Meas.

SERVICE for Yomen of the Chambre and Yomen Waiters.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dysch of Buttre and a Pece of Salt-fysche—vi Dyschis.

YOMEN OFFICERS of HOUSHOLDE.

SERVICE for ij Meas of Yomen Officers of houshold at Supper upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst Yoman Porter Yoman of the Buttery Yoman of the Ewery Yoman Usher of the Halle Yoman Cooke for the Mouth Yoman Cooke Yoman of the Larder Yoman o'th' Bakhous and the Grome Usher of the Halle — ij Meas.

SERVICE for Yomen OFFICERS of HOUSHOLDE.

ITEM to ather Meas a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dysch of Buttre and a Pece of Salt-fysche—iiij Dyschis.

GROMYS o'th' CHAMBRE for my Lord and my Lady.

SERVICE for a Meas of Gromys o'th' Chambre at Supper upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst iij Gromys of the Chambre for my Lord and Oone for my Lady—j Meas.

SERVICE for GROMES of the CHAMBRE for my Lorde and my Lady.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dysch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfische—ij Dyschis.

MYNSTRALLS and FOOTMEN in HOUSHOLDE.

SERVICE for a Meas of Mynstralls and Footmen at Supper upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst iij Mynstralls a Taberet a Luyte a Rebecc and a Footman — j Meas.

SERVICE for Mynstralls and Footmen in Houshold.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dysche of Buttre and a Peice of Saltfische — ij Dischis.

GROME OFFICERS of HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for iiij Meas of Gromys of houshold at Supper upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst Grome of the Pantry Grome of the Buttery Grome of the Ewery Grome of the Sterop Grome of the Robys Grome of the Bedds Grome of the Wairdrobe Grome Porter Grome of the Brewhous Grome of the Stabill ij Gromes Sumptermen Grome Hunt Grome Falconar the Grome of the Chariot and Under Almonar of the Halle — iiij Meas.

SERVICE for Grome Officers of Houshold.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere Half a Dysche of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfische—viij Dyschis.

CHILDRE of HOUSHOLD in OFFICES.

SERVICE for a Meas of Childeryn off houshold in Offices at Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst Childe of the Wairdrobe a Childe of the Bakhous a Childe of the Squyllery and a Childe o'th' Chariote — j Meas.

SERVICE for Childre of Houshold in Offices.

ITEM a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere and a Pece of Salf-fische — j Dysche.

CLERKIS in HOUSHOLD.

SERVICE for ij Meas of Clerkis in houshold at Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst the Clerk of the Signett the Clerk of the Kechyng the Coffurer ij Clerks of the Foren Expences the Clerk o'th' Warks the Clerk of the Brevements Clerk Avenar Clerk of the Dormount book and the Clerk of the Werynge book — ij Meas.

SERVICE for Clerks in Houshold.

ITEM to ather Meas a Loof of Breide a Pottell of Bere Half a Dysch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfische—iiij Dyschis.

GENTYLLMEN SERVAUNTS in HOUSHOLDE.

SERVICE for v Meas of Gentyllmens Servaunts at Suppar upon Tewisday in the Rogacion days Furst iij Servaunts of my Lords Brothers a Servaunt of my Lordis Kynswomans iiij Servaunts of the Chamberlayns a Servaunt of the Treasurers a

Servaunt of the Deanys a Servaunt of the Secretarys a Servaunt of the Almonars and ij Servaunts of ij of my Lordis Counsaill a Servaunt to two Gentyllmen Ushers a Servaunt to two Kervers a Servaunt to two Sewars ij Servaunts to two Cupberers a Servaunt to ij Gentilmen Waiters for the Boord-end and a Servaunt to two Marshallis of the Halle—v Meas.

SERVICE for Gentilmen Servaunts in Houshold.

ITEM to every Meas a Loof of Breid a Pottell of Bere Half a Dysch of Buttre and a Pece of Saltfysche—x Dyschis

XVI.

THIS IS THE ORDER of all such LYVERAYS of BREID BERE WYNE WHITE-LIGHTS and WAX as shall be allowid Dayly in my Lordis Hous fro Michaelmas to Michaelmas thorowt the Yere As to say from Alhallowtide to our Lady day in Lent for Hole Lyverays and from our said Lady day unto Alhallowtide Half Lyverays And what they shall have at their said Lyverays dayly as the Namys of the Persons and what Persons they be and what they shall have allowid theym hereafter followith.

The NAMYS of LYVERAYS of BREDE BERE WYNE and LIGHTTS.

THE LYVERAYS for my Lord and my Lady.

FIRST two Manchetts a Loof of Houshold Breid a Gallon of Bere a Quarte of Wyne a Pound of White Lightts conteynyng xij Candles and vj Sysez Viz. iij to my Lordis Footsheit and iij to my Ladys Chambre.

LYVERAYS for my Lord Percy and Maister Thomas Percy.

ITEM a Manchett Half a Loof of Brede a Pottell of Bere iij White Lightts and a Syse.

LYVERAYS for the Nurcy for my Lady Margaret and Maister Ingeram Percy.

ITEM a Manchett Half a Loof of Brede a Potell of Bere and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAYS for my Ladys Gentyllwomen.

ITEM a Manchett a Pottell of Bere a Quarte of Wyne and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAYS for my Lordys Brether.

ITEM a Manchet a Pottell of Bere a Quarte of Wyne and iij White Lyghts.

LYVERAYS for every of my Lords Hede Officers and Counsaill Viz. the Chamberlayn The Steward The Tresaurer the Countroller and the Counsaill.

ITEM a Manchett Half a Loof of Houshold Brede a Pottell of Bere a Quarte of Wyne and iij White Lyghts.

LYVERAYS for the Dean of the Chapell.

ITEM a Manchett a Potell of Bere a Quarte Wyne and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAYS for the Sub-dean of the Chapell and Preists if thay be two and if they be mo to have larger Lyveray.

ITEM a Quarter of a Houshold Loof of Brede a Quarte of Bere and a White Light.

LYVERAY for Gentyllmen Ushers.

ITEM a Quarter of a Houshold Loof of Breide a Quarte of Bere and a White Lyght.

LYVERAYS for Gentyllmen of Housholde.

ITEM Half a Loof of Houshold Breide a Pottell of Bere and two White Lyghts.

LYVERAYS for the Maister of Gramer in Houshold.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houshold Brede a Quarte of Bere and a White Lyght.

LYVERAYS for Gentyllmen of the Chapell and Childer.

ITEM a Loof of Houshold Breid a Gallon of Bere and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAYS to the Chambre of Yomen Officers Yomen Waiters and Grome Officers in Houshold lying all togeder

ITEM a Loof of Houshold Brede a Pottell of Bere and a White Light.

LYVERAY for the Clark of the Signett and the Clark o'th' Foryn Expensis.

ITEM a Quarter of an Houshold Loof of Brede a Quarte of Bere and ij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAY for my Lordis Almonar.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houshold Breid a Quarte of Bere and a White Lyght.

LYVERAY for the Countynghous and Clarks of Houshold.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houshold Brede a Quarte of Bere and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAY for the Porter Lodge.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houshold Brede a Quarte of Bere and iij White Lyghtts.

LYVERAY for the Stable.

ITEM a Quarter of a Loof of Houshold Brede a Pottell of Bere and ij White Lyghtts.

XVII.

THYS YS THE ORDER of all such HOOLE LYVEREYS of WOD and COOLES as ar allowed within my Lordis hous in Wynter As to say from Alhallowtyde unto our Lady day in Lent And what they shall have for theyre sayde Lyverey dayly As the Namys of the Persons and what they be and what they shall have allowed theme that ar dayly in the hous hereafter followith.

The NAMYS of LYVEREYS of Fewell as to say WOODE and COOLES.

NAMYS	SHIDES	COOLES
My Lordes great Chambre where he dyeneth - - -	Furste—j — j bz.	ij peks
My Ladys Chambre where she lyeth - - - - - - - - -	Item — ij — j bz.	iij peks
My Lordes Chambre where he maketh hym redy - - - -	Item — ij — j bz.	iij peks
My Lordes Lybrary - - - -	Item — j — j bz.	ij peks
The Knyghtts Chambre - -	Item — j — j bz.	iij peks
My Lorde Percy Chambre -	Item — ij — ij pc.	
The Nurcy if my Lordes Childer be byneth - - - - -	Item - - ij pc.	
My Lordes Brether - - - -	Item — j — j pc.	
Maister Chambreleyn - - -	Item — j — ij pc.	
The Steward - - - - - - -	Item - - j pc.	
The Tresaurer - - - - - - -	Item - - j pc.	
The Countroller - - - - - -	Item - - j pc.	
The Surviour - - - - - - -	Item - - j pc.	
Gentyllmen Strangeors as to say Knyghttes Esquyers and Gentilmen to theire Chambre	Item — j — j pc.	

Namys	Shides	Cooles
The Dean o'th' Chapell - - -	Item - -	j pc.
Kervers Sewers Cupberers and Gentylmen Waiters - - -	Item - -	j pc.
My Lordes Waredrobe - - -	Item - -	j pc.
The Allmonar - - - - - - -	Item - -	j pc.
The Maister of Grammer as to say j* pc. for his Lyvery and j pc. for the Scolehous - -	Item - -	ij pc.
Gentyllmen Ushers - - - -	Item - -	j pc.
The Countyng Hous - - - -	Item -	j pc.
The Porter Lodge - - - - -	Item - -	j pc.
The Clarkys o'th' Sygnett and Foren Expensis - - - - -	Item - -	j pc.
The Maister and Childer of the Chapell - - - - - -	Item - -	j pc.
The Revestry oones in the Weike - - - - - - - -	Item - -	j pc.
The Halle - - - - - - - -	Item — j —	iiij bz.
The Kechynge - - - - - - -	Item — ij —	vj bz.
The Kechynge when they bake in the grett Ovyn - - - -	Item Fagottes	vj
The Kechynge when they bake in the litle Ovyn - - - -	Item Fagottes	iij
The Brewhouse at every Brewynge - - - - - - - - -	Item Fagottes	iiij score xvj
The Backehouse at every Bakynge - - - - - - - - -	Item Fagottes	xvj.

XVIII.

THYS YS THE ORDRE of all such HALF LYVEREYS of WOOD and COLES as ar allowed wythin my Lordes hous this Yere As to say Half Lyvereys to be served in Somar as to say from our Lady day in Lent th'Anunciacion unto Michaelmas next ensuynge As the Namys of the Chambres which shal be allowed theyre said Half Lyverey hereafter followith in this Booke.

NAMES	SHIDES	COOLES
My Lades Chambre where she lyeth - - - - - - - - -	Furst — j — j	bz.
My Lordes Chambre where he makith him redy - - - -	Item — j — j	pc.
My Lords Lybrary - - - -	Item — j — j	pc.
My Lorde Percys Chambre - -	Item — j — j	pc.
The Nurcy if my Lordes Childre ly byneth - - - - -	Item - - j	pc.

XIX.

THEYS BE THE DIRECCIONS taken by my Lorde and his Conseill at Wresill upon Sonday the xxviijth day of Septembre which was Michaelmas Day in the iijth Yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth concernynge the PROVISION of the CATOR PARCELLS as well of FLESCH as of FYSCH which shall be provyded for thrugheout the Yere And at what tymys of the Yere And what Cator Parcells shal be provided and ordenyd to be served in my seyd Lordes hous at the Meells for the Clerkys of the Kechynge to be executed hereafter followyth in this Booke.

WEEKLY.

FYRST it is devysed that from hensforth no CAPONS to be bought bot onely for my Lordes owne Mees and that the said Capons shal be bought for ij*d.* a pece leyn and fed in the Pultry and that Maister Chambreleyn and the Stewardes be served with Capons if theyre be Straungers syttynge with theym.

MOUNTHLY.

Item yt is thought good that PYGGES be bought so they be good and at iij*d.* or iiij*d.* a pece for of a Pygge theire may be mayde to serve iiij Mees.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good to by GEYSSE so that they be good and for iij*d.* or iiij*d.* at the moste seynge that iij or iiij Mees may be served thereof.

WEEKELY.

Item it is thought goode that CHEKYNS be bought for my Lordes Mees onely and Maister Chambreleyn and the Stewards Mees so that they be at ane ob. a pece.

WEEKELY.

Item it is thought goode that HENNYS be bought from Crystynmas to Shroftyde so they be good and at ij*d.* a pece and my Lord Maister Chambreleyn and the Stewardes Mees to be served with theym and noo other.

WEEKELY.

Item it is thought good to by PEGIONS for my Lordes owne Mees Maister Chambreleyn and the Stewardes Mees so they be bought after iij for j*d.*

WEEKLEY.

Item it is thought good that CUNYS be bought for my Lorde and Maister Chambreleyn and the Stewardes Mees if theire be Straungers syttynge with theym so they be bought after ij*d.* a pece and be goode.

YERELY.

Item it is thought goode that my Lordes SWANNYS be taken and fedde to serve my Lordes hous and to be paid fore as thay may be bought in the Countre seynge that my Lorde hathe Swannys inew of hys owne.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that no PLUVERS be bought at noo Season bot oonely in Chrystynmas and princypall Feestes and my Lorde to be servyde therewith and his Boord-end and non other and to be boght for j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at moste.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTS.

Item it is thought that CRANYS muste be hadde at Crystynmas and other principall Feestes for my Lordes owne Mees so they be boght at xvj*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item it is thought in like wyse that HEARONSEWYS be bought for my Lordes owne Mees so they be at xij*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought goode that MALLARDES be bought onely for my Lordes own Mees so they be good and boght for ij*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that noo TEYLLES be bought bot if so be that other Wyldefowll cannot be gottyn and to be at j*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that WOODCOKES be hade for my Lordes owne Mees and non other and to be at j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at the moste.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought goode that WYPES be hade for my Lordes own Mees onely and to be at j*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that SEEGULLES be hade for my Lordes owne Mees and non other so they be good and in season and at j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at the moste.

MOUNETHLY.

Item it is thought good that STYNTES he hadde for my Lordes owne Mees and non other so they be after vj a j*d.*

MOUNETHLY.

Item QUAYLLES in like wyse to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees and non other at Pryncipall Feestes and at ij*d.* a pece at moste.

MOUNETHLY.

Item SNYPES to be bought for My Lordes owne Mees at Pryncipall Feystes so they be good and after iij a j*d.*

MOUNETHLY.

Item PERTRYGES to be bought for my Lordes Mees and at ij*d.* a pece yff they be goode.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item REDESHANKES to be bought at Principall Feestes for my Lordes owne Mees after j*d.* ob. the pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTS.

Item BYTTERS for my Lordes owne Mees at Principal Feestes and to be at xij*d.* a pece so they be good.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item FESAUNTES to be hade for my Lordes owne Mees at Principall Feestes and to be at xij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTS.

Item REYS to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees at Princypall Feestes and at ij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item SHOLARDES to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees at Pryncipall Feestes and to be at vj*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEESTES.

Item KYRLEWES to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees at Pryncipall Feestes and to be at xij*d*. a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEESTES.

Item PACOKES to be hadde for my Lordes owne Mees at Principall Feestes and at xij*d*. a pece and noo Payhennys to be bought,

MOUNETHLY.

Item it thought good that all manar of WYLDFEWYLL be bought at the fyrst hand where they be gottyn and a Cator to be apoynted for the same For it is thought that the Pulters of Hemmyngburghe and Clyf hathe great advauntage of my Lorde Yerely of Sellynge of Cunys and Wyldefewyll.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item SEE-PYES for my Lorde at Princypall Feestes and non other tyme.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item WEGIONS for my Lorde at Principall Feestes and no other tyme and at j*d*. ob. the pece except my Lordes comaundment be otherwyse.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item KNOTTES for my Lorde at Principall Feestes and no other tyme and at j*d*. a pece except my Lordes Comaundment be otherwise.

AT PRINCIPAL FEESTES.

Item DOTTRELLS to be bought for my Lorde when thay ar in Season and to be at j*d*. a pece.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTES.

Item BUSTARDES for my Lordes own Mees at Principal Feestes and non other tyme except my Lordes comaundment be otherwyse.

AT PRINCIPALL FEESTS.

Item TERNES for my Lordes Mees oonely at Principall Feestes and non other tyme after iiij a j*d*. except my Lordes comaundement be otherwise.

MOUNTHLY.

Item GREAT BYRDES after iiij a j*d*. to serve for my Lordes Mees Maister Chambreleyn and the Stewardes Mees.

MOUNTHLY.

Item SMALE BYRDES for my Lordes owne Mees after xij a j*d*.

MOUNTHLY.

Item LARKYS for my Lordes owne Mees after xij for ij*d*.

MOUNTHLY.

Item BACON FLYKES for my Lordes owne Mees Mr. Chambrelayn and the Stewardes Mees bitwixt Candlemas and Shroftyde ells none except my Lordes comaundment be to the contrary.

YERELY.

Item that a Direccion be taken at Lekyngfeld with the Cator of the See what he shall have for every SEAM of FYSCH thorowt the Yere to serve my Lordes hous.

QUARTERLY.

Item that a Direccion be taken with my Lordes Tenauntes of Hergham and to be at a serteyn with theme that they shall

serve my Lordes hous thrugheowt the Yere of all manar of FRESH WAYTER FYSCHE.

YERELYE.

Item it is thought good that there be a counnt made with the Cator by great for EGGES and MYLK for the hoole Yere if it can be so doyn what for a Gallon of Mylke and how many Egges for j*d*.

YERELY.

Item that from hensforth that theire be no HERBYS bought seinge that the Cookes may have herbes anewe in my Lordys Gardyns.

YERELYE.

Item a Warraunt to be sewed oute Yerely at Michaelmas for xx SWANNYS for th'expencez of my Lordes hous as too say for Cristynmas Day v — Saynt Stephyns Day ij — Saynt John Day ij — Childremass Day ij — Saynt Thomas Day ij — New Yere Day iij — ande for the xijth Day of Cristynmas iiij Swannys.

XX.

YERELY.

THE COPIES of the WARRUNTS to be sewed oute Yerely for SWANNYS for th'expencez of my Loordes hous after this forme followynge.

WELBILOVED I greete you well ande woll ande charge you That ye delyver or cause to be deliverd unto my welbiloved Servauntes Richard Gowge Countroller of my hous ande Gilbert Wedall Clarke of my Kitchinge for the use and expencez of my saide hous nowe against the Feest of Christynmas next comynge Twenty SIGNETTS to be taken of the breed of my Swannys within my Carre of Arrom within my Loordeship of Lekingfeld within the Countie of Yorke whereof ye have the kepinge Ande that ye cause the same to be deliverd unto theme or too oone to theme furthwith upon the sight hereof Ande this my writinge for the delyverey of the same shal be unto you agenst me and toffore myne Auditours at youre next accompte in this bihalf sufficient Warrunt ande Discharge Geven under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Manoure of Lekingfeld the xxij^{d} daye of Novembre in the vth Yere of the reign of our Sovereign Loorde Kyng Henry the viijth.

To my welbiloved Servaunt the Bailiff of my Lordeship of Lekingfeld afforesaide and Kepar of my seid Carre at Arrom ande to the Undre Kepars of the same for the tyme beinge.

YERELY.

The COPIES of the WARRAUNTS maide to the Receyvours Yerely for th'assignement of suche MONEY as they must deliver for the kepinge af my Loordes hous.

WELBILOVED I Greete you well and woll ande strately charge you withoute delay as ye intend to have me your goode Loorde and well exchewe that at may ensewe unto you for the contrary dooinge at your jeopardie Faill not 'to' content ande pay too my welbiloved Servaunts Richard Gowge Countrooller of my hous ande Gilbert Weddell Clarke of my Kitchinge standinge charged with my hous for the furste payment of th'assignement assigned to theme for the kepinge of my saide hous for this Yere beggynnynge at Michaelmas in the vth Yere of the reigne of oure Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viij^th^ of the Revenus of my Landes within your receite in the Countie of Northumberland of the Yere endynge at the saide Michaelmas, The Some of CLX*l.* of suche Money as is due unto me upon th'audicte at the saide Michaelmas Geven undre my Signett at my Manor of Lekingfeld the xix^th^ day of Novembre in the vth Yere of the reign of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viij^th^.

To my Trustie and Welbiloved the Receyvour of all my Lands within the Countie of Northumberland for the tyme beinge.

YERELY.

WELBILOVED I Greete you well and woll ande strately charge you withoute delay as ye intend to have me your goode Loorde ande woll exchewe that at may ensewe unto you for the contrary dooinge at your jeopardie Faill not to content ande pay to my Welbiloved Servaunts Richard Gowge Countroller of my hous ande Gilbert Wedell Clarke of my

Kichinge standinge charged with my saide hous for the iiijth payment of th'assignement assigned to theme for the kepinge of my saide hous for this Yere begynnynge at Michaelmas in the vth Yere of the reign of our Sovereign Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth of the revenus of my Lands within your receyte in the Countie of Yorke due unto me of the Martynmas Ferm payabill att Candlemas the Some of CCLviij*l.* xix*s.* j*d.*—Geven undre my Signett at my Manor of Lekingfeld *the* xixth day of Novembre the vth Yere of the reign of our Soverain Lorde Kynge Henry the viijth.

To my Trustie and Welbiloved the Receyvor of all my Landes within the Countie of Yorke for the tyme beinge.

YERELY.

ITEM that vij Warrauntes be maide Yerele for th'assignement of suche MONEY as is appointed to theme that hayth the charge of my Lordes hous to be maid after the forme of the Warraunts affore written that ys to say THREE in the Furste Quarter bitwixt Michaelmas and Crystynmas Viz. One to the Receyvor of Northumbrelande for CLX*l.* One to the Receyvor of Cumbreland for c*l.* One to the Receyvor of Yorkeshyre for Lxxvij*l.* viij*s.* Whiche Money to be payd of the revenus due uppon th'audits yerely TWO Warrunts in the Secounde Quarter bitwixt Crystynmas and our Lady day in Lentt Viz. One Warrunt to the Receyvor of Yorkeshire for CCLviij*l.* xix*s.* j*d.* Oone too the Receyvore of Northumbrelande for cvij*l.* iij*s.* x*d.* Whiche Money too be payde of the Martynmas Ferm of the saide Shires ONE Warrunt in the iij^{d} Quarter bitwixt our Lady day and Midsomer to the Receyvor of Cumbreland Lx*l.* of the Martynmas Ferm of the saide Shires whiche is payabill bot than And OONE Warrunt in the quarter bitwixt Midsomer and Michaelmas to the Receyvor of Northumbrelande for cxxj*l.* ix*d.* Whiche Money to be payde of the Whitsonday

Ferm of the saide Shires WHICHE is in full contentacion of the Some assigned for the kepinge of my Lordes hous Yerely.

YERELY.

ITEM xvijth WARRAUNTS for xxix DOES for th'expensez of my Lordes hous bitwixt Alhollowdey and Shraftide Yerely Viz. A Warraunt for ij Does at Spofforde for Alhallowday A Warraunt for iij Does at the Great Parke of Topclyff for the iij firste Wekes bitwixt Alhallowday and Cristynmas A Warraunt for iij Does oute of the Litle Parke of Topclyff for the iij secounde Wekes bitwixt Alhollowday and Christynmas ande A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Helagh Parke for the ij last Wekes bitwixt Alhollowday and Cristynmas A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Lekingfeld Parc for Cristynmas day A Warraunt for oone Doe oute of Catton Parke for Sainte Stephyns day A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Newseham Parke for the Hallydaies bitwixt the saide Saynt Stephyns day and Newyere day A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Helagh Parc for the Wark dayes bitwixt Newyere day and xijth day A Warraunt for ij Does oute of the Great Parke of Topclyff And a Warraunt for one Doe oute of the Litle Parc of Topclyff for the xijth day of Cristynmas A Warraunt for oone Do oute of Spofford for the first week bitwixt xijth day of Cristynmas and Shroftide A Warraunt for one Doe oute of the Litle Parc of Topclyff for the ij^{d} week A Warraunt for one Doe oute of the Great Park of Topclyff for the iij^{d} week A Warraunt for ij Does oute of Helagh Parc for the iiijth weke and vth week and A Warraunt for oone Doe oute of Lekingfeld Parc for the vjth Week Ande a Warraunt for oone Doe oute of Catton Parke for the vijth Week And a Warraunte for two Dose out of Spofforth Parke for Newyer day.

The DERE appointed oute of every Parc in Winter as hereafter folloyth.

WARRAUNTS for the hous in Winter is xvij

Spofford - - - - - - -	v
Great Parc of Topclyff - -	vj
Litle Parc of Topclyff - -	v
Helagh - - - - - - - -	vj
Lekingfeeld - - - -	iij
Catton - - - - - - - -	ij
Newseham - - - - -	ij

The Nombre of Does is—xxix.

YERELY.

ITEM xj WARRAUNTS for xx^{ti} BUKKES for th'expensez of my Lordes hous bitwixt May day ande Hallyroode day next followynge Viz. A Warraunt for oone Buk oute of the Great Parc of Wressill for the firste week after May day A Warraunt for iij Bukkes oute of the Greate Parke of Topclyff for the ijth iijth and iiijth week after May Day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of the Litle Parc of Topclyff for Whitsonday ande the saide week whiche is the vth week after May Day A Warraunt for ij Bukkes oute of Spofford Park for the vjth and vijth Weeke after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukkes oute of Helagh Parke for the viijth ande ixth Weeke after May day A Warraunt for one Bukk oute of Lekyngffeeld Parc for the xth week after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of Catton Parc for the xjth ande xijth week after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of Newseham Park for the xiijth ande xiiijth week after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of the Great Parc of Topclyff for the xvth and xvjth Week after May day A Warraunt for ij Bukks oute of the Litle Parc of Topclyff for the xvijth and

xviijth Week after May day Ande j Warraunt for oone Bukk oute of Spofforde Park for the xixth Week after Mayday.

The DERE appointed oute of every Parc in Somer as hereafter followith.

WARRAUNTS for the hous in Somer is xj

Great Park of Topclyff -	v
Litle Park of Topcliff - -	iiij
Great Parc of Wressill -	j
Spofforde Park - - - -	iij
Helagh Park - - - - -	ij
Lekyngfeeld Parc - - -	j
Catton Parc - - - - -	ij
Newsham Park - - - -	ij

The Nombre of Bukks is—xx^{ti}.

XXI.

DAILY.

ITEM that the BREVEMENTES of th'EXPENSEZ of the HOUS be kept every day in the Countynghous at TWO TYMES on the DAY that is to say FIRST tyme incontynent after the DYNNAR Ande the SECOUNDE tyme at after SOPAR when Lyverys is served at hye tymes as principall Feestes as Crystynmas Estre Saint-George-Tyde Whitsontide ande Alhallowtide ande at any other tymes when there is any great repaire of Straungers in the hous bicaus th'Officers shall not forgett for long beringe of it in there myndes.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Brevements breve every Straunger by name that commethe to my Loordes hous.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Kechinge see that the service that is appointed in the Booke of Direccions for th'Expensez of my Loordes Hous be observed and kept withowte inbrigementt ande to be examyned every day what lakks thereof to the ententt that the Officers shall not parlune it to there prouffitt if there be any butt that it rynne oonely to my Loordes proufitt.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Kechynge every day at vj of the Clok or vij in the Mornynge faill not too appoint the Larderer ande Cookes and to be with the said Cookes att

the strikynge outte of the Meesses of Beefs Mutons Veles and Porkes that shal be cutt oute for the service for my Loorde and the Hous aswell for Braikefasts as for Dynnar ande Sopparr Ande that they maik and strike oute there Meesses after the quantite accordinge to the Order of the Direccions for th'expencez of my Loordes Hous to th'ententt that they shall nather maike it lesse nor more for excedinge Bott accordynge to the Ordre of the Book.

WEEKELY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Kechynge shall affore they maik any Barganne for Provision of any maner of gross Empcion for kepinge of my Loordes Hous that they maik my Loorde privey theretoo affore the Barganne be concluded to th'entent that they may knowe whether his Loordeship will agre to the said prices or not if my saide Loorde be at home ande if his Loordeship be absentt thanne to maik suche of his Lordeship Counsaill or Servaunts that my saide Loorde leefs in trust too see which he haithe apointed prevey to the saide Empcion affore the Barganne be concluded to th'ententt that they may see whether they have maide there Bargans in dewfull tyme or nott.

MOUNTHLY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Kechinge at th'ende of every Mouneth taik the Remaneth and sett the Price upon the Heed of every thinge that Remaneth what it is worth And to maik a Bill of all the clere expenses of the said Moneth and to rate every man what he standes in a Meel 'the' Day ande the Week and what th'hoole Mouneth drawith too in the hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Kechynge maike a Bill of the Deficyentts of every Officer singulerly by hym sellf what Deficient he fallith in the Mouneth if any of theme so fall with the Price and Some Ande to maike a Bill what every Defficient of every Officer drawith too ande to present it to my saide Lord at every Mouneth end.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Kechinge cast up every day the Chequyrroll ande the Straungeours ande deduct the Vacauntes too see how th'Expenses of the Brevementts woll wey togeder ande whanne they finde a Deffawtt too refforme it furthwith ande shew the said Officers there Deffawtts in there mysbrevynge if they be soo founde.

YERELY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Keechinge see that whensoever it shall fortune my Loorde to goo in the Kyngs Service beyonde the See that all his Loordeships Household-Servaunts that goith over with his Lordeship the saide tyme that they have no Household Wages from the day that they goo oute upon with his Loordeship to the day that they com home agayn Which haith the Kyngs Wages of my saide Loorde by the Day And thanne they to be entered into Wages in the Chequyrroull when they com home butt from that day that they com home on.

WEEKELIE.

ITEM it is Ordenede by my Loorde ande his Counsaill that whensoever any of his Lordeship Servauntes be comaunded to ride on Message in Winter Viz. from Michaelmas The which tyme Winter-Horssemeat begynneth at To Saint Ellyn

day next after The which tyme the saide Winter-Horssemeat goith oute at That every of theym be allowed for the tyme of his being furth in his Jornay within the saide space ij*d.* for every Meall ande ob. for every his Baiting Ande for his Hors every day ande night of his saide Jornay iiij*d.* Viz. a penny for his baiting and iij*d.* at night for his provounder The whiche is in all for a Man and his Hors in the daie in Winter viij*d.* if it be Etting-Daye Ande if it be Fasting-Daie than ij*d.* to be abaited The which is vj*d.* on a Fasting-Day within the said space from Michaelmas to Saint Elyns Daie ANDE whensoever any his saide Lordeship Servauntes be comaunded to ride on Message in Somer Viz. from Saint Ellyns daie the which tyme Somer-Horsmeet begynneth at unto Michaelmas next after The which tyme Somer-Horshmet endeth at That every of theym for the tyme of his Jornay within the said space be allowed ij*d.* for every Meele ande ob. for his Baiting ande for his Hors every day of his said Jornay within the saide space to be allowed a penny ob. Viz. ob. for his baiting ande a penny at nyght for his gressing The which is in all for a Man and his Hors on the daie in Somer v*d.* ob. if it be Etting-Daie And if it be Fasting-Daie than ij*d.* to be abaited for a Meall The which is but iij*d.* ob. on every Fasting-Day within the said space from Saint Elyns day to Michaelmas Provided alway that whensoever any suche Parsonne the which is comaunded too ride and doth tarry at his Jornay end for suche causeth as he haith to doo in his Message there than he to be allowed weekly for the tyme of his tarrying there xiiij*d.* for hymself Viz. ij*d.* a daie for hymself for his Mealls and xij*d.* for his Hors if it be in Winter Viz. j*d.* ob. quadr. a daie for his Hors Ande in Somer to be allowed Wekelie for the tyme that he so tarries at his jornay-ende consernyng his busynes xiiij*d.* for hym self as is afforesaid Viz. ij*d.* a Daie for hymself for his Mealls And viij*d.* for his Hors Viz. a penny the day for his Gress Ande j*d.* more at all.

WEKELIE.

ITEM it is Ordeyned by my Loorde and his Counsaill that whensoever the Clarkes of the Keching Clarkes of the Brevements or any other Officers of Houshold ar comaunded to ride furth consernyng the Provision for th'Expenses of his Lordeshipps Hous That every of theym be allowed viij*d*. on the daie for hymselfand his Hors if it be in Winter Ande in Somer to be allowed ij*d* for every Meall and ob. every Baiting And a penny for his Hors gressing on the daie and night for the tyme of his being furth consernyng the Provision for the Hous And if it fortune any of the said Clerkes or other Officers whiche ar comaunded to ride furth consernyng the Provision for th' Expenses of the hous soe that they must tarry at any place where there provision lies by the space of a Week or of a Mouneth that than they to tarry there ande to be allowed weeklie after xiiij*d*. a week for there Borde Wages And xij*d*. for there Hors if it be in Winter Ande in Somer after xiiij*d*. a Week for there Boord Wagies And viij*d*. for there Hors after a penny the daie and night And a penny more at all.

YERELIE.

ITEM it is Ordeyned by my Loorde and his Counsaill at every Yeres ende that the Accompt of the Hous endes of That there shal be at every such Yere ending of the saide householde a Bill to be maide of the Remeineth os such Stuf as remeines unspent provided and bought in the Yere afforesaide With the Names of the parcells every parcell by it self With the price that it was bought fore Ande the daie of the moneth that it was bought on The said Bill to be a Memorandum to be put in the Book of Householde for th'Ordre of the hous of the New Yere thorrow the levis of the Book which is ordened for the hous Bicaus they shall not have it written in the said Book bicaus the Some of the Remeineth Yerely is not certayn and

therefore the Parcells thereof is thrawn in the Somes of the Parcells of the Somes of Money bicaus the Parcells of the Remaneth cannot keep alway a certayn Some but some Yere more and som Yere les as the case doth require nor alway one manner of Parcells to be the Remaneth nor of like valor as they be other Yeres bicause that Stuf that is best cheep which must be expended the most of that stuf is best to be provided and bicaus that the said Remaneth of the Stuf unspent of the Yere affore ended shal be the first Som paid in partie of payment of the Some of th'Assignement apoineted for the keping of my Lordes hous for the New Yere Wherefore this said Article is maide for the knowledge of th'ordre thereof bicaus it shal be Yerelie the first Som and Parcell paid for the hous.

YERELIE.

ITEM to be paide too the Stiewarde Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching whiche stonds charged for to maike provision for CCLXvij Quarters and a Bushell of Otes after xx*d.* the Quartar for th'expenses of xxvij Hors of my Lordes standing in his Lordeship Stabill at the charge of the Hous for one Hole Yere Viz. vj Gentle Hors—iiij Palfraies as to say Oone for my Lady and iij for iij Gentlewomen—Hobbies and Naggs iij as to say Oone for my Lorde to ryde on Oone led for my Lord ande One spare—Sumpter Hors ande Maill Hors iij Viz. One for the Bedd One for the Coffurs ande One for the Maill—vj Hors for thaym that ar at my Lordes horssing as to say a Yong Gentleman Hors that is at my Lordes finding The Yoman of the Stabill Hors a Grome of the Chambre Hors at my Lordes finding A Grome of the Sterop Hors And ij Horses for the Sumptermen that leedes the Sumpter Hors—vij Chariot Hors to draw in the Charriot AFTER xj Quarters and iij Bushells for every Hors in the saide Hoole Yere after j Peck on the daie for a Hors Which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the saide hoole Yere xviij*s.* xj*d.* ob. ANDE soo the

hoole Some for the saide xxvij Hors for an Hole Yere is xxv*l.* xj*s.* x*d.* ob. if it be at xx*d.* a quartar.

HALF YERE.

ITEM that the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching whiche dooth stonde charged provide for cxxxiij quarters iiij bushels dimid. bz. of Otes after xx*d.* the quarter for the provaunder of the saide xxvij Hors for an half Yere after a Pek on the daie for a Hors Whiche comes to v quarters dimid. and a bushell demid. for a Hors in the said half Yere which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the said half Yere to ix*s.* v*d.* ob. quadr. Ande so th'hoole Som for the saide xxvij Hors in the saide half Yere is xij*l.* xv*s.* xj*d.* quadr. if it be at xx*d.* the quartar.

QUARTARLY.

ITEM that the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Kechinge which dooth stonde chargid provyde for Lxxvj Quarters vj Bushells and a Pek of Otes after xx*d.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the saide xxvij Hors for the space of a Quarter of a Yere after j Pek on the daie for a Hors which comes to ij Quarters vj Bushells and iij Peks for a Hors in the saide Quarter of the Yere which amounts to the Som for a Hors in the saide Quarter iiij*s.* viij*d.* ob. quadr. dimid. Ande so the Hoole Som for the saide xxvij Hors in the saide Quarter of the Yere is vj*l.* vij*s.* xj*d.* ob. dimid. quadr.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching which doeth stonde charged provyde for xxv Quarters ij bz. dimid. of Otes after xx*d.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the saide xxvij Hors for the space of a

Mouneth after a Pek on the daie for a Hors which comys to vij bz. dimid. for a Hors in the said Mouneth which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the saide Mouneth xviij*d.* ob. quadr. Ande so the Hoole Some for the saide xxvij Hors in the saide Mouneth is xLij*s.* ij*d.* quadr. if it be at xx*d.* the Quarter.

WEEKELIE.

ITEM that the said Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching which doeth stond charged provide for v quarters vij bushells and a pec of Ootes after xx*d.* the quarter for the Provaunder of the saide xxvij Hors for the space of a Week after a Pek on the daie for a Hors which comes to vij pekks for a Hors in the saide Weeke whiche amountith to the Some for a Hors in the saide Week iiij*d.* quadr. dimid. and soo the Hoole Some for the saide xxvij Hors in the saide Week is ix*s.* ix*d.* ob. if it be at xx*d.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching whiche dooth stond charged provyde for vj bushell iij pekks of Otes after ij*d.* ob. the Bushell for the Provaunder of the saide xxvij Hors for the space of a Daie after a Pek on the Daie to every Hors whiche comes to the Some for every Hors on the saide Daie ob. dimid. quadr. Ande soo th'hoole Some for the saide xxvij Hors on a Daie is xvj*d.* ob. quadr. dimid. if it be at ij*d.* ob. the Bushell and after xx*d.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM to be paide to the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching that dooth stond charged 'to' provyd for cxxxiij Quarters dimid. and dimid. Bushell of

Beanys after ij*s*. the Quarter for Hors Breed to be maide of for th'Expenses of xxvij Hors of my Lordes to stond in his Stabill at the charge of the Hous Viz. vj Gentle Hors—iiij Palfries as Oone for my Lady ande iij for my Ladys Gentlewomen—Hobbies and Naggs iij as to say Oone for my Loorde to ride on One to leed and One spare—Sumpter Hors ande Maill Hors iij Viz. One for the Bedd One for the Coffurs ande One for the Maill—vj Hors for theme that is at my Lordes horssing Viz. a Yong Gentleman Hors that is at my Loordes finding The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Chambre Hors at my Loordes finding A Grome of the Sterop Hors Ande ij Hors for the Sumptermen that leeds the Sumpter Hors—Ande vij Charriot Hors to draw in the Charriot After v Quarters v Bushell and a Half of Beans for every of the said Hors in the Yere Whereof to be maide DCCCCxij Loofs of Hors Breed Viz. of every Quarter CLXXij Loofs after viij Loofs j*d*. Ande therof is allowed to be served iij Loofs on the Daie to a Hors for Provaunder As to say Great Hors Palfraies Sumpter Hors Charriot Hors and Maill Hors And for every Nagg ij Loofs which amountith to the Some in th'hoole Yere xj*s*. iiij*d*. ob. for every Hors for Provaunder in Beanys after this said price And so th'hool Some of Provaunder for the saide xxvij Hors in the said Hoole Yere xv*l*. vij*s*. j*d*. ob. If it be at ij*s*. the Quarter Also the said Parsons to provyde for LXXXVj Quarters dimid. and ij Bushells j Pek of Beans after ij*s*. the Quarter for the Provaunder of the said xxvij Hors by the space of Half a Yere after iij Loofs on the Daie for One Hors which comes to ij Quarters vj Bz. and iij Peks for a Hors in the said Half Yere Whereof to be maid CCCCLXVj Loofs after CLXXij Loofs of a Quarter Ande after viij Loofs a penny which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the said Half Yere v*s*. viij*d*. quadr. And so the hoole Some for the said xxvij Hors for a Half Yere is vij*l*. xiij*s*. vj*d*. ob. quadr. if it be at ij*s*. the Quarter.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM that the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching that dooth stond charged provyde for xxxviij Quarters iij Bushell dimid. Pek of Beanys after ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the saide xxvij Hors for the space of a Quarter of a Yere after iij Loofs on the Day for a Hors for Provaunder Which comes to a Quarter iij bz. and a Pek dimid. for a Hors in the said Quarter Whereof to be maide ccxxxiiij Loofs after CLxxij Loofs of a quarter and after viij Loofs j*d.* Which amountith to the Some for a Hors in the said quarter ij*s.* x*d.* And soo th'hoole Some for the Provaunder of the said xxvij Hors in the said quarter is Lxxvj*s.* ix*d.* quadr. dimid. if it be at ij*s.* a Quarter.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching that dooth stond charged provyde for xij Quarters of Beannys after ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the said xxvij Hors for the space of a Mouneth after iij Loofs on the Daie for a Hors for Provaunder Which comys to iij bushell iij pekks for a Hors in the said Mouneth Whereof to be maid iiij score x Loofs after viij Loofs a penny Whiche amountith to the Some for a Hors in the said Mouneth xj*d.* quadr. and soe th'hoole Some for the Provaunder of the said xxvij Hors in the said Mouneth is xxiiij*s.* if it be at ij*s.* a Quarter.

WEEKELIE.

ITEM that the said Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Kiching provyde for iij Quarters of Beans after ij*s.* the Quarter for the Provaunder of the said xxvij Hors for the space of a Week after iij Loofs on the Daie to a Hors

for Provaunder which comes to iij pekks dimid. for a Hors in the Week after ob. quadr. the pek Whereof to be maid xij Loofs after viij Loofs a penny Which comes to the Some for a Hors in the Week ij*d.* ob. Ande so th'hoole Some for the Provaunder of the said xxvij Hors in the said Week is vj*s.* if it be at ij*s.* a quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching provyde for iij bushells dimid. of Beans after iij*d.* the Bushell for the Provaunder of the said xxvij Hors for a daie Whereof to be maide iiij score iiij Loofs after viij Looffes j*d.* Whiche comes to iij Looffes on the daie for a Hors for Provaunder and after quadr. dimid. for a Hors on the daie Ande so th'hoole Some for the said xxvij Hors for a Daie is x*d.* quadr. if it be at ij*s.* a quarter.

YERELIE.

ITEM that the said Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching that doth stond chargied provyde for Lxxvj quarters dimid. ij bushells and a pek of Beans after ij*s.* viij*d.* the quarter for Hors Breed to be maid of for th'expenses of my Loords Horsses in household for a Hoole Yere Some of the Beans x*l.* iiij*s.* ix*d.* ob. Ande also to maike provision for Cxxxiij quarters dimid. and dimid. Bushell of Otes after xvj*d.* the quarter for th'expenses of my said Lordes Horsses in household for the said Hoole Yere Some of the said Otes x*l.* iiij*s.* viij*d.* Some xx*l.* ix*s.* vj*d.* Whereof x*l.* iiij*s.* ix*d.* ob. is appointed to be paide to the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Kiching for the first payment Viz. for the provision of xxxviij quarters iij bushell dimid. pek of Beans cij*s.* iiij*d.* to be provided at Alhallowtide Ande for provision of Lxxvj quarters dimid. ij bushells and a Pek of Ootes cij*s.*

iiij*d.* to be provided at the said Alhallowtide to be paid at the saide Cristynmas which Beans and Ootes ar appoynted to serve fro the saide Michaelmas unto our Ladie daie next folloing Ande to be paide to the saide Parsons for the secound payment at Ester x*l.* iij*s.* ix*d.* Viz. for the provision of xxxviij quarters iij bushells dimid. pek of Beans to be provided at Candlemes after Seed tyme cij*s.* iiij*d.* ob. for the provision of Lxxvj quarters dimid. ij bushells j Pek of Otes to be paide at the saide Ester cij*s.* iiij*d.* quadr. to be provided at the said Candlemes affore Seed tyme Which Beans and Otes provyded at the said tyme is appointed to serve from our said Ladye daie in Lent to Michaelmas next folloing And so th' hoole Some appointed for the provision of the said Beans and Ootes for th'expenses of the said Hors for oone hole Yere for the charge of the hous is xx*l.* ix*s.* vj*d.*

YERELIE.

ITEM to be paide to the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarkes of the Keching for to provyde for iiij score Loode of Hay after ij*s.* viij*d.* the Loode for th'expenses of my Loordes Horsses standing in his Lordeship Stabill at the charge of the hous as to say vj Gentill Hors to stonde in the Stabill at Hay and Hard Meat by the space of the Hoole Yere which ar allowed after every Hors in the said hoole Yere iiij Lood of Hay xxiiij Lood—iiij Palfraies Whereof One for my Ladie and iij for iij Gentlewomen to stond in the Stabill at Hay and Hard Meat by the space of Half a Yere after a Loode dimid. for every Hors in the said Half Yere vj Loodes—iij Hobbies and Naggs Viz. One for my Loorde to ride on One to be ledd and One to spare to stond in the Stabill at Hay and Hardmeat by the space of the Hoole Yere after ij Loode dimid. for every Nagg in the saide Yere vij Loode dimid.—iij Sumpterhors ande Maill Hors Viz. One for the Bedd One for the Coffurs and One for the Maill to stond in the Stabill at Hay

and Hardmeat by the space of th'hoole Yere after iij Loode for every Hors in the saide Yere ix Loodes — vj Hors for theym that is at his Lordeship Horssing as to say William Worme Hors the Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Sterop Hors Ande ij Horsses for the ij Sumptermen that leedes the Sumpter Hors to stonde in the Stabill by the space of half a Yere after a Loode dimid. for a Hors in the said half Yeere ix Loodes — vij Great Trotting Hors to draw in the Charriot to stand in the Stabill at Hay and Hardemeat by the space of the hoole Yere after iij loode dimid. for every Hors in the said Yere xxiiij Loode dimid.—Ande iij Myllne Hors as to say ij to drawe in the Milln and one to carry Stuf to the Milln and fro the Milln to stonde in the Stabill by the space of the said hoole Yere after iij loode dimid. for every Hors in the said Yere And Half a Loode les for theym all in the said Yere x loodes.

HALF YERE.

ITEM to be paide to the saide Stieward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarks of the Kiching that dooth stond chargied provide for iiij score xiij loods dimid. of Hay after ij*s*. viij*d*. the Loode for th'expenses of my Lordes Horsses standing in his Lordeship Stabill at the charge of the hous for one Halfe Yere Some xij*l*. viij*s*. Which is appointed to be paide to the said Parsons at Michaelmas in th'end of the Yere And so th'hoole Some to be paid for full contentacion of the said Hay for my Lordes Horsses for an hoole Yere is . . .

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM it is Ordeyned that thees Horsses folloing in the charge of the hous be put to Gress Yerely from Saint Elyn daie unto Michaelmas next folloing as the names of theym hereafter

folloith Viz. iiij Palfrays Whereof one for my Ladie ande iij for iij Gentlewomen vj Hors for theme that ar at my Lordes Horssing Viz. A Yong Gentleman Hors at my Loordes finding The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Chambre Hors at my Lordes finding A Grome of the Sterop Hors And a Nagg for the Chariotmen to ride upon And ij Hors for the twoo Sumptermen that leedes the Sumpter Hors And at Michaelmas the said Hors is to be taken up again to the Stabill and to stond at hard meat to Saint Elyn daie next after being in the New Yere for th'accompt of the hous of the Yere folloing and so to be ordeyned and kept Yerelie.

DAYLY.

ITEM it is Ordered that the Clarkes of the Keching whensoever they taik Brevements that th'Officers of Householde doth breve in the Countinghous The said Clarkes to write th'Officers Surname to th'entent whensoever the Deficients be drawyn and castyn by th'audit in th'Officers necks of household that he shall not thraw the said deficients in an Officer neck whiche occupieth whiche Deficient was in the tyme of hym that is departed but that he shall maik it knowne in whoos tyme the said Deficients was in.

At every REMEVING of my Lordes Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroll to be maide at all such tymes when his Lordeship brekith up Hous of the Names of the Parsons that shall be within at meat ande drink with my Lorde ande to gif attendaunce uppon his Lordeship To be Signed with my Lordes hand.

AT every REMEVING of my Lordes Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of the Parsons that shall goo to Borde Wagies in the Town where his Lordeship lieth to his Lordeship remeve and settes up hous agayn To be signed with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lords Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of the Parsons that shall go affore unto the place where his Lordeshipp remeves unto for the preparing of all thing there To be signyd with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lordys Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroull to be maide of the Names of my Lordes Houshold Servaunts that be absent aswell aboute his Lordeship busynes as there owne busynes Ande to have no Borde Wagies allowed theym for the said Cause To be signyd with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lords House.

ITEM a Chequirrooll to be maide of the Names of my Lordes Houshold Servauntes appointed to bide still in any place by my Lordes comaundment Ande for what causes they be left there behind Ande the said Chequirroull to be signyd with my Lordes hande.

AT every REMEVING of my Lordes Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroll to be maide at all such tymes when my Loorde breks upp hous of the Names of the Parsons that be at Borde Wagies at the charge of the Hous by my Lordes Comaundment Whiche my Lord giffeth theym for there

Frendes saiks notwithstanding that they ar not entered in the Chequirroll Ande to be signed with my Lordes hande.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM a bill to be made at th'ende of every Mouneth of the clere Expenses of my Lordes Hous for the saide Mouneth Ande every Man to be rated what he standes in the meall the Day the Weeke ande the Mouneth.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarkes of the Kechyn or of the Brevements every Yere bring my Lorde a Bill of the Remaneth takyn at the saide Michaelmas be looked uppon Ande if it amount to a more Some than the Remaneth whiche is set in the begynnyng of Orders of Household than so much as it amountith to more to be abated in the Fyrste Warraunt for the Assignement of the house in the first quarter bitwixt Michaelmas ande Cristynmas Yerely Ande if the Remaneth fortune to be less than is appointed in the begynnyng of the Booke of Orders that than the Fyrst Warraunt for the Assignement of the hous in the fyrst quarter bitwixt Michaelmas ande Cristynmas be made so muche more as the money wanting of the saide Remeneth bicaus of making oute of the hoole Assignementt.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kitchyng or of the Countyng Hous make my Lorde a Bill Yerely at Michaelmas at th'ende of the Yere what Remaneth of the Monay assigned for the kepyng of the hous for that Yere to there hands comyng As to say remanyng of the Household Wagies of the Chapell Wagies of the Wynter Horssmeat Yerely of the Totiell Some of the Remaneth remanynge unspent of the

saide Yere or any other Empcions that ar bought better cheep then the prices appointed in the Booke of Orders of the House That my Lorde may se what remaned spared for thees foresaid causes.

YERELY.

THE COPY of the FYRSTE WARRAUNT for th'Assignement of my Lordes House When the Remaneth is more than is rated in this Booke.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you wele ande wol ande charge you (all excuses and delayes laide aparte) as ye intende to have me youre goode Lorde ande wol exchew that at may ensewe unto you for the contrary doyng Ye faill not furthwith uppon the sight hereof to content ande pay to my welbilovid Servaunts Robart Percy Countroller of my house ande Gilbert Weddell Chief Clark of my Kytchyn standyng charged with my saide house this Yere in full contentacion for the first payment of th'assignement assignide unto theym for kepyng of my saide house for this Yere begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vj^th^ Yere of the reign of our Soverain Lorde King Henry the viij^th^ of the Revenus of all my Lands within Yorkeshire whiche shal be dew unto me at this Audiet to your hands comyng to my Coffers where is seen by me ande my Counsaill that ye do pay but the Some of CXLj*l.* xj*s.* vj*d.* ob. quadr. in full contentacion of there Some assignede for there Fyrst Payment at this tyme of CCXXXVj*l.* x*s.* iij*d.* quadr. Seyng that they have receyvede in the price of divers Victualls in there last Remaneth remanyng of the Yere ended at Michaelmas the Some of LXXVj*l.* x*s.* iij*d.* quadr. Which makith up the foresaide Some assigned theme for the Fyrst Payment of the Fyrst Quarter Whiche Remaneth amountith to more than the Remaneth accustumed in the Booke of Orders by the Some of xviij*l.* viij*s.* v*d.* quadr. For whiche

concideracion there is clere payd unto theym at this tyme bot the Som of cxlj*l.* xj*s.* vj*d.* ob. quadr. bicaus of the batement of the foresaide xviij*l.* viij*s.* v*d.* quadr. whiche they have more in the Remaneth of this Yere than they hadd the last Yere GEVEN at my Castell of Wresill the xiiijth day of October in the vjth Yere of the reign of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth.

TO my Trusty Servaunt WILLIAM WORM Gentleman Usharr of my Chambre my Coffurer ande Generall Receyvour of all my Landys in the North Parties for this Yere.

YERELY.

THE COPY of the LAST WARRAUNT for th'Assignement of my Lords Hous.

WELBILOVYD I grete you wele ande wol ande strately charge you without delay as ye intende to have me your good Lorde ande wol exchew that may insew unto you for the contrary doyng at your jeopardy Faill not to content ande pay to my welbiloved Servaunts Robart Percy Countroller of my Hous ande Gilbert Weddell Cheef Clarke of my Kichyng standyng charged with my saide House for the vijth and last payment of th'Assignement assigned unto theym for kepying of my saide Hous for this Yere begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vjth Yere of the reign of our Sovereign Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth and shall ende at Michaelmas next following of the Revenus of all my Landes in Northumbrelande to your handes comyng dewe to my Coffers of the Whitsonday Ferm payabill at Lambmes Ye content and pay the Some of ciiij*l.* xiiij*s.* ix*d.* in redy Monay over ande besids that they have xv*l.* vj*s.* charged upon theym the saide tyme as parcell of there Assignement

as in the Fermes of divers Meddowes ande Pastures at Lekyngfeld ande Wresill as it appereth more playnly in the Booke of Orders of my saide Hous for the makyng up of cxxj*l.* ix*d.* assigned unto them in the iiijth quarter betwixt Midsommer and Michaelmas Whiche is in full payment of there Hole Assignement for this Hoole Yere endyng at the said Michaelmas next for to come GEVEN under my Signet and Sign Manuell an my Manour of Lekyngfeld the xxjth day of Novembre in the vjth Yere of the reign of our Soverayn Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth.

TO my Trusty Servaunt WILLIAM WORME Gentleman Ushar of my Chambre my Coffurer ande my Receyvoure Generall of all my Lands in the North Parties for this Yere.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kitchyng or of the Countynghous make my Lorde a Bill Yerely at Michaelmas at th'ende of the Yere of every gross Empcion bought that Yere for th'expenses of my Lords Hous What it doth excede if any be above the prices appointed in the Booke of Orders of the Hous That my Lorde may see wherein he is charged more for that caus in the saide gross Empcions.

WEEKLY.

ITEM it is Ordered ande Agreide by my Lorde his Heed Officers ande Counsaill that the Baker shall Aunswarr my Lorde of every Quarter of Wheet in Manchetts DCXL after ij Maunchetts to a Loof of household Breed Of Household Breed cciiij score ande of Trenchor Breed cciiij score bicaus

the Loofs of the Trenchor Breed be larger than the Loofs of Householde Breed.

MOUNTHLY

ITEM it is Ordered ande Agreed by my Lorde his Heed Officers of Household and Counsaill that there shal be vj Quarters of Malt brewed at every Brewynge in his House thrughoute the Yere Whereof to be maide at every Brewing of every Quarter of Malte whiche is brewed in my Lords Hous in Winter xij Hoggesheds after ij Hoggeshedes to a Quarter And in Somer xj Hoggesheds after ij Hoggesheds of a Quarter Some a Hoggeshed les at all Bicaus the said Beere must be maide bygger in Somer than in Winter for turnynge.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lorde his Heed Officers of Householde and Counsaill that there shal be strikkyn of every Carcass of Beef Lxiiij Stroks whiche is after xvj Stroks of every Quarter and after iiij Tilde in every Quarter and after iiij Stroks in every Tylde.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lords Heed Officers of Household and Counsaill that there shal be strikkyn of every Carcass of Muton xij Stroks after iij Stroks is every Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Orderede by my Lords Heede Officers of Household and Counsaill that there shal be strikkyn of every Veell xvj Stroks after iiij Stroks of every Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Orderede by my Lords Heed Officers of Household and Counsaill that there shal be strikkyn of every Pork xx^{ti} Strokes after v Strooks in every Quarter.

WEEKELEY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lordes Heede Officers of Householde ande Counsaill that there shal be strikkyn of every Saltfische called a Lyng Fische vj Stroks after iij Strooks *in* a Side

WEEKELY.

ITEM it is Orderede by my Lords Heede Officers of Householde and Counsaill that there shal be strikkyn of every Saltfishe callede a Habberdyn Fische iiij Stroks after ij Stroks in ather Syde.

WEEKELY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lordes Heede Officers of Householde and Counsaill that there shal be strikkyn of every Salt Salmon xij Stroks after 'iij Stroks'* in every Quarter.

WEEKELY.

ITEM it is Ordered by my Lords Heed Officers of Household ande Counsaill that there shal be strikkyn of every Stokfishe iiij Stroks after ij Stroks in every Side.

* The MS. reads 'iiij Stroks': but this must be a mistake.

XXII.

A BREWYING at WRESILL.

FYRSTE paide at Wresill for vj quarters of Malte after v*s.* the quartir—xxx*s.*

Item paide for vj lb. Hopps for the saide Brewynge after j*d.* ob. the lb.—ix*d.*

Item paide for v score Faggitis for the saide Brewynge after v Fagotts j*d.* ande after ij*s.* the c.—xx*d.*

SUMMA xxxij*s.* v*d.*

Wherof is made xij Hoggeshedes of Beyr Every Hogeshede contenyng xlviij Gallons Which is in all cccciiij^{xx} xvj gall. aftir ob. qu. the Gall. Save iij*s.* vij*d.* les at all—xxxij*s.* v*d.*

A BREWYNG at WRESILL and carryede to TOPCLIF.

Fyrste paide for vj quarters Malte at Wresill after v*s.* the quarter—xxx*s.*

Item paide for vj lb. Hopps for the said Brewyng after j*d.* ob. the lb.—ix*d.*

Item paide for v score Faggots for the said Brewyng after v faggotts j*d.*—xx*d.*

Item paide for Carriage of the said Brewyng from Wresill to Borrow-brigg by watir Viz. xij Hogeshedes whiche makith iij Tonns after iiij*s.* v*d.* the Tonne and a penny more at all—xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Item paide for the Hire of iij Wanys for carrying of the said iij Tonne from Borrow-brigg to Topclyf after viij*d.* for the Hyer of every Wayne—ij*s.*

SUMMA xlvij*s.* ix*d.*

Wherof is made xij Hoggeshedes of Beyr Every Hoggeshede contenyng xlviij gallons Whiche is in all cccciiij^{xx} xvj gallons after a Penny the Gallon and iij*d.* les at all Which is derer by qu. in every gallon Save iij*s.* iiij*d.* les at all—xlvij*s.* ix*d.*

MALTE bought at WRESILL ande carried to TOPCLIF to be brewed there.

Fyrste paide for vj quarters of Malte bought at Wresill aftir v*s.* the quarter—xxx*s.*

Item paide for Carryage of the said Malte from Wresill to Borrow-brigg by watier aftir viij*d.* the Carriage of every quartir—iiij*s.*

Item paid for the Hire of a Wayn for Carriage of the said Malte from Borrow-brig to Topclyf—viij*d.*

Item paid for vj lb. Hopps for the saide Brewynge aftir j*d.* ob. the lb.—ix*d.*

Item paid for v^{xx} Fagotts for the said Brewyng after v Fagotts j*d.* and after ij*s.* c.—xx*d.*

SUMMA xxxvij*s.* j*d.*

Wherof is made xij Hoggesheds of Beyr Every Hoggs. contenyng xlviij Gallons Which is in all cccciiij^{xx} xvj Gallons aftir ob. qu. the Gallon Ande xiij*d.* more at all Whiche is better cheep by qu. in every gallon Save x*d.* more at all—xxxvij*s.* j*d.*

MALTE bought at TOPCLIF ande Brewede there.

Fyrste paide for vj quarters Malt bought at Topclif after vj*s*. viij*d*. the quarter—xl*s*.

Item paide for vj lb. Hopps for the said Brewyng aftir j*d*. ob. the lb.—ix*d*.

Item paide for v^{xx} Fagotts for the saide Brewyng after v fagotts a penny ande aftir ij*s*. c.—xx*d*.

SUMMA—xlij*s*. v*d*.

Wherof is made xij Hoggeshades of Beyr every Hoggsheed contenyng xlviij Gallons Whiche is in all cccciiij score xvj Gallons aftir ob. qu. dimid. the Gallon And v*d*. more at all Which is derrer by dimid. quad. in every Gallon save vij*d*. more at all—xlij*s*. v*d*.

BEYR brewyd at REPONNE.

ITEM paide for xxiiij Barrells of Beyr bought at Reponne Which maketh xij Hoggeshedes Every Hoggesheed contenyng xlviij Gallons Whiche is in alle cccciiij^{xx} xvj Gallons aftir ij*d*. the Gallon Whiche is deerer by j*d*. dim. quad. in every Gallon save vij*d*. les at all Than any of the other Wayes—iiij*l*. xvj*s*.

XXIII.

THE NAMES OF ALL MANER OF BILLIS that must be made the Houshold at DIUERS TYMES of the Yeir as hereafter followith Ande at whatte TYMES they shal be maide.

THEES BILLIS following to be maid Yeirly at MICHAELMES for the ful fynishing of all maner of Billes for the OLDE YEIR ending at the said Michaelmes for the Hous As the names of theim hereaftir followith.

FURSTE a Bill of the Remaneth of all the Stuf Remanyng unspente provided for th'expencis of my Lordes Hous endid at Michaelmes Yeirely.

ITEM a Bille of Paymente of Quartir Wagies to the Gentlemen of my Lordes Chapell from Midsomer to Michaelmes.

ITEM a Bille of Chekke of Paymente of Borde Waigies of my Lords Servauntes from Midsomer to Michaelmes.

ITEM a Bille of Payment of Somer Horssemete to my Lordes Servauntes of the Riding Houshold from Sainte Elynne Day to Michaelmes to be made at Michaelmes.

ITEM a Bille of the Chekke of the saim.

Item a Bill of Paymente of Wagies to my Lordes Houshold Servauntes for the Half Yeir begynnyng at our Lady daye in Lente ande ending at Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of Chek of the saim.

Item a Bill of the Naimes of all maner of Creditours with the Names of all maner of Stuff taiken of them for th'exspences of my Lordes Hous for the Yeir ending at this Michaelmes whiche be unpaide foir.

Item a Bille of the Names of the Parsons that been absente as well aboute my Lordes business as their owne busines in the saide Quarter from Midsomer to Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of Chekk of the Quartir Waiges of the Gentlemen of my Lordes Chappell from Midsomer to Michalmes.

THEIS BILLIS folloing to be made Yeirly at MICHAELMES for the NEW YEIR begynnyng at the saide Michaelmes for the Hous As the Names of theme hereaftir followeth.

FYRST the Hoole Chequirroill of the Noumbre of this Yeir.

Item a Quartir Chequirroill of all my Lordes Servauntes to be in Hous from Michaelmes to Cristenmes.

Item a Bill of my Lordes Servauntes that haithe no Borde Waiges allowid bicaus they have Licens to go about their owne busines from Michaelmes to Sainte Androw-tyde.

Item a Bill of my Lordes Houshold Servauntes that shal be within at Meat and Drinke wheir my Lord ande my Laidy lieth to my Lord set upp his Houss again.

Item a Bill of the Names of my Lordes Servauntes that shall gif their Attendaunce upon my Lord and my Laidy Ande to be at Bourde in the Towne wheir my Lord lieth.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Parsonnes appointed Yeirly at Michaelmes by my Lord and his Counsaill to be of the Riding Houshold ande to have Winter Horssemeat allowed theime.

Item a Bill of the Naimes of my Lordes Ordinary Offycers and Servauntes appointid to be Quartir Waiters in every of the iiij Quartirs of the Yeir.

Item a Bill of the Noumbre of all the Horssis of my Lordes ande my Laidies that ar apointid to be at the charge of the Hous for the Hoole Yeir.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Parsonnes that ar mo in the Rowmes of the Chequirroil thanne ar apointed in the Booke of Orders of the Hous abidyng in the Hous at Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Parsonnes that wantis in the Rowmes of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Orders to be in the Chequirroill at the saide Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Personnes that ar daly in the Houss and shal be at Meat and Drinke this saide Quartir from Michaelmes to Christenmes which be not in the Chequirroill at this saide Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of the Names of the Parsonnes that ar in the Chequirroil ande Ordeignid to go to Borde Waigies in the Towne from Michaelmes to Christenmes ande not to be at Meat and Drink in the Houss.

Item a Bill of all suche Stuf as is to be provided for th'expences of my Lordes Houss for the Quarter from Michaelmes to Cristenmes.

Item a Bill to be made in the Quartir from Michaelmes too Cristenmes yf my Lorde braike up Houss of the Naimes of the Parsonnes that shal be at Bord Waigies at the charge of the Houss by my Lordes Comaundemente whiche be not in the Chequirroill the saide Quartir.

Item a Warraunte for taikyng upp of Swannes for th'exspences of my Lordes Houss for the Quartir from Michaelmes too Christenmes.

Item vij Warrauntes for the Hoole Assignemente for keaping of my Lordes Houss the saide Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes.

Item xvij Warrauntes for xxix Dois for th'expences of my Lords Houss for this Wynter of this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes.

Item a Bill of Cheke of the Payment of Quartir Waiges to the Gentilmen of my Lordes Chapell for the Quarter bitwix Michaelmes and Cristynmes.

Item a Bill to be maide Yerely at Mychaelmes of the Namys of the Parsons which shal be within at Meat and Drink wher my Lord kepith his Secrete House and to brevid at Strangers.

THEIS BILLYS following to be made Yerly at CRISTYNMAS for that Quarter as the Namys of theim hereafter folloith.

FIRSTE a Quartar Chequirroill off my Lordes Housholde Servaunts to be in Hous from Cristynmas to oure Lady day in Lentt.

Item a Bill of the paymente of the Quartar Wages too the Gentillmen of my Lordys Chapell from Michaelmas to Cristynmas.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys of the Chequirroill appointed to goo to Borde Wages the saide Quartar from Cristynmas to oure Lady day in Lente.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of Paymente of Borde Wages to my Lords Servaunts from Michalmas to Cristynmas.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of the Parsonnys absence of the names of theym that wente to Borde Wages the saide Quartar from Michalmas to Cristynmas.

Item a Bill of the Parsonnys that arr mo in the Rowmys in the Chequirroill than ar appointed in the Booke of Orders in the Hous abiding in the Hous at Cristynmas.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys that wants in the Rowmys of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordours to be in the Chequirroill now at the saide Cristynmas.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys that ar daily in the Hous ande shal be at Meat and Drynke in the Hous this saide Quartar from Cristynmas to oure Lady day in Lente whiche be not in the Chequirroill at the saide Cristynmas.

Item a Bill of alle the Creditours that haith any Monay owing unto theym for Stuf takyn for th'expenses of my Lordys Hous for the saide Quartar from Michaelmas to Cristynmas.

Item a Bill of the Namys of alle such Stuf as is to be provided for the saide Quartar.

Item a Bill to be made in the saide Quartar from Cristynmas to oure Lady day if my Lorde breake up Hous of the Namys of the Parsonnys that shal be at Borde Wages at the Charge of the Hous by my Lords Comandment whiche be not in the Chequirroill.

Item a Bill of Chek of Quarter Waigeth* to the Gentilmen of my Lordes Chapell for the Quarter bitwix Cristynmes and our Ladie Daie in Lent.

THEIS BILLES following to be made Yerely at our LADY DAYE in Lente for that Quarter as the Namys of them hereafter followith.

FIRSTE a Chequirroill of all my Lordys Houshold Servaunts to be in Hous from our Lady Day in Lente to Midsommer.

Item a Bill of Payment of Quarter Wages to the Gentlemen of my Lords Chappell from Cristynmas to oure Lady Day.

Item a Bill of Paymente of Wages to my Lordes Household Servaunts for T'half Yere begynnyng at Michaelmas ande ending at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of T'half Yere Wages to my Lordys Household Servaunts from Michaelmas to our Lady Day.

Item a bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys appointed Yerely at Saynt Elyn day to be of the Riding Householde ande to have Somer Horssemeat allowid them.

* So in the MS. for 'Quarter Wages.'

Item a Bill of the Parsonnys of the Chequirroill appointed to go to Borde Wages from our Lady Day to Midsommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys that ar mo in the Rowmys in the Chequirroill thanne ar appointed in the Booke of Ordours of the Hous abiding in the Hous at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys that wants in the Rowmys of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordours to be in the Chequirroill at our Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsons that ar daily in the Hous at Meat ande Drinke from oure Lady Day too Midsommer whiche be not in the Chequirroill at our said Lady Day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of all manar of Creditours that haith any Monay owing unto them for Stuf takynne for th'expences of my Lords Hous for the saide Quarter from Cristynmas to our Lady day.

Item a Bill of the Namys of all suche Stuf as is to be provided for the Hous for the saide Quarter from our saide Lady Daye to Midsommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys that been absent as well aboute there own Business as my Lordes Busyness the saide Quarter from Cristynmas to our Lady Day.

Item a Bill to be made in the saide Quarter from our Lady Daye to Midsommar if my Lorde breake up Hous of the Namys of the Parsonnys that shal be at Borde Wages at the Charge of the Hous by my Lords Comaundemente whiche be not in the Chequirroill the said Quarter.

Item a Bill of Chek of the Payment of Quarter Wages to the Gentilmen of my Lordes Chapell from our Lady Daye in Lent to Mydsomer.

THEIS BILLYS folloing to be made Yerely at MIDSOMMER for that Quartar as the Namys of them hereafter followith.

FIRSTE a Quartar Chequirroill of alle my Lordes Housholde Servaunts to be in Hous from Midsommer to Michaelmas.

Item a Bill of the Payment of the Quarter Wages to the Gentlemen of my Lords Chappell from our Lady Day to Midsommer.

Item a Bill of the Parsonnys of the Chequirroill appointed to goo to Borde Wages to the saide Quarter from our Lady Day to Midsommer.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys that ar mo in the Rowmys in the Chequirroill thanne ar appointed in the Boke of Ordours of the Hous abiding in the Hous at Midsomar.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Parsonnys that wants in the Rowmys of the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordors to be in the Chequirroill at the saide Midsommar.

Item a Bill of the Chekk of Payment of Borde Wages to my Lords Servaunts in the Chequirroill the saide Quarter from our Lady Day to Midsommar.

Item a Bill of Paymente of Winter Horssemeat to my Lords Servaunts of the Riding Household from Michalmas to Saint Elyn Daye to be made at Midsommar.

Item a Bill of Chekk of Payment of the Winter Horssemet to my Lords Servaunts of the Riding Household to be made at the saide Midsommar.

Item a Bill of the Namys af the Parsonnys that ar daily in the Hous at Meat and Drinke from Midsommar to Michaelmas whiche be not in the Chequirroill at the said Midsomar.

Item a Bill of alle the Creditours that haith any Monay owing unto theym for Stuf takyn for th'expences of my Lords Hous for the saide Quarter from oure Lady Day to Midsommar.

Item a Bill of the Namys of all suche Stuf as is to be provided for the Hous this saide Quarter.

Item a Bill of the Namys of the Personnys that been absent as well aboute my Lords Business as there own Business this saide Quarter from our Lady Day too Midsommar.

Item a Bill to be made in the saide Quarter from Midsommar to Michalmas if my Lorde breake up Hous of the Namys of the Parsonnys that shal be at Borde Wages at the Charge of the Hous by my Lords Commandment Which be not in the Chequirroill the saide Quarter.

Item a Bill of Chek of the Payment of Quarter Wagies to the Gentilmen of my Lords Chapell from Mydsomer to Mychelmes.

XXIIII.

THEIS BE THE BILLS that must be made MOUNETHLY every Mouneth thurrewte the Yere.

ITEM Billys of the Remaneth to be made at the ende of every Mouneth.

Item that a Bill of the Defecients of every Officer be made at th'ende of every Mouneth.

Item a Bill to be made to my Lorde for a Pye at the ende of every Mouneth of the clere Expences of my Lords House for the saide Mouneth Ande every Man to be ratidd what he standys in the Meall the Daye the Weke ande the Mouneth.

Item to make my Lorde a Bill at th'ende of every Moneth what Monay is Receyvide for th'expensis of my said Lordys Hous.

Item to make my Lorde a Bill at th'ende of every Moneth what Monay is laide oute for Stuf bought for the Expensis of my Lordys Hous the said Mouneth.

Item to make my Lorde a Bill at th'ende of every Mouneth what Stuf is provided for the saide Hous ande unpaide fore.

XXV.

THEIS BE THE BILLS that must be made at every REMEVALLE * when my Lorde braks up Hous.

FIRSTE a Chequirroil of the Parsonnes that schal be within at Meat and Drinke where my Lord is and gif there Attendaunce upon my Lorde.

Item a Chequirroil of the Parsons that schal goo to Borde Wagies in the Towne where my Lorde lieth to my Lorde Set up his Hous agayn.

Item a Chequirroill of the Parsonnes that shal go afore unto the Place where my Lorde remevith unto and make reddy for my Lorde there.

Item a Chequirroil of the Parsonnes that be absent as well by Licence as about there owne Busines ande to have no Bordewages alowid theme for that cause.

Item a Chequirroil of the Parsonnes appointedde to abide still in any place by my Lords Comandement ande for what cause.

Item a Chequirroil of the Parsonnes that be atte Borde Wages at the charge of the Hous ande not in the Chequirroil which my Lorde giffith theme for there Frends saike.

Item a Chequirroil too be made of suche Parsonnes as shal be at Meate and Drinke daily wheir my Lord shall keap his Hous at suche tymes as he brakithe up his Houshold Ande how they shall serve at Mealls ande outhir tymes.

* "Renewalle" in the edition of 1770; but, as the table of contents proves, the above reading is the correct one. J. R. B.

XXVI.

A SHORTE DRAUGHT made of TH'ORDER of my Lordes SERVAUNTES of the RIDING HOUSHOLDE As well Winter as Somer How they shal be appointed to gif their Attendaunce daily at every tyme when my Lorde rides As hereaftir followith.

THE NAMES of all suyche PARSONS that RIDES befoir with hym that goith to taike up my Lordes Lodginges when his Lordeschipp rides—v.

FYRSTE A Yoman Uscher of the Chamber for taking of my Lordes Lodginges.

ITEM A Clarke of the Keching to go befoire to se all thinges takyn in for the Offices against th'Officers cuming.

ITEM A Yoman Uscher of the Hall for Herbigiours for my Lordes Servauntes.

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbere for keping of my Lordes Chaumbere.

ITEM A Yoman or Groim Cooke to go befoire for making redy for my Lorde.

THE NAMES of the PARSONNES that goith before daily with the CLOITHSAKKE—iiij.

FIRSTE a Yoman or Groim Porter for keping the Yaites.

ITEM a Grome Sumpterman for the Clothsakke with the Bedde.

ITEM a Grome Sumpterman for the Clothsakke with the Coffurs.

ITEM All Gentlemen Servauntes too awaite uppon the Cloithsakkes.

THIES BE THE NAMES of the PARSONNES that shal ride befoir my Lorde when His Lordschip rides.—ix.

FIRST A Yoman of the Seller to ride befoire with the Cup.

ITEM Marschalles of the Hall.

ITEM an Officer of Armes.

ITEM all outher Gentlemen being their to ride befoire my Lorde in like caase.

ITEM a Gentleman Uschere of the Chambere.

ITEM a Sewar for my Lorde.

ITEM a Carver for my Lorde.

ITEM a Cupberer for my Lorde.

ITEM a Chaplayn for my Lorde.

THIES BE THE NAMES of the PARSONNES That shal attende ande com bihind my Lorde when his Lordeschip rides—xviij.

FYRST The Yoman of the Robes.

ITEM the Yoman of the Horss.

ITEM Yomen of the Chaumbere.

ITEM the Yoman of the Pantry.

ITEM the Yoman of the Buttery.

ITEM Yomen Waiters.

ITEM a Groim of the Chaumbere.

ITEM the Groim of th'Ewry.

ITEM A Clarke of the Signet.

ITEM A Clarke of the Forein Expences.

ITEM A Groim of the Waredrobe.

ITEM A Groim of the Steropp.

ITEM all outher Yomen being with my Lorde to ride bihinde my Lorde in like caas.

XXVII.

THIS IS THE DRAUGHT of TH'ASSYGNEMENT of my Lords HOUS How it is thought good that it shal be orderid and aplied ande kept at this STYNTE following for a YERE With the DEUDUCTIONS not expended to be abaited oute of the said Somme.

THE ASSIGNEMENT now is DCCCCXXXIIIj*l.* vj*s.* viij*d.* Whiche muste be more in MEAT and DRINKE ande WAGES if it be kept according to the Chequiroill As to saye—in WAGES XLV*l.* xiiij*s.*—Ande in METE and DRINKE CXXXV*l.* xvij*s.*—SUMMA of both the said Summes is more by c. iiij score j*l.* xj*s.* And so T'hoole Some With the foresaide Some of DCCCCXXXIIIj*l.* vj*s.* viij*d.* for the HOUS to be kepte aftir this rate appointed in the Booke muste be—MCXIIIIj*l.* xvij*s.* viij*d.*

THEIS AR THE PARCELLYS that ar Deducted oute of the foresaid Some for every maner of thing with the Valour of it that must be provided for the Keping of the said Hous the said Year.

FIRSTE for Lynnon Cloth to be bought—XLVj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM for Hyer of Pewter Vessell—XL*s.*

ITEM for Counterfete Vessell ande Rughe Vessell to be bought—CX*s.*

ITEM for Brass Potts to be bought—XXVj*s.* viij*d.* †

ITEM for Stoon Crucis to be bought—x*s*.

ITEM for Se-colls to be bought—xix*l*. iij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM for Charcoole to be bought—xx*s*.

ITEM for Fewell of Wodd to be bought—vij*l*. xvj*s*. ij*d*.

ITEM for Provaunder for my Lords Horsses—x*l*.

ITEM for Shoing of my Lords Horsses—xx*l*. †

ITEM for Rewards to Players in Cristynmas—LXXij*s*. †

ITEM for Costs necessary—XLvj*s*. viij*d*. †

ITEM for Chappell Wages—xxxv*l*. xv*s*.

ITEM for Houshold Wages—CLiij*l*. vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM for Winter Horsse-meat—xxiiij*l*.

ITEM for Somer Horsse-meat—viij*l*.

Summa totalis of alle the said Deductions * is ——CCCXviij*l*. vj*s*. vj*d*.

ANDE so T'HOOLE ASSIGNEMENT for the Hoole Yere alle the Deuductions abaited as is aforsaide oute of th'hoole Some of MCXiiij*l*. xvij*s*. viij*d*. is clere remanyng for Mete and Drinke—DCCiiij^{xx}xvj*l*. xj*s*.

* This sum total does not correspond with the particulars, which amount but to 296*l*. 13*s*. 2*d*. This makes it probable that some article is omitted above in the original copy amounting to 21*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*.—By comparing the several articles marked above with a

THE HOOLE EXPENSES of viij^{xx}vj Parsonnys whiche is now the full Noumber appointed in the Chequirroille aftir ij*d.* ob. a man a Meal and aftir xvij*d.* ob. a man a Weke And aftir LXXj*s.* vj*d.* a man for the Hoole Yere without any Vacants amountith to the Hoole Some for the foresaide viij score vj Parsonnys for the saide Hole Yere—D. iiij^{xx} xiij*l.* xj*s.* ij*d.*

ANDE so ther lacks off the foresaide DCC. iiij^{xx} xvj*l.* xj*s.* ij*d.* assigned for Meat and Drinke for t'hoole Yere cciij*l.* xj*s.* ij*d.* whiche is apointed for LVij Straungers Daily thurrowoute the Yere oon with anouther aftir ij*d.* ob. a man a Daye ande aftir xvij*d.* ob. a man a Weke and aftir LXXj*s.* vj*d.* a man a Yere for the full Stynte of Straungers to be allowed for t'hoole Yere—cciij*l.* xj*s.* ij*d.*

dagger †, with the correspondent articles in pag. 17, 22, 23, 24, it will be seen, that the sums here are wrong: As are also some of the following calculations. They are given however exactly as they occur in the original copy.

XXVIII.

THE ARTICLES DAYLY

DAILY.

FYRSTE that the saide Clerke be daily at the BREVING every daie by vij of the clokke in the Mornynge ande there to breve every Officer accordinge as the custome is unto halfe hour after viij of the clokke Ande that there be no Brakefastis delivert unto the tyme that all th'Officers have brevidd.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements ALLOWE nather Brede Aile Bere Wyne Flesche Fysche nor noone outher things that are Brevedde Except they se a goode cause why And if they think th'Expenses be to much Thann they to reason with th'Officers why it is so And if they se not a goode concideracion why it shulde be so Then they not to Allowe it upon them Butt att a Deficient.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements Allowe no WYNE for Drinkings to the Yoman or Grome of the Seller Excepte it be by Recorde of an Uscher Nor Wyne to be alowid that is sevrid for Mealis in the Great Chambere or in the Halle Excepte it be by Recorde of an Uscher of the Chambere or of the Halle And they to be at the Brevements.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Brevements Allowe no BRAIKEFASTS that ar servid by any Officer But suich as

ar appointed in the Bille of Braikefasts Excepte it be by the Comaundement of an Heade Officer an Usher of the Chaumber or of the Hall.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements allowe no LYVEREIS that ar servide by any Officer Excepte it be appointed in the Bille of Lyvereis Or elles by Commaundment of an Heed Officer an Uscher of the Chamber or of the Hall.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements BREVE every Officer after outher in Ordre As to say Furste The Grome of the Halle The Pantry The Seller The Buttery The Keching Th'Ewry And The Grome or the Kepar of the Wodyard.

DAILY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Brevements see all maner of GROSS EMPCIONS that ar bought To be entred furthwith in the Journalle Booke when they ar bought.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements see surely that every Gross Empcion that is boughte for th'Expence of my Lords Hous be broughte in And se Suerely whether it be abill Stuf or not (aftir the Price that it set upon it or not) or it be entred or occupied.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements see the CATOURER enter the Parcells every mornying at the Breving time of the Officers And if he so doo not Thanne they to shewe it to the Heed Officers for to be reformed or elles to be entred over nighte every day.

DAILY.

ITEM that Oon of the Clarks of the Counting Hous looke daily upon the CATOURE STUF that he * bringith And that it be brought upp into the Countinghous And if it be not able Stuf nor Worth the price that he settith upon yt to deliver it hym agayne And not to be deteynidde ne occupied for my Lords use.

DAILY.

ITEM that if the saide Clarks of the Brevements se the Catoure raise His PRICE of his Stuf outherwise thanne he was wont to doo Thanne they to reasonne with hym upon it And if they se gudd caus why it shuld be raisidd so to allowe it And if not to abaite his Price accordinge as it is worth.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements have an OVERSIGHTE to every Office And if they se th'Officers of the same have any Resorte of Persons into there said Office Thanne they to shewe it to the Heed Officers for reformacion of itt.

* i. e. the catourer bringeth.

DAILY.

ITEM that every Daie at the Brevinge an USCHER of the Chamber to be theire to Breve for the Chaumbre what Comaundment is there.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Uschers of the Chaumbre ande of the Halle se whether the POTTES be fillid as they ought to be when the Officers bringith them or notte And if they be not Than they to shewe it to the saide Clarks at the Breving And they to refourme yt.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarkes of the Brevements enquire every Daie of the Usshers at the Breving what DEFAL-TEIS they finde with the Officers And the saide Clarks to refourme the same.

DAILY.

ITEM that all the Officers of Household bring upp there KEIS of ther Offices every night when my Lorde is servid for alle nighte into the Connting-hous AND that they have them not down unto the tyme that they have Brevidde in the mornying Withoute an Usher A Yoman of the Chaumber of an Heed Officer Servaunte com for them ANDE also that the saide Officers bryng up there saide KEIS into the Counting-hous every day when the Latter Dynner is doon And to fetche theim again at iij of the Clock to serve for Drinkings.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Brevements of th'Expenss of the Hous be kept every Daye in the Counting-hous at TWO TYMES of the Daie That is to saye Furst Tyme incontinent aftir the Dynner Ande the Second Tyme at Aftur Supper when Lyverys is servid at Highe Tymes as Principal Feests as Cristynmas Estur Sainte-George-Tide Whitsontide ande Alhallowtide And at any outher tymes when ther is any great Repaire of Straungers in the Hous Bicaus the Officers shalle not forget for long bering of it in ther mynds.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements breve every STRAUNGER by Name that commeth to my Lords House.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Keching se that the SERVICE appointed in the Book of Directions for th'Expences of my Lords Hous be observid ande kept withoute Imbrigemente And to be examyned every Day what Lacks therof To th'entente that th'Officers shal not perluine it to there proufit if there be any But that it rymaine onely to my Lords Proufit.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kechinge every daye at vj of the Clock or vij in the Mornynge faile not to appoint the LARDERER ande COOKS And to be with the saide Cooks at the Strikinge oute of the Meesses of Beffs Muttons Vealls ande Porks that shal be cut oute for

the Service for my Lord ande the Hous As welle for Braikefastes as for Dynnar and Sopar ANDE that they make ande strike oute the Meesses aftir the Qwantite accordinge to th'Ordre of the Direccioun for th'Expences of my Lords Hous To th'entent that they shalle nather make it less nor more for Exceding but according to the Ordre of the Booke.

DAILY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kechinge cast up every daie the Chequirroille ande the Straungers And Deduct the VACANTS to se Howe th'Expences of the Brevements wool wey togedre And when they finde a Defalte to Refourme it furthwith Ande shewe the said Officers ther Defalts in there mysbreving if they be so found.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Steward Tresourer Countroller or Clarks of the Keching (which Doith stand chargid) Provide for vj Busshell and iij Pekks of Otes aftir ij*d.* ob. the Busshell for the Provaundre of xxvij HORS for the Space of a Daie aftir a Pekk on the Day for every Horss—Whiche commeth to the Somme for every Hors by the saide Daie ob. dim. quad.—Ande so t'hoole Somme for the said xxvij Hors on a Daie is xvj*d.* ob. quad. dim. yf it be aftir ij*d.* ob. the Bushill And after xx*d.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM to be paide to the said Steward Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Keching that doith stonde chargid to provide for cxxxiiij Quarters dim. and Demy Busshell of Beanes (aftir ij*s.* the Quarter) for HORSBREADE to be

made of for th'Expences of xxvij Hors of my Lords to stonde in his Stable at the Charge of the Hous Viz.—vj Gentle Hors—iiij Palfreis (as Oon for my Lady Ande Thre for my Ladies Gentlewomen)—Hobbies and Naggs iij (As to say Oon for my Lord to ride upon Oone to leed Ande Oon Spayr)—Sumpter Hoys And Mail-hors iij (Viz. One for the Bedde Oon for the Coffure And Oon for the Mail)—vj Hors for them that is at my Lords Horsinge (As to say a Young Gentleman Horsse that is at my Lords Horssing Fyndinge The Yoman of the Stabille Hors A Groim of the Chaumber Hors at my Lords finding A Groime of the Stirop Hors And two Hors for the Sumptermen that ledes the Sumptir-hors)—And vij Charriot-hors to drawe in the Charriot—AFTER v Quarters v Busshell and A half of Beanes for every of the said Hors in the Yere Whereof to be made DCCCCvij Looffs of Horsbread—Viz. of every Quarter CLXXij Looffs aftir viij Loofs a penny And therof is allowid to be servid iij Loofs on the Daie to a Hors for Provaunder As to say Great Hors Palfreis Sumpter-hors Charriot-hors and Mail-Hors Ande for every Nag two Looffs —Which amounteth to the Somme in T'hoole Yere xj*s*. iiij*d*. ob. for every Hors for Provaunder in Beanes aftir this saide price ANDE soo T'hoole Somme of Provaunder for the said xxvij Horsses in the saide Hoole Yere is xv*l*. vij*s*. j*d*. ob. if it be at ij*s*. the Quarter ALSO the said Personnes to provide for LXXXvj Quarters dim. ij Bush. ande a Pekk of Beanes after ij*s*. the Quarter for the Provaundre of the said xxvij Hors by the space of Half a Yere After iij Looffs uppon the Daie for Oon Hors Whiche cometh to ij Quarters vj Bush. and iij Pekks an Hors in the said half Yere Whereof to be made CCCCLXXvj Looffs after CLXXij Looffs of a Quarter And after viij Loofs a penny Whiche amountith to the Somme for Oone Hors in the said Half Yere v*s*. viij*d*. dim. quad. AND so t'hoole Somme for the said xxvij Hors

for an Half Yere is vij*l.* xiij*s.* ob. quad. if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM that the Steward Tresaurer Countroller or Clarks of the Kechinge provide for iij Bush. dim. of Beanes aftir iij*d.* the Bush. for the PROVAUNDER of the said xxvij Hors for a Daie Wherof to be made iiij score iiij Looffs After viij Loofs a Penny Which cometh to iij Loofs on the Daie for a Hors for Provaunder And after quad. dim. for a Hors on the daie—AND so t'hoole Somme for the said xxvij Hors for a Daie is x*d.* quad. if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordred that the saide Clarks of the Kechinge whensomevir they taike the Brevements that th'Officers of Householde doith breve in the Countinghous The said Clarks to write th'Officers SURNAYMS to th'Entente whensomevir the Deficients be drawen and castyne by th'Auditor in th'Officers Weike of Household That he shalle not thraw the said Deficients in an Officer Weke which occupieth Whiche Deficient was in the tyme of hyme that is departed but that he shall maik it knowyn in whois tyme the saide Deficients was in.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Orderedde by my Lord His Hede Officers of Household and Counsaille that there shal be strikken of every Carcass of BEIF LXiiij STROKS Whiche is after xvj Stroks of every Quarter Ande aftir iiij Tilde in every Quarter Ande aftir iiij stroks in every Tylde.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordredde by my Lords Hede Officers of Householde and Counsail that there shal be strikken of every Carcass of MUTTON xij Strokes aftir iij Strokes in every Quartir.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordred by my Lordes Hede Officers of Householde ande Counsaile that there shal be strikken of every VEAL xvj Strokes after iiij Stroks of every Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordride by my Lords Hede Officers of Housholde and Counsail that there shal be strikken of Every PORKE Twenty Stroks aftir v Stroks in every Quarter.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordained that the saide Clarks of the Kitching shall maike a mencion in the BREVING BOOKS at every Tyme or Tymes that my Lorde or my Laidy removes oute of his Standing Houshold ande is at the charge of his Coffurs And also of his Lordship Hoim Riding agayn to his Hous With the Noumber of the Parsonnes of the Chequirroil of Houshold that awaited uppon his Lordeship at every suche tyme And the Naims of the plaices that his Lordship roid unto.

DAILY.

ITEM it is ordeynid by my Lord and his Counsaille that the CATOURE shalle enter noone of his Percellies into the

Journalle Booke at no tyme nor tymes Excepte They be by Or at the leeste Oon of them that stondeth chargid with th'Expences of the keapynge of my Lordes House Except somme of my Lordes Counsaille be their presente AND that the saide Catoure be daily in the Counting-hous for the saide caus at the houre of Oon of the Clok at After Noon to enter his Empcions in the Journalle Booke befoire somme of my Lordes Counsaille or befoire somme of theim that stondeth chargid with the keping of my saide Lordes House ANDE the Clarks of the Keching to see this Houre kept daily and this Article executyd As they wolle advoide my Lords displeasure and stonde at theire Jeoparty for the contrary doing.

DAILY.

ITEM it is is ordered by my Lord ande his Counsaille That the BAIKERS the BRUERS ande the BUCHERS shall enter noon of theire Furninnters Brasiantours nor Necanters into the Journaille Booke with noone of the Clarkes of the Counting-hous at no day tyme nor tymes Excepte They be by Or at the leest Oon of theme that so stondeth charged with th'Expences of my Lordes House Excepte somme of my Lordes Counsaile be present AND that the foresaide Baiker Brewer ande Boucher be daily in the Counting-house at the Houre of Oone of the Clok at After Noone yf the cais so requires that they have any thing to enter That they may enter their Fornintors Brasianturs and Necantours in the Journalle Booke Ande to taille with th'Officers befoire somme of theime that stondeth chargid with th'Expences of my Lordes Hous ANDE that the Clarkes of the Keching see this Houre kepte daily and this article executyd As they wolle advoide my Lordes despleasure ande stonde at theire Jeopardy for the contrary doyinge.

DAILY.

ITEM it is Ordenyde by my Lorde and his Counsell to have a MOROWE MASSE-PREIST dailly now in his Lordeshipes Hous to say Masse Dailly at vj of the Clok in the mornynge thoroweowte the Yere that the Officers of his Lordeshipes Housholde may ryse at a dew Hower and to here Masse dailly To th'entent that they may com to receyve their Keys of their Offices at the Hower apoynted That they shall not nede to come to no Service afterwarde for tendynge of their Offices By reason whirof my Lorde nor Straungers shall not be unservyde at no howre nor tyme when Ushers shall comaunde.

XXIX.

TH'ARTYCLES WEKELY.

WEKELY.

FIRSTE if that any th'OFFICERS of th'OFFICES be not at the Counting-house by vij of the Clock in the Mornynge for to BREVE Thanne the saide Clarks of the Brevements to schew it to the Hede Officers for reformacion thereof.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements Entre alle the Tailles of the FURNIUNTERS in the Journal Booke in the Counting-hous every Daie furthwith aftir the Brede be delivert to the Pantre And then the stok of the Tail to be delivert to the Baker and the Swatche to the Paunteler.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Brevements Entre al the BRASIANTURS in the Victual Booke in the Counting-hous at every Tyme furthwith after the Bere be deliverte into the Buttery And the stok of the Tail to be delivert to the Brewar ande the Swaiche to the Butler.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Brevements Entre al the NECANTOURS at every Wekes End in the Journal Book in the Counting-hous AND when they ar Entridd the Yoman or Grome of the Larder ande the Slaughterman be boithe presente when they so entre.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Brevements by th'advice of the Countroller ande the Hede Clarke of the Kechinge cause the CATOUR to go abrode in the Countrey Wekely for Byinge of Stuf in suche places as is thoughte it schal be best cheip Ande to By it seldomest aboute where my Lorde liethe Excepte it maye be hadde as goodde cheip their as outher where.

WEKELY.

ITEM whereas MUSTERDE haith been boughte of the Sawcemaker affore tyme That nowe it be made within my Lordes House Ande that Oone be provided to be Grome of the Squillary that canne make it.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the POTTS of the Seller ande the CANNES of the Buttery be measured And if th'Officers ask more Alowance thanne they be of Thanne it to be set as a Deficiente upon there Hedes.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is devised that from hensforthe no CAPONNES to be boughte but oonelie for my Lords owne Mees Ande that the saide Capons schal be boughte for ij*d.* a pece leyne and fedd in the Pultrye Ande the Maister Chambreleyn ande the Stewarde be servidde with Capounnes if there be Straungeres sitting with theme.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is thoughte goode that CHEKINS be boughte for my Lords owne Meass onely Ande Maister Chamberleyne ande the Stewardes Meas So that they be at an ob. a pece.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is thoughte goode HENNES be boughte from Cristynmas to Shroftide so they be good and at ij*d*. a pece Ande my Lorde Maister Chamberleyne and the Stewards Meas to be syrved with theme and noon outher.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is thoughte goode to By PIDGIONS for my Lords Meas Maister Chambreleyne ande the Stewardes Meas So they be boughte after iij for a penny.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is thoughte goode that CONYES be boughte for my Lorde and Maister Chaumbreleyne ande the Steuwardes Meas if there be Straungers sittynge with theim So they be boughte after ij*d*. a pece ande be goode.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kechinge schal afore they maike any Berganne for Provision of any manir of GROSS EMPCION for kepinge of my Lords Hous That they maike my Lorde privey therto afore the Berganne be concludedde To th'entent that they may know whether his Lordeschip wool agre to saide Price or not If my said Lorde be at Home

ANDE if his Lordeschipp be Absente Thanne to maike suche of his Lordeschip Counsail or Servaunts (that my Lorde leiffs in trust to see whiche he haith appointed) privey to the said Empcion afore the Berganne be concludedde To th'entente that they may se whether they have made there Bergannes in dewfulle tyme or not.

WEKELY.

ITEM it is Ordeynidde by my Lorde ande his Counsaile thanne whensomevir any of his Lordeschip Servaunts be comaunded to ride on message in WINTER (Viz. from Michaelmes whiche tyme Winter Horssemeat begynneth at To Sainte Elynne daie nexte after the whiche tyme the said Winter Horssemeat goith oute at) That Every of theime be allowid for the tyme of his being furth in his Journey within the said space ij*d.* for every Meal And ob. for every his Baitinge Ande for his Horse every daie ande nighte of his saide Journey iiij*d.* Viz. a Penny for his Baitinge Ande iij*d.* at nighte for his Provendour The whiche is in alle for A Man ande his Hors in Winter on the daie viij*d.* If it be Ettynge Daie Ande if it be Fastinge Daie Thanne ij*d.* to be abaited The whiche is vj*d.* on a Fastinge Daie within the saide space from Michaelmas to Sainte Elynns Daie ANDE whensomever any of his said Lordeship Servaunts be commaunded to ride on Message in SOMER (Viz. from Sainte Elyne Day The which tyme the Somer-Horssemeat begynneth at Ande Michaelmas nexte after the whiche tyme Somer-Horssmeate endith at) That Every of theme for the tyme of his Journey within the said space be allowidde ij*d.* for every meal and ob. for his Baitynge Ande for his Hors every daie of the said Journey within the said space to be allowidde j*d.* ob. Viz. j*d.* at nyghte for his Gressinge Ande ob. for his Baitinge The whiche is in alle for a Man ande his Hors on the Daie in Somer v*d.* ob. If it be Etting Daie

Ande if it be Fasting Daie thanne ij*d.* to be abaitedde for a Meal The whiche is in alle but iij*d.* ob. ordeinary Fastinge Daie within the saide space from Sainte Elyne Daye to Michaelmas PROVIDED alwais that whensomever any suche Personne the whiche is commaunded to ride ande doith tarry at his Journey Ende for suche causes as he haithe to doo in his Message theire Thanne he to be Allowid Wekelie for the tyme of his tarryinge there xiiij*d.* for hym self Viz. ij*d.* a Daie for hyme self for his Mealls Ande xij*d.* for his Hors If it be in Winter Viz. j*d.* ob. quad. a Daie for his Hors Ande in Somer to be alowidd Wekelie for the tyme that he so tarrieth at his Journey ende consernynge his business xiiij*d.* for hym self as is aforesaid As to saye ij*d.* a Daie for hyme self for his Mealls Ande viij*d.* for his Hors Viz. a penny the Daie for his Gress Ande j*d.* more at alle.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is Ordeynidde by my Lord ande his Counceil that whensoever the Clarks of the Kechinge Clarks of the Brevements or any outher Officers of Household ar commaundede to ride furthe consernynge the PROVICION for th'Expens of his Lordeschipps Hous That every of theim be allowidd viij*d.* on the daie for hym self ande his Hors if it be in Winter Ande in Somer to be allowidde ij*d.* for every Meal Ande ob. every Baitinge Ande j*d.* for his Hors Gressinge upon the Daie and Nighte for the tyme of his beinge furthe consernynge the Provicion for the Hous ANDE if it fortune that any of the saide Clarks or outher Officers whiche ar commaunded to ride furth concernynge the Provicion for th'Expence of the Hous for that they muste tarry at any place where there Provicion liethe by the space of a Weke or of a Mounithe That thanne they to tarrye there Ande be allowed Weklie aftir xiiij*d.* a weke for theire Borde Wages Ande xij*d.* for theire Hors If it be in Winter

Ande in Somer after xiiij*d.* a weke for their Borde Wages Ande viij*d.* for theire Hors aftir a Penny the daie and night Ande a penny more at al.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the saide Stewarde Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kytching (which doith stonde chargedde) provide for v Quarters vij Busshells ande a Peck of OOTS aftir xx*d.* a Quarter for the Provaundre of xxvij Hors for the space of a Weke Aftir a Pekke on the Daie for a Hors Whiche commethe to vij Pecks for a Hors in the saide Weke Whiche amountithe to the Somme for a Hors in the saide Weke iiij*d.* qu. dim. Ande so th'oole Somme for the said xxvij Hors in the saide Weke is ix*s.* ix*d.* ob. If it be at xx*d.* the Quarter.

WEKELY.

ITEM that the saide Steward Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge provide for iij Quarters of BEANYS aftir ij*s.* the Quarter for Provaunder for the xxvij Hors for the space of a Weke Aftir iij Looffs on the daie to a Hors for Provaundre Whiche cometh to iij Pecks dim. for an Horss in the Weeke aftir ob. quad. the Pecke WHEROF to be made xxj Loofs After viij Looffs a Penny Whiche cometh to the Somme for ane Hors in the Weik ij*d.* ob. AND so th'oole Somme for the Provaundre of the said xxvij Hors in the saide Weike is vj*s.* if it be at ij*s.* the Quarter.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is Orderide ande agreide by my Lords Heede Officers ande Counceil that the BAKER schal aunswere my Lorde of every Quarter of WHEIT to Maunchettes

CXL—aftir ij Maunchetts to a Loof of Houshold Breade —Of Household Breade cc iiij Score Ande of Trencher Breade cc iiij Score bicause the Looffs of the Trencher Breade be larger thanne the Looffs of the Houshold Breade.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is ordered by my Lordes Heede Officers of Householde and Counceil that there shal be strikken of every Salte Fische callidd A LYNGE-fische vj Strookes Aftir iij Stroiks in a Side.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is Ordred by my Lords Heede Officers of Household and Counceil that theire schal be Strykkyne of every Saltfische calledde A HABBERDYNE Fische iiij Stroiks After ij Stroiks on aither Side.

WEKELY.

ITEM It is ordered by my Lordes Heede Officers of Householde and Counceile that there schal be strikkynne of every Salt SALMOUNE xij stroiks After iiij Stroiks in every Quarter.

XXX.

TH'ARTICLES MOUNETHLY.

MOUNETHLY.

FIRST that the saide Clarkes of the Counting-hous or Brevements se the Reconyinge made every Mouneth before theme in the Counting-hous bitwixte the Tanner ande the Slaughterman of alle the HIDES of the Beiffs that ar slayne for th'Expence of my Lordes House.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements se the Reconynge made every Mounethe before them in the Counting-hous bitwixte the Glover ande the Slaughtirman of the FELLIS or SKYNNES of the Muttoups that ar slayne for th'Expence of my Lords Hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements se the Reconynge made every Mouneth before theim in the Counting-hous bitwix the Tallow Chaundeler ande the Slaughterman of alle the TALLOWE that cometh of the Beiffs ande Muttons that ar slayne for th'Expence of my Lords Hous.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements se the Brevynge made every Mouneth before theime in the Counting-hous bitwixt the Yoman or Grome of Paistry ande the Baker of alle suche FLOURE as is Delivert oute of the Bakhous to the Kechinge.

MOUNETHELY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of Brevements entre in the Counting-hous Mounethlie alle the PRETEREAS in the title of Costs Necessary where they were wonte to be entridde before tyme aftir the Catour Parcelles of every Mounethe.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the CATOUR PARCELLIS be cast every Mouneth up to knowe whether they do Lack of the Somme that is assigned for theim or ellis they excede above the said Somme.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements maike up the Pies of all th'expenduntours at every mouneths ende.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Brevements taike the REMAINES at every Mounethes ende Ande a Bille to be made of the Parcellis what remanethe Ande to be broughte to my Lorde to see.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kechinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde at every Mounethis ende a Bill of the Names of the PERSONNES That ar Daily in Hous Ande ar not in the Chequeroll Ande for what Causis they so continewe in the Hous That my Lorde ande his Conceil may taike Direccion outher to put theim in Rowmes or ellis to caus theme to departe oute of the Hous ANDE the saide Bille to be signedde with my Lords Hands.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is thoughte goode that PIGGIS be boughte so they be goodde Ande for iij*d.* or iiij*d.* a pece For of a Pig there may be made to serve iiij Meas.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM It is thoughte goode to bye GEIS so that they be goode Ande for iij*d.* or iiij*d.* at the moiste Seing that thre or iiij Meas may be served therof.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM It is thoughte goode as that no PLOVERS be bought at No Season but onelie in Cristynmas ande at Principal Feests Ande my Lorde to be servide therwith ande his Borde End Ande none outher ANDE to be boughte for a penny a pece or j*d.* ob. at moiste.

MOUNETHELY.

ITEM It is thought goode that MALLARDS be bought oonelie for my Lords owne Meas So they be goode Ande bought for ij*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHELY.

ITEM It is thought goode that no TEALLIS be bought but if so be that outher Wilde Fowel cannot be gotten Ande to be at a penny a pece.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is thought goode that WODCOKKS be hadde for my Lordes owne Meas ande noon outher And to be at j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at the moiste.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is thought goode that WIPIS be hadde for my Lords own Meas onelie And to be at j*d.* a pece.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM It is thought goode that SEE GULLIS be hadde for my Lords owne Meas And noone outher So they be good ande in Season And at j*d.* a pece or j*d.* ob. at the moiste.

MOUNETHLYE.

ITEM It is thought goode that STYNTS be hadde for my Lords owne Meas and noone outher So they be after vj for a penny.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM QUAILLIS in like caas to be hadd for my Lords owne Meas and noone outher at Principal Feastes And at ij*d.* a pece at moiste.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM SNYPES to be bought for my Lords owne Meas at Principal Feests So they be goode Ande after iij a penny.

MOUNTHLY.

ITEM PERTRIGES to be bought for my Lords Meas And at ij*d.* a pece If they be goode.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is thoughte goode that Al Maner of WILDE FOWEL be bought at the firste hand where they be gotten

And a Catour to be Appointed for the same For it is thought that the Pulters of Hemmyngburghe and Clif haithe great Advauntage of my Lorde Yerelie of selling of Cunyes and Wilde Fowel.

MOUNETHLY.

Item GRATE BIRDES after iiij a pennye to serve for my Lords Meas Maister Chaumbreleyne ande the Stewards Meas.

MOUNETHLY.

Item SMALLE BIRDS for my Lords owne Meas Ande after xij a penny.

MOUNETHLYE.

Item LARKS for my Lords owne Meas after xij for ij*d*.

MOUNETHLY.

Item BACON FLIKKES for my Lords owne Meas Maister Chaumbreleyne ande the Stewardes Meas bitwixt Candlemas and Shroftide ellis noone Except my Lords comaundement be to the contrary.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM That the Clarks of the Kechinge at th'Ende of every Mouneth taike the REMANETH And set the price uppon the hede of every thing that Remanethe what it is worthe Ande to make a Bille of alle the clere Expences of the said Mounethe Ande to raite every Man what he stands in a Meal Daye ande Weeke Ande what th'oole Mounethe drawith to in the Hous.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kechinge make a Bill of the DEFICIENTS of every Officer singularlie by it self what Deficient he fallethe in the Mounethe If any of them so falle With the price ande Somme ANDE to make a Bill what every Deficiente of every Officer drawith too Ande to present it to my saide Lord at every Mounethis ende.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM that the Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kechinge (whiche doith stonde chargidd) provide for xxv Quarters ij Busshells Demy of OOTIS aftir xx*d*. the Quarter for the Provaunder of the said xxvij Hors for the space of a Mouneth after a Pekke on the Daie for an Hors WHICHE comythe to vij Bush. Demy for an Hors in the said Mounethe Whiche amounteth to the Somme for an Hors in the said Mouneth xviij*d*. ob. qu. ANDE so th'oole Somme for the saide xxvij Hors in the said mouneth is xLij*s*. ij*d*. quad. If it be at xx*d*. the Quarter.

MOUNETHLIE.

ITEM that the said Steward Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kechynge (that doith stonde chargid) provide for xij Quarters of BEANES aftir ij*s*. the Quarter for the Provaunder of the saide xxvij Hors for the space of a Mouneth also iij Loofs on the Daie for a Hors for Provaunder WHICHE cometh to iij Bush. ande iij Pekks for a Hors in the said Mouneth Wherof to be made iiij score x Looffs after viij Looffs a penny Whiche amountithe to the Somme for a Hors in the said Mounethe xj*d*. qu. ANDE so th'oole Somme for the Provaundre of the said xxvij Hors in the saide Mounethe is xxiiij*s*. if it be at ij*s*. the Quarter.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is ordeined that theis Horssis followinge in the Charge of the Hous be put to GRESS Yerelie from Sainte Elyn Daie unto Michaelmas next following As the naimes of them hereafter folloith Viz. iiij Palfreis (wherof Oone for my Ladie Ande iij for iij Gentlewomen) vj Hors for them that ar at my Lordes Horssinge (Viz. a Yong Gentleman Hors at my Lords findynge the Yoman of the Stabill Hors a Grome of the Chaumbre Hors at my Lords findynge a Grome of the Steropp Hors And a Nag for the Charriotmen to ride upon Ande ij Hors* for the ij Sumptermen that ledith the Sumptir Hors) ANDE at Michaelmas the said Hors is to be takyn up agayne to the Stabill Ande to stonde at Harde Meat to Sainte Elynne Daie nexte aftir being in the Newyere for th'accompte of the Hous of the Yere followinge and so to be Ordeyned ande kepte Yerelie.

MOUNETHLIE.

ITEM a Bill to be made at the ende of every Mouneth of the Clere Expencis of my Lords Hous for the said Mouneth And every MANNE to be ratidde what he stands in the Meal the Daie the Weke ande the Mounethe.

MOUNETHLIE.

ITEM It is ordred ande agreede by my Lorde his Hede Officers of Householde ande Counceil that there schal be vj Quarters of MALT brewidd at every Brewinge in his House througheoute the Yere WHEROF to be made at every

* These two horses are accounted in the reckoning but as one having each but half the usual allowance.

Brewinge of every Quarter of Malte whiche is brewidde in my Lords Hous in Winter xij Hoggeshedes after ij Hoggeshedes to a Quarter And in Some xj Hoggesheds after ij Hoggesheds of a Quarter (save a Hoggeshede les at alle) bicaus the said Bere must be made bigger* in Somer thanne in Winter for Tunnynge.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM It is ordeyned by my Lorde ande agreade That thois Parsons that standes chargid with the Keaping of my Lordes Houss for the hoole Yeir shall every Mouneth in the Yeir maike my Lord a Bill of all the GROSS EMPCIONS bought in the saide Mouneth With the Prices of every thing Ande to declair in the said Bill what the saide Parcells bought in the saide Mouneths cometh to Ande also what it doithe amounte above the Prices in the Booke of Orders Or what it cumis to les thanne the Prices in the Book of Orders That my Lorde may se Mounethly what it is deerer thanne the Prices in the Booke of Orders Or what it is better cheip than is in the saide Booke of Orders.

MOUNETHLY.

ITEM it is ordeynid by my Lorde ande his Counsaille That the Clarks of the Kitching or of the Brevements faile not at every moneths ende to ENTER and INGROSS in the Booke that is Ingrossid mounethly of the clere Expenduntur of the Houss the Totall Somme of all the Expenduntors of all maner of HORSSE MEAT expendede the saide mointhe at the Charge of the Houss.

* So the Ancient MS. but a modern hand has altered it to 'bitterer.'

MOUNTHLY.

ITEM It is ordeynde by my Lorde ande his Counsaill That the Clarke of the Kitching or of the Counting-houss faill not at th'Engrossinge up of every half Yere to enter into the Booke that is ingrossid upp of the Mounethe that the Half Yeir endes in the Totall Somme of WAIGIES paide to my Lords Houshold Servaunts for the saide Half Yeir.

XXXI.

THE ARTICLES FOR PRINCIPALLE FEISTES.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

FIRSTE It is thoughte that CRANYS muste be hadde at Cristynmas ande outher Principall Feists for my Lords owne Meas So they be bought at xvj*d.* the pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item it is thoughte in-like-wies that HEARONSEWIS be boughte for my Lordes owne Meas So they be at xij*d.* the pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item REDESCHANKS to be boughte at Principalle Feists for my Lords owne Meas after j*d.* ob. the pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item BITTERS for my Lordes owne Meas at Principal Feists Ande to be at xij*d.* a pece so they be goode.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item FESSAUNTIS for my Lordes owne Meas to be hadde at Principalle Feistis Ande to be at xij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item REIS to be hadde for my Lordes owne Meas at Principal Feists Ande at ij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item SHOLARDIS to be hadde for my Lords owne Meas at Principal Feists Ande to be at vj*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item KIRLEWIS to be hadde for my Lords owne Meas at Principal Feists Ande to be at xij*d.* a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item PACOKKS to be hadde for my Lordes owne Meas at Principal Feistes and at xij*d.* a pece And no PAYHENNES to be bowght.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item SEEPIES for my Lorde at Principal Feists Ande noone outher tyme.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item WEGIONNES for my Lorde at Principal Feistes ande noone outher tyme Ande j*d.* ob. the pece Excepte my Lordes comaundement be outherwis.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item KNOTTIS for my Lorde at Principalle Feists Ande noone outher tyme Ande at j*d.* a pece Except my Lords comaundement be otherwis.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item DOTTREELIS to be bought for my Lorde when they ar in Seasonne Ande to be at a penny a pece.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item BUSTARDES for my Lords owne Meas at Principall Feists Ande noon outher tyme Except my Lords comaundement be otherwis.

AT PRINCIPAL FEISTS.

Item TEARNES for my Lordes owne Meas oonelie at Principalle Feists ande noon outher tyme aftir iiij a penny Excepte my Lordes comaundemente be outherwis.

XXXII.

THE ARTICLES QUARTERLY.

QUARTERLY.

FIRSTE that the Clarks of the Brevements make a Copye of the CHEQUIROIL a Sennet afore every Quartre Daie That it may be shewide to my Lorde to be correct Ande made upp and signidde affore the next Quartre begynne ANDE alle the Names of the Persons that schal be in my Lordis Hous the saide Quartre.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM That the saide Clarks of the Kitching or the Brevements whensoever my Lorde braikth up Hous They schal make my Lorde a CHEQUIRROIL of the Naims of the Personnes that schal gif their Attendaunce wheire my Lorde doith abide ande schal be at meallis at meat ande drinke within wheir his Lordeschipp is With the nams of theim Ande in what Rowmes they shal serve ANDE at every suche tyme as my Lorde so doith braike up his Hous A Bille to be made ande to be signidde with my Lords Hande.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM That the saide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde a Bill of the Persouns that schal remayne stille at BORDE-WAGES where my Lorde didd kepe Hous unto the tyme that his Lordeschipp set up Hous agayne ANDE that every Persoune so goinge to Borde-Wagies schall have allowidde xij*d*. a Weike for the tyme of his Borde-Wages ANDE the said Bille to be signedd with my Lordes Handde.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lorde a BILLE of the Names of alle suche Personnes that desierith to have Licence and haithe Leif of my said Lorde or of his Counsail to go home aboute theire owne busines when my Lord doith breake up Hous at any tyme Unto the tyme that his Lordeschip set up Hous agayne WHICHE Persounes ar not ordeynide to have Borde-Wages allowid theme the said tyme bicause they go aboute theire owne busines ande giffeth noon attendaunce upon my Lorde ande doithe not continew there where ony their fellowis doithe abide ANDE at every tyme that my Lorde doithe breake up Hous A Bille to be made of the Naims of such Personnes Ande what Rowme they longidde to That haith Licence so to departe ANDE to be Signidde with my Lords hande Bicaus they schal have none allowance of Bord-Wages for the said causis.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM That the said Clarkis of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lord a BILL of the Names of the Gentlemen of the Chapel at every Quarter Bicaus they ar accustumed to be paide theire Houshold Wages Quarterlie WITH the names of the Personnes Ande the Somes that they take by Yere With the Somes that every of them schal be paid the said Quarter for their Houshold Wages AND the said Bill to be signed with my Lords Hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lorde a BILLE at every Quarter of the Naimes of the Gentlemen of the Chapel that ar departidd

from my Lords Servis without licence And also the Absence how long every of theme absentidd theim self in the said Quarter without leve Ande how muche their shal be abaited of theire Quarter-Wages or Half Yere after the rate that they taike by the Quarter for the tyme of theire absence AND to declare unto theme in the said Bille why they be so abaited of their Wages AND at every quarter or tyme that they schal be paid The said Bill to be made and signid with my Lords Hand.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kitching or of the Brevements maike my Lorde at every Quarter ande Half Yere a BILL of the Naymes of the Personnes in the Chequirroil that departidde oute of my Lordes Service WITH the Titles of the Rowmes that they Servidde in Ande what Wagies they tooke To th'Entent that my Lorde ande his Counsail may provide for Personnes agayne for the said Roumes ANDE the saide Bill to be signide with my Lords Hande.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde at every Quarter ande Half Yere a BILL of the Rowmys in the Chequirroil that lackith Personnes in them Accordinge to th'Ordre of the Chequirroil in this Booke of Ordres ANDE to bring the said Bill to my Lorde when the Chequirroil of the Housholde for the said Quartre schal be signedde To th'entent that my Lorde may shew his pleasure whether his Lordeschip wol have Personnes in the saide Rowmys that ar vacante according to the Booke of Ordris or not.

QUARTERLIE.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kitching or of the Brevements calle of my Lordes Couferer or Clarke of the Tresaurye every Quarter and Half Yere (when Householde Wagies schal be paide) for the Bille of alle suche PRESTS of WAGIES as he haithe paide by my Lordis Comaundement to any of my Lordis Householde Servauntis in partie of Paymente of theire Wagies That it may be abaitidde in theire saide Wagies when they schal be paide at every Quarter or Half Yere ANDE the said bill to be signede with my Lordis Hande.

QUARTIRLIE.

ITEM That a Direccion be takynne with my Lordis Tenauntis of AROME Ande to be at a certein with theim That they schal serve my Lordis Hous througheoute the Yere of all maner of Fresche Watter FISCHE.

QUARTIRLIE.

ITEM that the Steward Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarkis of the Kitchinge (whiche doith stonde chargidde) provide for LXXvj Quartris vj Bushellis ande a Pecke of OOTES after xx*d*. the Quarter for the Provaundre of the saide xxvij Hors for the space of a Yere after a Pekke on the Daie for a Hors WHICHE comes to ij Quarters vj Busshellis ande iij Pekks for a Hors in the said Quartre of the Yere Whiche amountithe to the Somme for a Hors in the said Quartre iiij*s*. viij*d*. ob. qu. dim. ANDE so Th'oole Somme for the saide xxvij Hors in the saide Quartre of a Yere is vj*l*. vij*s*. xj*d*. ob. dim. qu.

QUARTIRLIE.

ITEM that the saide Stewarde Treasorer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitching (that doith stonde chargidde) provide for xxxviij Quarters iij Busshellis Dim. Peck of BEANYS after ij*s*. the Quartre for the Provaundre of the saide xxvij Hors for the Space of a Quarter of a Yere aftir iij Looffs on the Daie for a Hors for Provaundre WHICHE cometh to a Quartre iij Busshellis ande a Pekke dim. for a Hors in the saide Quarter Wherof to be made ccxxxiiij Looffs after CLXXij Looffs of a Quartre Ande after viij Looffis j*d* WHICHE amountith to the Somme for an Hors in the saide Quarter ij*s*. x*d*. ANDE so th'oole Some for the saide xxvij Hors in the saide Quartre is LXXVj*s*. ix*d*. qu. dim. If it be at ij*s*. the Quarter.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM it is ordeynid by my Lord ande his Counsaill That the Clarks of the Kitching or of the Counting-hous faill not at th'Engrossing up of every Quarter to enter in the Booke (that is ingrossidd up of the Mounthe that the Quarter ends in) the totall Some of the HOUSHOLD WAIGES paide Quarterly to the Gentlemen of my Lords Chapell.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM it is thought by my Lorde and his Counsell that there shall be Yerely ij Gentillmen of the Chappell COUNTER-TENORS more than the Ordynary appoynted in the Book of Orders of Housholde Bicause it is now perceyvid there was to fewe Gentillmen before in nomber appoynted in the Booke of Orders to kepe both Mattyns Lady Masse High Masse and Evyn-Songe to serve the Queare And to kepe the iiij Rector Choryes upon Pryncipall Feests who 'are' ordeynyde to be had for that cause.

QUARTERLY.

ITEM it is ordeyned by my Lorde and his Counsaill that at the ende of every Quarter when the Bill of the said Quarters shal be brought unto my Lord to correct The Clarks of the Kechinge Or thois that standes charget with th'Expences of my Lordis Hous shall bringe my Lord a BILL in with the Billis of the said Quarter of the Namys off all the Parcellis of all manner of Groisse Empcions that haith benne providet in the said Quarter With the Pricis and the Sommes as well the Parcellis providet and paid for in the said Quarter as the Parcellis providet and owing for in this Quarter Ande to whome And what dayis is taikynne for the Payment of the same AND also to bryng under a little Stille † in th'Ende of the said bill the Naymes of all Manner of Creditoures that is owing for anny manner of Provicion of anny former Quarters which is providet and not paied forr in the said former Quarter for this Yere And a Still † on the Hede of every Quarter of the Parcellis that is provided forre.

† † i.e. A Stile, or a style: viz. a title, rubric or summary.

XXXIII.

THE ARTICLES FOR HALFE YERES.

HALF YERE.

FIRSTE that the Clarks of the Ketchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde a BILLE at every Half Yere (Viz. at our Lady Daie in Lente Ande Michaelmas next following) of the Names of my Lordis Householde Servauntis that are accustomed to be paide the Householde Wagies at the said Half Yere WITH the Titles of the Rowmes that every man serveth in With the Sommes that they taike by Yere With the Sommes that every of them schal be paide the saide Half Yere for their Wagies ANDE the said Bill to be signedde with my Lordis Hand.

HALF YERE.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kechinge or of the Brevementis schalle make my Lorde a BILLE at every Half Yere when Half Yere Wagies schal be paide (As to saye at our Ladye Daie in Lent and Michaelmas next followinge) of the names of my Lords Servaunts that absentidde theim self from my Lordes Service without Licence in the saide Half Yere Ande what space they were absente Ande for what Causis WITH the Sommes that they shal be abaitedde of there Half Yere Wagies Aftir the Rate of the tyme of there absence ANDE the saide Bille to be signed with my Lords Hande.

HALFE YERE.

ITEM that the Stewarde Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kechinge (whiche doithe stonde chargidde) provide

for cxxxiij Quatres iiij Busshels Demy of OOTIS aftir xx*d*. the Quartre for the Provaunder of the saide xxvij Hors for an Half Yere Aftir a Pek on the Daie for an Hors WHICHE comethe to v Quarters Demy ande a Bushell Demy for an Hors in the saide Half Yere Whiche amountithe to the Somme for an Hors in the said Halfe Yere to ix*s*. v*d*. ob. qu. ANDE so th'oole Somme for the saide xxvij Hors in the saide Halfe Yere is xij*l*. xv*s*. xj*d*. qu. if it be at xx*d*. the Quarter.

HALFE YERE.

ITEM to be paide to the saide Stewarde Treasorer or Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge that doithe stonde chargidde 'to' provide for iiij score xiij Loodes Dim. of HAYE after ij*s*. viij*d*. the Loode for the Expences of my Lordis Horsses standing in his Lordeschip Stable at the charge of the Hous for an Half Yere—Somme xij*l*. viij*s*. WHICHE is appointed to be paide to the saide Personnes at Michaelmas in th'ende of the Yere ANDE so th'oole Somme to be paide for fulle contentacion of the saide Haye for my Lordes Horsses for an hoole Yere is. . . .

HALF YEIR.

ITEM it is ordeynide by my Lord and his Counsaill That the Clarks of the Kitching or of the Counting-hous faille not at th'Engrossing upp of every Half Yeire to enter into the Booke that is ingrossed upp of the Monethe that the Half Yeire endes in The totalle Somme of WAIGIES paide to my Lords Houshold Servaunts for the saide Half Yere.

XXXIIII.

TH'ARTICLES YERELY.

YERELIE.

FIRSTE that the Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde a Bille Yerelie at Michaelmas of the Naimes of my Lordis HOUSEHOLDE SERVAUNTIS that was put to Borde Wagies and absentedde themself without Licence frome the placis where they wer appointede to be at Bordewagies ande to gif theire Attendaunce there ANDE what space they were Absente ande for what causis With the Sommes of the money that they schal be abaitidd of theire Borde Wagies after the date of the tyme of their Absence ANDE the said Bille to be signed with my Lordis Hand BICAUS they were not redy there to attende or ride where my Lorde woulde comaunde theme.

YERELIE.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lord Yerelie at Sainte Elyns Daie (when the Personnes shal be paid that ar appointed in the Chequirroile of WINTER HORSSEMETE) a Bill of the Names of his Servaunts that schal be paide for theire said Winter Horssemet at the said Sainte Elyn daie WITH the Titles in what Rowme every man serveth With the Sommes that every of theme shal be paide for theire saide Winter Horssemeate at the said tyme ANDE the saide Bill to be signed with my Lordis Hande.

YERELYE.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements make my Lorde Yerelie at Sainte Elyne daie (when the Personnes shal be paid that ar appointed in the Bille of Winter Hossemeate) A Bill of the Names of my Lordis SERVAUNTS that were ABSENT ande gaf no Attendaunce uppon my Lorde the saide Winter and were appointed in the said Bille AS wel thois that absentidde themself from Attendaunce uppon my Lorde (that was appointed in the saide Winter Horssemeate) withoute Licence As thois that was at my Lordis Business ande had allowance by the daie As thois that were at my Lordis Lyverey If his Lordeschip continued at a place They to be abaitid for their Absence of the Somme allowidde for there said Winter Horssemeat aftir the rate of the Weiks ande Mounethes accordinge to the rate of the valor allowid for theire said Winter Horssemeate AND the said Bill to be signed with my Lordes Hande.

YERELIE.

ITEM that the said Clarks of the Kichinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde Yerelie at Michaelmas (when the Persons shal be paide that ar appointed in the Bille of SOMMER HORSSEMEATE) a Bill of the Naimes of my Lordis Servauntis that schal be paide for theire saide Somer Horssemeate at the said Michaelmas WITH the Sommes that every of theme shal be paid for their said Sommer Horssemeat at the said tyme With the Titles of the Rowmes that every Manne serveth in ANDE the saide Bill to be signed with my Lordis Hande.

YERELYE.

ITEM That the said Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements maike my Lorde Yerelie at Michaelmas (when the Persons shal be paide that ar appointed in the Chequirroil of Somer-Horssemete) a Bill of the Names of my Lordis SERVAUNTES that were ABSENT ande gaf not their Attendaunce uppon my Lorde the said Sommer ande were appointed in the said Bill of Somer Horssemeate AS wel thois that absented theime self from Attendaunce upon my Lorde withoute Licence As thois that were in my Lordes Busines ande hadde Allowance by the Daie As thois that were att my Lordes Lyverey IF his Lordeschip contynude at a place They to be abaited for their absence of the Some allowidde for the said Sommer Horssemeat aftir the Rate of the Weiks or Mounethes Accordinge to the rate of the vaillour allowid for their said Somer Horssemeat ANDE the said bill to be signed with my Lordis Hande.

YERELIE.

ITEM It is thoughte goode That my Lordis SWANNES be taken and fedde to serve my Lordis Hous Ande to be paide fore as they may be boughte in the Countrey Seing that my Lorde haithe Swannys enoughe of his Owne.

YERELIE.

ITEM it is thought goode that theire be a Covenaunte made with the Catoure by great for EGGIS ande MILKE for th'oole Yere if it canne be so doone What for a Galloune of Milke Ande howe many Eggis for a Penny.

YERELIE.

ITEM That a direccion be takynne at Lekinfeld with the Catour of the See what he schal have for every SEAIME of FISCHE thurrowt the Yere to serve my Lordis Hous.

YERELIE.

ITEM That frome hensfurthe there be no HERBIS bought Seigne that the Cooks may have Herbis inewe in my Lordis Gardins.

YERELYE.

ITEM a Warrante to be servide oute Yerelie at Michaelmes for twentie SWANNIS for th'Expencis of my Lordis House As to saye for Cristynmas daie v—Sainte Stephins daie two—Sainte John daie two—Childremas daie ij—Sainte Thomas daie ij—Newyere daie iij—Ande for the xijth daie of Cristynmas iiij Swannes.

YERELY.

THE COPIES of the WARRAUNTIS to be servide oute Yerelie for SWANNES for the Expencis of my Lordis Hous aftir this Fourme followinge.

WELBILOVIDE I grete youe wele Ande wol ande charge youe that ye deliver or caus to be delivert unto my welbilovide Servaunts Richerd Gowge Comptroller of my Hous Ande Gilbert Wedal Clarke of my Kitchinge For th'use and expencis of my saide Hous nowe againste the Feest of Cristynmas next comynge Twentie SIGNETTES To be takenne of the Breide of my Swannes within my Carre of Aromme within my Lordeschip of Lekinfeld within the Countie of Yorke Whereof ye have the kepinge ANDE that ye caus the same to be delivert unto theme or to Oone of theme furthwith uppon the Sight herof ANDE this my Writinge for the Delyverie of the same shal be unto youe anempst me ande tofore myn Auditours at youre nexte accompte in this bihalve Sufficiaunte Warraunte and Discharge GEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuel at my Manoure of Lekinfeld the xxijth daie of Novembre In the vth Yere of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth.

To my Welbiloved Servaunte the Baillif of my Lordeschipp of Lekinfeld aforesaie and Kepar of my said Carre at Arome Ande to the Under-Kepres of the same for the tyme beynge.

YERELIE.

THE COPIES of the WARRAUNTS made to the Receyvours Yerely for th'Assignemente of suche MONEY as they must deliver for the Kepinge of my Lordis Hous.

WELBILOVIDE I grete youe wele Ande wool ande straitely charge youe withoute Delaye as ye entende to have me your goode Lorde ande woll Exchewe youe that at maye ensieu unto youe for the contrarie doinge at your Jeopardy Faile not to content ande paye unto my Welbilovid Servauntis Richerde Gowge Comptroller of my Hous and Gilberte Wedal Clarke of my Kitchinge standing chargid with my hous (for the Firste Payment of th'Assignement assignede to theim for Kepinge of my saide Hous for this Yere begynnynge at Michaelmas in the vth Yere of the Reigne of our Sovreign Lorde king Henry the viijth) of the Revenues of my Landes within your Receit in the Countie of Northumbreland of the Yere endyng at the said Michaelmas The Somme of an HUNDRETH ande THRESCORE POUNDS of suche Money as is due unto me uppon th'Auditte at the said Michaelmas YEVEN under my Signet at my Manour of Lekinfeld the xixth daie of Novembre In the vth Yere of the Reigne of our said Sovereigne Lord Kinge Henry the viijth.

To my Trustie and Welbilovide the Receyvoure of my Landis within the Countie of Northumbrelande for the tyme beinge.

YERELIE.

WELBELOVIDE I grate youe wele Ande wol ande straitelie charge you withoute delaye as ye intende to have me your goode Lorde ande wol exchew that at maye ensiew unto you for the contrarye doinge at your Jeopardie Faile not to content ande paye unto my welbilovide Servauntis Richard Gowge Comptroller of my Hous ande Gilbert Wedal Clarke of my Kitchinge standing chargidde with my said Hous For the iiijth Payment of the Assignemente assignid to theme for Keping of my saide Hous for this Yere (begynnynge at Michaelmas in the vth Yere of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth) of the Revenues of my Lands within your Receite in the Countie of York Due unto me of the Martynmas Ferme payable at Candlemas The SOME of CCLviij*l.* xix*s.* j*d.*—YEVEN undre my Signet at my Manour of Lekinfeld the xixth daie of Novembre In the vth Yere of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trustie and Welbelovide the Receyvours of al my Landis within the Countie of Yorke for the tyme beinge.

YERELIE.

ITEM that vij WARRAUNTIS be made Yerelie for th'Assignement of suche MONEY As is appointed to them that haithe the Charge of my Lordis Hous To be made aftir the Forme of the Warraunts afore writtyn That is to saye iij in the First Quartre betwixt Michaelmas and Christynmas Viz. Oone to the Receyvour of Northumbreland for CLX*l.* One to the Receyvour of Cumbreland for C*l.* One to the Receyvour of Yorkeshire for LXXVIJ*l.* viij*s.* Whiche Money to be paide of the Revenues due uppon th'Audicts Yerelye. TWO Warraunts in the Seconde Quarter bitwixt Cristynmas ande oure Ladie Daie in Lent Viz. Oone Warraunte to the Receyvour of Yorkeshire for CCLVIIIJ*l.* xix*s.* j*d.* One to the Receyvoure of Northumberlande for CVIJ*l.* iij*s.* x*d.* Whiche Money to be paide the Martynmas Ferme of the saide Shires OONE Warraunte in the iij[d] Quarter bitwixt our Ladie Daie ande Midsommer to the Receyvour of Cumbrelande for LX*l.* of the Martynmas Ferme of the saide Shires Whiche 'is' payable but thanne AND OONE Warraunte bitwix Midsommer ande Michaelmas to the Receyvour of Northumbreland for CXXJ*l.* ix*d.* Whiche Money to be paide of the Whitsondaie Ferme of the Said Shires WHICHE is in full contentacion of the Some assignedde for the Keping of my Lordis Hous Yerelie.

YERELY.

ITEM it is ordeiyinde by my Lorde and his Counsaill That the LXVJ*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* Whiche is assignyd now more thanne the olde Assignemente for Keapyng of the Houss Be lefte in the REMAYNETHE of the Parcellis of Stuf remaynynge Yerely at the Yeires Ende Too th'Entente that the same Remaynethe that shal be left unspent shal be

grater in valloure by the foresaide Some in theis Parcells of Gross Empcions followinge AS to say Wheat Malte Beefe Muttons Wyne Wax ANDE to be lefte in suche Parcells of the afoyrnamyde Empcions as may be provydid beste cheep the saide Yeir for my Lords Profit and Advantauge.

YERELIE.

ITEM xvij Warraunts for xxix DOIS for th'Expencis of my Lordis Hous bitwixt Alhallowdaye and Shroftide Yerelie Viz. Oone Warraunte for Two Dois at Spofforde for Alhallodaie A Warraunte for Thre Dois at the Great Parke of Topcliff for the iij First Weiks bitwixt Alhallowday and Cristynmas A Warraunte for Thre Dois out of the Litle Parke of Topcliff for the iij Secounde Weiks bitwixt Alhallowdaie ande Cristynmas Ande A Warraunte for Two Dois out of Helaghe Parke for the Two Last Weeks bitwixt Alhallowdaie and Cristynmas A Warrauntt for Two Dois out of Lekinfeld Parke for Christynmas daie A Warraunte for Oon Doo out of Catton Parke for Sainte Stephins Daie A Warraunte for Two Dois oute of Newsham Parke for the Hallidaies bitwixt the saide Sainte Stephins Daie and Newyeres Daie A Warraunte for Two Dois oute of Helaghe Parke for the Worke-daies bitwixt Newyeres Daie and xijth Daie A Warraunt for Two Dois oute of the Great Parke of Topcliff Ande A Warraunt for Oon Doo oute of the Litle Parke of Topcliff for the xijth Daie of Cristynmas A Warraunt for Oon Doo oute of Spofforde for the First Weike bitwixt the xijth Daie of Christynmas ande Shroftide A Warraunte for Oone Doo oute of the Litle Parke of Topclif for the Secounde Weke A Warraunte for Oon Doo oute of the Greate Parke of Topclif for the the iij^{d} Weike A Warraunt for Two Dois out of Helaghe Parke for the iiijth Weike and vth Weike A Warraunte for Oon Doo oute of

Lekinfeld Parke for the vjth Weike A Warraunte for Two Dois out of Spofforde Parke for Newyeres Daie Ande A Warraunte for Oone Doo oute of Catton Parke for the vijth Weike.

The DERE appointed oute of every Parc in Winter as hereaftir followithe.

WARRAUNTE for the Hous in Winter is xvij.

Spofforde - - - - - -	v.
Great Parke of Topcliff	vj.
Litle Parc of Topcliff -	v.
Helaughe - - - - - -	vj.
Lekinfeld - - - - - -	iij.
Catton - - - - . - -	ij.
Newsechame - - - -	ij.

The Noumbre of Dois is—xxix.

YERELIE.

ITEM xj WARRAUNTS for Twenty BUCKS for th'Expensis of my Lords Hous bitwixt May Daie ande Hallirqode Daie nexte following Viz. A Warraunte for Oone Buck oute of the Great Parke of Wresil for the First Weik aftir May Daie A Warraunte for Thre Bucks oute of the Great Parke of Topcliff for the Second Thirde ande iiijth Weike aftir May Daie A Warraunte for Two Bucks oute of the Litle Parke of Topcliff for Whitsondaie and that Weke whiche is the vth Weike after May Daie A Warraunt for Two Bucks oute of Spofforde Parke for the vjth ande vijth Weike aftir May Daie A Warraunt for Two Bucks oute of Helaghe Park for the viijth Weeke ande ixth aftir May Daie A Warraunt for Oone

Bucke oute of Lekinfield Parke for the xth Weeke aftir May Daie A Warraunte for Two Bucks oute of Catton Parke for the xjth and xijth Weke aftir May Daie A Warraunte for ij Bucks oute of Newsam Parc for the xiijth ande xiiijth Weeke aftir May Daie A Warraunte for Two Bucks oute of the Great Parke of Topcliff for the xvth and xvjth Weke aftir May Daie A Warraunte for ij Bucks out of the Litle Parc of Topcliffe for the xvijth and xviijth Weike aftir May Daie Ande a Warraunte for Oon Buck oute of Spofford Parke for the xixth Weike aftir May Daie.

The DERE appointid oute of every Parc in Sommer as hereaftir followithe.

WARRAUNTES for the Hous in Sommer is xj.

Great Parc of Topcliff	v.
Litle Parc of Topcliff	iiij.
Great Parc of Wreselle	j.
Spofforde Parc - - -	iij.
Helaughe Parke - -	ij.
Lekenfelde Parke - -	j.
Catton Parke - - -	ij.
Newesham Parke - -	ij.

The Noumbre of Bucks is — xx.

YERELYE.

ITEM That the saide Clarks of the Kitchinge see that whensomevre it shal fortune my Lorde to go in the KINGIS SERVICE beyonde the See That alle his Lordeschip Servaunts of Houshold That goith ovir with his Lordeschip the saide tyme That they have no Household Wagies from the Daie that they go oute uppon with his Lordeschip To the

Daie that they come home agayne Which haith the Kingis Wagies of my saide Lorde by the daie And Thanne they to entre into Wagies in the Chequirroil whenne they com home but from that Daie at they come Home on.

YERELYE.

ITEM It is ordeynidde by my Lorde ande his Counceil at every Yeres Ende that th'Accompte of the Hous endis of That theire shal be at every suche Yere endynge of the saide Householde A Bille to be made of the REMAINETHE of suche Stuf as remainith unspent provided ande boughte in the Yere afforesaide WITH the Namys of the parcellis every parcel by it self With the price that it was bought fore Ande the daie of the mouneth that it was bought on THE saide Bill to be a Memorandum to be put in the Booke of Houshold for th'Ordre of the Hous of the Newyerese thorrow the Levis of the Booke whiche is ordeynidde for the house Bicause they shal not have it written in the saide Booke Bicaus the Some of the Remaneth yerelie is not certein Ande therefore the Parcellis therof is thrawyn in the Sommes of the Parcellis of the Sommes of Money Bicaus the Parcells of the Remanith cannot keip alwaie a certeigne Some but some Yere more and some Yere less as the case doith require Nor alway oone maner of Parcellis to be the Remaneth nor of like Valoure as they be outher Yeris Bicaus the Stuf that is best cheipe whiche must be expendidde the moist of that Stuf is best to be provided Ande bicaus that the said Remaineth of the Stuf unspent of the Yere afore ended schal be the firste Some paide in partie of Paymente of the Somme of th'Assignemente appointed for the Keping of my Lords Hous for the Newyere WHERFORE this saide article is made for the knowlege of th'Ordre therof Bicaus it schal be yerely the first Some ande Parcell paide for the Hous.

YERELIE.

ITEM to be paide to the Stewarde Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge Whiche stondeth chargidde for to make provicion for CCLXvij Quarters and a Bussel of OITS after xx*d.* the Quartre for th'Expens of xxvij Hors of my Lordis standing in his Lordeschip Stabille at the charge of the House for oone whole Yere Viz. vj gentle Hors iiij Palfreis (as to say Oone for my Ladie and iij for iij Gentillwomen) Hobbies ande Naggis iij (Viz. Oone for my Lorde to ride uppon Oone ledd for my Lorde and Oone spaire) Sumpter Hors ande Mail Hors iij (Viz. Oone for the Bedde Oon for the Coffurs ande Oone for the Maille) vj Hors for theim that ar at my Lordis Horssinge (as to say A Yong Gentillman Hors that is at my Lordis fyndinge The Yoman of the Stabill Hors A Grome of the Chaumbre Hors at my Lordis findinge A Grome of the Steropp Hors Ande Two Horssis for the Sumptermen that ledith the Sumpter-Hors) vij Charriot Hors to draw in the Charriot AFTIR xj Quarters ande iij Busshellis for every Hors in the said Hoole Yere aftir a Pekke upon the Daie for an Hors Whiche amountithe to the Somme for an Hors in the said Hoole Yere xxviij*s.* xj*d.* ob. ANDE so th'oole Somme for the said xxvij Hors for an Hoole Yere is xxv*l.* xj*s.* x*d.* ob. If it be at xx*d.* a Quarter.

YERELIE.

ITEM that the saide Stewarde Treasaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge (that doith stonde chargidde) provyde for LXXvj Quartres Dim. ij Bussells ande a Pekke of BEANYS aftir ii*s.* viij*d.* the Quartre for HORS-BREADE to be made of for th'Expencis of my Lordis Horssis in Housholde for an Hoole Yere—Somme of the Beanes x*l.*

iiij*s*. ix*d*. ob. ANDE also to make Provicion for cxxxiij Quartres Dim. and Dim. Busshel of OITES after xvj*d*. the Quartre for th'Expens of my said Lordis Horssis in Householde for the said Hoole Yere—Somme of the saide OITES x*l*. iiij*s*. viij*d*. = SOMME xx*l*. ix*s*. vj*d*. Wherof x*l*. iiij*s*. ix*d*. ob. is appointed to be paide to the saide Stewarde Treasaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge for the First Paymente Viz. for the Provicion of xxxviij Quartres iij Busshel Dim. Pek of Beanys cij*s*. iiij*d*. to be provided at Alhallowtide Ande for Provicion of LXXvj Quarters Dim. ij Busshel ande a Pekke of Otes cij*s*. iiij*d*. to be provided at the saide Alhallowtide to be paide at the saide Cristynmas Whiche Beanes ande Oites is appointidd to serve from the saide Michaelmas unto our Ladie Daie next followinge AND to be paide to the saide Personnes for the Secounde Paymente at Estur x*l*. iiij*s*. ix*d*. Viz. for the Provicion of xxxviij Quarters iij Busshells Dim. Pekke of Beanys to be providedde at Candlemas after Seede Tyme cij*s*. iiij*d*. ob. Ande for the Provicion of LXXvj Quarters Dim. ij Busshellis and a Pekke of Ootis to be paide at the said Esture cij*s*. iiij*d*. qu. to be provided at the saide Candlemas affore Seede Tyme Whiche Beanes and Oites providedde at the saide tyme is appointed to serve from oure saide Ladye Daye in Lente to Michaelmas next followinge AND so th'oole Somme appointed for the Provicion of the saide Beenys ande Oites for th'Expencis of the said Hors for an Hoole Yere for the charge of the Hous is xx*l*. ix*s*. vj*d*.

YERELIE.

ITEM To be paide to the saide Stewarde Tresaurer Comptroller or Clarks of the Kitchinge for to provide for iiij^{xx} Loode of HAYE after ij*s*. viij*d*. the Loode for th'Expencis of my Lordis Horssis standing in his Lordeschip

Stable at the charge of the House—Viz. vj Gentil Hors to stonde in the Stable at Haye and Harde-meate by the space of the Hoole Yere whiche are alowide aftir every Hors in the said Hoole Yere iiij Loide of Haye = xxiiij Loide. Four Palfraies Wherof Oone for my Ladye and iij for iij Gentlewomen to stonde in the Stabill at Haye and Harde-meat by the space of half a Yere Aftir a Loode Dim. for every Hors in the saide half yere = vj Loids. Thre Hobbies ande Naggis Viz. Oone for my Lorde to ride on Oone to be ledde Ande Oone to spaire to stonde in the Stable at Haye ande Harde-meate by the space of th'oole yere Aftir ij Loids Dim. for every Nagge in the said yere = vij Loides Dim. Thre Sumpterhors ande Mail Hors Viz. Oone for the Bedde Oone for the Coffres ande Oone for the Mail to stonde in the Stable at Haye ande Harde-meate by the space of th'oole Yere after iij Loide for every Hors in the said yere = ix Loides. Six Hors for theme that is at his Lordeship Horssinge As to saye William Worm Hors The Yoman of the Stable Hors A Grome of the Sterop Hors ij Hors for the ij Sumptermen that ledith the Sumpter hors To stonde in the Stable by the space of half a yere Aftir a Loode Dim. for an Hors in the saide half yere = ix Loodes. Seven Great Trotting Hors to drawe in the Charriot To stonde in the Stable at Haye ande Harde-meate by the space of th'oole yere Aftir iij Loids Dim. for every Hors in the saide Yere = xxiiij Loide Dim.—AND iij Mylne Hors As to saye Two to drawe in the Mylne And Oone to carry Stuf to the Mylne ande from the Mylne To stonde in the Stabille by the space of the saide Hoole yere aftir iij Loide Dim. for every Hors in the saide yere ande half a Loide less at all in the saide yere.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Brevements every Yere bring my Lord a Bill of the REMANETH takyn at the saide Michaelmas to be lookedde uppon Ande if it amounte to a more Some thanne the Remaneth whiche is set in the begynnyng of Ordres of Household Thanne somuche as it amountithe to more to be abaited in the Firste Warraunte for the Assignement of the House in the Firste Quarter bitwixte Michaelmas ande Cristynmas yerelie ANDE if the Remaineth fortune to be lesse thanne is appointedde in the Begynnynge of the Booke of Ordres That thanne the Firste Warraunte for th'Assignemente of the Hous in the Firste Quarter bitwixte Michaelmas and Cristynmas be made somuche more as the Money wantinge of the saide Remaineth Bicaus of makinge oute of th'oole Assignemente.

YERELY.

ITEM that the saide Clarks of the Kytchinge or of the Counting-hous maike my Lorde a Bille yerely at Michaelmas at th'ende of the yere what Remaineth of the MONEY assignede for the Kepinge of the House for that yere to theire handes comynge As to saye Remanynge of the Household Wages Of the Chappel Wages of the Winter Horsemeat Of the Total Some of the Remaineth remanyng unspent of the saide yere OR any outher Empciouns that ar bought better cheipe thanne the Prices appointedde in the Booke of Ordres of the Hous THAT my Lorde may se what Remained spared for thies foresaide causis.

YERELY.

ITEM that the Clarks of the Kitchinge or of the Counting-hous make my Lorde a Bill yerely at Michaelmas at

th'ende of the yere of every GROSS EMPCION bought that yere for th'Expens of my Lords House What it doith excede if any be above the Prices appointedde in the Booke of Ordres of the Hous That my Lorde may se wherin he is chargidde more for that cause in the saide Gross Empcions.

YERELYE.

THE COPY of the Firste WARRAUNTE for th'Assignement of my Lordes Hous When the Remanethe is more thanne is ratidde in this Booke.

WELBELOVIDE I grete youe wele Ande wol ande charge youe Al Excusis ande Delaies laide aparte As ye intende to have me your goode Lorde Ande wol Exchew that at may ensieu unto youe for the contrarye doying YE fail not furthwith uppon the sight herof to content ande paye unto my Welbylovid Servaunts Robert Percy Comptroller of my Hous and Gilbert Wedal Chief Clarke of my Kitchinge standing chargydde with my saide Hous this Yere in fulle contentacion of the First Paymente of th'Assignement assignedde unto theyme for kepinge of my saide Hous for this Yere (begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vjth yere of the Reigne of oure Soverigne Lorde Kyng Henry the viijth) of the Revenus of al my Lands within Yorkeschire whiche shal be dew unto me at this Audite to your hands commyng to my Coffurs Wheire is seen by me and my Counsail that ye doo paye but the Some of cxLj*l*. xj*s*. vj*d*. ob. qu. in ful Contentacion of their Some assigned for their First Paymente at this tyme ccxxxvj*l*. x*s*. iij*d*. qu. Seynge that they have receyvidde in the price of Divers Victuallis in ther laste Remaneth remanynge of the yere ended at Michaelmas the Some of Lxxvj*l*. x*s*. iij*d*. qu. Whiche makith upp the foresaid Some assigned theim for the First Paymente

of the Firste Quarter Whiche Remaneth amountithe to more than the Remaineth accustumedde in the Booke of Ordris by the Some of xviij*l*. viij*s*. v*d*. qu. For whiche Consideration their is clere paid unto theim at this tyme but the Some of cxlj*l*. xj*s*. vj*d*. ob. qu. bicaus of the Batement of the foresaid xviij*l*. viij*s*. v*d*. qu. whiche they have more in the Remaineth of this yere thanne they hadde the Last Yere YEVEN at my Castel of Wressil the xiiijth Daie of Octobre in the vjth Yere of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trusty Servaunte William Worme Gentillmen Usher of my Chambre my Coffurer and General Receyvour of alle my Landes in the Northe Parties.

YERELY.

COPY of the Last WARRAUNTE for th'Assignemente of my Lords House.

WELBELOVIDE I grete Youe wele And wol and straitelie charge youe withoute delaye As ye entend to have me your good Lorde ande wool exchew that at maye ensieu unto youe for the contrary doynge at your Jeopardye Fail not to content ande paye unto my Welbelovide Servauntes Robert Percy Comptroller of my Hous ande Gilbert Wedal Cheif Clarke of my Kitchinge standyng Chargidde with my saide Hous for the vijth and Laste Payment of th'Assignement assigned unto theim for the Kepinge of my saide House for this Yere (begynnyng at Michaelmas in the vjth Yere of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lorde King Henry the viijth ande schal 'be' ended at Michaelmas next followinge) of the Revenues of alle my Landis in Northumbrelainde to your hands cuminge dewe to my Coffures of the Whitsondaie Ferme

payable at Lambmas YE content and paye the Some of ciiij*l.* xiiij*s.* ix*d.* in Redy Money ovre ande besides that they haive xvj*l.* vj*s.* chargidde uppon theim the saide tyme as Parcel of theire Assignemente as in the Fermes of Diverse Medowis ande Pasturs at Lekinfeld ande Wressil As it apperith more plainly in the Booke of Ordreis of my saide Hous for the making up of cxxj*l.* ix*d.* assigned unto theim in the iiijth Quartre bitwixt Midsommer and Michaelmas Which is in full Paymente of their Hoole Assignement for this Hoole Yere Ending at the saide Michaelmas next for to come YEVEN undre my Signet ande Signe Manuil at my Manour of Lekinfeld the xxst Daie of Novembre in the vjth Yere of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

To my Trustie Servaunte William Worme Gentilmen Ushar of my Chambre my Coffurer ande General Receyvour of all my Landis in the North Parties.

YERELY.

COPY of the Firste WARRAUNTE for Keaping of my Lordes Hous When the Assignemente is M*l.* Ande the REMANETH no Parcell thereof.

WELBILOVID I grete you weall And woll and charge you All excusis ande delaies laide aparte As ye intende to have me youre goode Lorde Ande wol exchewe that at may insew unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopartie YE faile not furthwith uppon the sight hereof to contente and pay unto my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worm Gentillman Uscher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedal Chief Clark of my Kitching ande Thomas Hurwod Yoman Usher of my Chaumbre (standing chargid with my Hous this Yeir) in partie

of Paymente of *ml.* assigned unto theim now for th'Expens of my Hous this saide yeir Whiche is above the old assignement appointed for keaping of my said Hous by LXVj*l.* xiij*s.* liij*d.* for the yeres by past Ande to be paid to theim in full Paymente for theire First Paymente of their said Assignemente assigned unto them for Keaping of my saide House this Yere (begynnyng at Michaelmas in the Nyente Yere of our Sovvereigne Lord King Henry th'eight) the Some of cc*l.* To be takin of the Revenuis of all my Landes within Yorkeshire whiche shal be due unto me at this Audicte to your handes cuming to my Coffires WHICHE Some is moir by LXVj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* than haith been accustomed afore tyme assignid for keaping of my Hous For th'entente that they shall leive remanyng at the yeres ende of divers Victuallis unspent paide for as mooche as amountithe to the Some of LXVj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* cleir paide fore ovir ande above alle outher Creditours full paide for the saide Yeir Ande also bicause they schal haive no Parcell of the Remanethe of the former Yeir ended at Michaelmas last past Whiche shall stande charged this Yeir with my saide Hous But that they shall pay Redy Money fore Of this cc*l.* of their Fyrst Paymente of their saide Assignement to theim that was chargid the last Yeir So that they have no Creditours owing of that former yeir And the Money paid for the Remanethe ovir and above all Creditoures paide that remaynes to be paid to my Coffers as Money spared of th'Assignement of the former. YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Maneuell at my Manour of Leckynfealde iiij^to^ Die Octobris Anno Regni Regis Henrici Octavi nono.

To my trusty Servaunte William Worme my Coffurer Gentillman Uscher of my Chamber and my Receyvour Generall of all my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

YERELY.

COPY of the Last WARRAUNTE for Keaping of my Lordes Hous When th'Assignement is *ml.* Ande the PASTURES no Parcell of it.

WELBELOVIDE I grete you weal And wol and straitly charge you without deley As ye intende to have me your good Lord And wol exchew that at may ensieu unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopartie Faile not to contente and paye to my Welbelovide Servauntes William Worme Gentillman Uscher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedall chief Clarke of my Kitching ande Thomas Horwod Yoman Uschre of my Chaumbre standing chargid with my Hous this Yeir (begynnynge at Michaelmas in the Nyente Yeir of the Reigne of our Soverigne Lord Kinge Henry th'eight Ande schall ende at Michaelmas next following) the Some of Oon Hundreth and Fifty Poundes in full contentacion of the vijth and last Paymente of th'Assignement assigned unto theim for keaping of my saide House Of the Revenues of all my Landes in Northumberland to your hands cumming dew to my Coffers of the Whitsonday Fermes paiabill at Candlemas 'and' Lambmas To th'entente that they shall contente and paye in redy money at the Yeirs ende for all suche Medowes ande Pastures as shal be occupied for th'Expens of my saide Hous the saide Yeire As well at Leckynfeald as at Wresill YEVIN under my Signet and Signe-Mannuell at my Mannour of Leckynfealde the xviijth Daie of October in the Nyente Yere of the Reign of our Souvereign Lord King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trusty Servaunte William Worm my Coffurer Gentillman Uscher of my Chaumbre Ande my Receyvour Generall of all my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

YERELY.

ITEM It is Ordeynide by my Lord and his Counsaill that the Clarks of the Kitching or of the Counting-hous shall write the vij Warraunts cler upp in Parchemente that be made Yeirely for th'Assignemente of the Money for Keaping of my Lordes Houss of suche Money as is appointed to theim that haith the charge for Keaping of my saide Lords Hous for the Recept of Money.

YERELY.

WELBELOVIDE I grete You wele And wol and straitly charge youe withoute deley As ye intende to have me your good Lord and wol exchew that at may ensieu unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardy Faill ye not to Content and Pay to my Welbilovyd Servaunts William Worme and Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Ushers of my Chaumbre And Gilbert Wedall Chief Clark of my Kytching standing chargid with my Houss this Yeir in full Payment of the vijth ande last Paymente of the saide Assignemente assignid unto theim for keaping of my saide Houss this Yeir of Revenues of my Landes in Cumbreland by You receyvid of my Coffurer William Worme to your handes cuming That ye content and pay the Some of c*l.* of suche Money as is dew unto me of the Whitsonday Ferme payable at Lambmes Too th'entent that they shall content and pay now at the Yeres end for the Fermis of all suche Meddowes ande Pastures in ther Handes as is occupied for the Expenses of my Houss this saide Yeir That is to say to the Baillyf of Leckynfeald for the Ferm of Mydewes ande Pastures ther xij*l.* x*s.* To the Grave of Newsham for the Ferme of Middowes ande Pasters ther LXXVj*s.* Ande to the Baillyf of Topclif for the Ferme of Middowes and

Pasters their xxxvj*s*. viij*d*. Somme of all xviij*l*. ij*s*. viij*d*. YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Maynour of Leckingfield the ixth day of December The Tenth Yeir of the Reign of our Sovrain Lord King Henry the viijth.

YERELY.

ITEM A Bill to be made of the Names Yerlie to my Lord at Michaelmas at th'end of every Yeare of all the Percelles of STUFFE providede and remainynge Unspente for the Keapinge of my Lordes House for the former Yeare with the Namis of every Percell and what Quantitie remaineth of every Parcell that so doth remayn unspent of the Provicion for Keapinge of my Lordes House for the said formere Yeare endet at the said Michaelmas which is fullie paid for and remaneth in the Remaneth of the said Yeare endit at the said Michaelmas.

YERELY.

ITEM It is ordeind by my Lord and his Counsaill That thoes that standeth charged with my Lordes House shall maik my Lord a Bill Yearlie at Michaelmas at th'ende of the Yeare of the Names of all such MONNEY as is savid of th'Assignmente of the House As to saie in the Checkes of all mannere of Bordwaiges thoroughoute the Yeare The Checks of al mannere of Paymente of Waiges for my Lord Houshold-Servaunts for the ij Halfe Yeres Alsoo the Checkes of all mannere of Payments of Waigies to the Gentilmen of my Lords Chapell of the iiij Quarters of the Yeare And also the Checkes of the Absence of the Parsonnes assigned in the Winter and Somare Horsmeate.

YERELY.

ITEM It is ordynyde by my Lorde and his Counsail Yerly at Mychaelmas at th'end of the Yere That thois Parsons that standeth chargede with th'Expenses for Kepyng of my Lordes Hous for the former Yere shall caus yerely at th'ende of the Yere when the Remaneth is takyn of the Provicion of the VICTUALLS of unspent remanyng of the former Yere Provision The Clerks of the Keching or of the Counting-house to make his Lordshipe a Bill of the Namys of every Empcion with the Quantitie and Totall Some of the same which is to be ordynede providet for th'Expenses of my Lordes Hous according to the Booke of Ordres AND to expresse in the said Bille what is spared of the same of every Empcion apointed in the Boke of Ordres to be provided for the Hole Yere With the Nayme Price and Quantitie and also what Empcions doth excede above the sam Price and Quantitie apointid in the said Booke of Ordres to be provided for the Hole Yere And to name the Empcion with Price and Quantitie what is spared or what it dothe excede in every of the said Empcions in Quantitie or Price.

XXXV.

THE NEW WARRANTS devisid by my Lord That shal be made YERELY for the DAIES OF PAYMENT for the SOMES assignid for Keapyng of my Lordes Houss Yerely.

YERELY.

WELBELOVED I grete Youe wele Ande woll ande strately charge Yowe without deley As ye intende to have me Your Good Lord Ande wol exchew that at may ensiew unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardy Fail ye not furthwitth uppon the syght herof To content and pay out of my Coffers unto my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme and Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Ushirs of my Chaumbre ande Gilbert Wedall Cheif Clark of my Kitchinge standing chargid with the Keaping of my Houss theis Yeir (begynnyng at Michaelmes last past befoir the dait hereof) In party of Payment of Oon Thousande Powndes assignid unto theim now for th'Expences of and Keaping of my saide Houss for this saide Yeir Whiche is above the old Assignement appointid in my Booke of Orders for Keaping of my saide Houss in Yeirs by past by LXVj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* Ande to be paide unto theim now uppon Monday the furst daye of the Moneth of November Whiche shal be Alhallowday next cuming aftir the Daite hereof For their FURST PAYMENT of their said Assignement assignid unto theim for Keaping of my saide Houss this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes in the Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovvereigne Lord King Henry the viijth In full contentacion for the Payment of their furst Warraunte of their Assignement for Keaping of my saide Hous this

saide Yeir the SOMME of Two Hundreth Powndes Whiche is the Furst Warraunte paide unto theim in this Quarter bitwixte Michaelmes and Cristenmes THE said Some to be taken of the Revenues of all my Landes within Yorkeshir Whiche shal be dew unto me of my said Landes uppon this Audicte of Michaelmes last for the Yeir ending at the said Michaelmes to your handes cuming by my Receyvours for the tyme being Of all my said Landes The saide Some to be reteynid by th'andes of every of theim befoir named now standing chargid with my Houss for this Yeir of You my Coffurer for the tyme being Whiche Some is moir by the foresaid LXVj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* thanne the old Assignemente appointed in the Booke of Orders for th'entente that they shall leef remanyng at the Yeres ende of Divers Victualls unspent and paide fore as muche as amountithe to the foresaide Some of LXVj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* clear paide for Ovir and above all outher Creditors and Stuf taiken for the full Expences and Keaping of my saide Houss for the saide hoole Yeir Whiche Yeir shall ende at Michaelmas next to come aftir the Dait herof Ande also bicause they shal have no Parcell of the Remaneth of no Maner of Stuf provided for the Expences of my saide Houss whatsomevir they be Whiche remaneth unspent of the former Yeir ending at Michaelmes last past Whiche shall stande chargid this Yeir with my said Houss But that they shall pay redy money fore of that c*l.* of their Furste Payment of their saide Assignement to theime that was chargid the last Yeir So that they leef no Creditours uncontente nor unpaid of the former Yeir Ande the rest of the Money remanyng the Remaneth paide fore Ande all outher Creditours paide of that Yeir Thanne that at remaynes They whiche stood chargid with my Houss for that Yeir to paye the same to my Coffers as Money savid and unspent of the Assignement for keaping of my saide Houss for the foresaide Yeir YEVEN undir my Signet and Signe Mannuill at my Maynour of Leck the last day of Septembre

the Tenth Yeir of the Reign of our Souvereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

To my trusty ande Welbilovid Counsaillour Maister John Hobson Bachellir of Devinity And chargid with the Receiptes and Payments of my Bookes of Foren Expeins and Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

WELBELOVED I grete Youe wele Ande woll and straitly charge Yow without delay As ye entende to haive me your good Lord Ande woll exchew that at may ensiew unto Youe for the contrary dooing at Your Jeopardy Faill ye not to content and pay out of my Coffers unto my Welbilovid Servaunts William Worm and Thomas Horwood Gentilemen Ushers of my Chaumbre Ande Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clarke of my Kitchinge standing chargid with my Hous this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes last past for the ij^{d} PAYMENT to be payd unto theyme now uppon Teusday the last day of the Moneth of Novembre whiche shal be Sainte Andrew day nexte cuming aftir the Dait herof befoir Cristenmes nexte to com For their saide Paymente of their Assignement assignid unto theim for Keaping of my saide Houss this saide Yeir In full contentacion for the Paymente of their saide Warraunte of their Assignemente for Keaping of my saide Houss this saide Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes laste in the Tenth Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvereign Lord King Henry the viijth THE SOME of Oone Hundrith ande Thirty Powndes Whiche is the ij^{de} Warraunte paide unto theime in this Quarter bitwixt Michaelmes ande Cristenmes THE saide Some of cxxx*l.* to be taiken of the Revenues of all my Lands within the Countie of Cumbrelande whiche shal be dew unto me of my saide

Landes uppon this Audicte of Michaelmes last paste for the Yeir ending at the saide Michaelmes to your handes cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme beinge of my saide Landes THE saide Some to be receyvid by th'aundes of every of theime befoir named nowe standing chargid with my Hous for this Yeir of Yow my Coffurir for the tyme beynge YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Maynour of Leckinfeld the - - - daye of Novembre The Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

To my trusty ande Welbilovyd Counsaillour Mr. John Hobson Bachellr of Devinitie And chargid with all the Receptes and Payments of my Bookes of Foren Expences and Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

WELBELOVID I grete yow wele And woll and strately charge yow without deley as ye entende to have me your good Lord Ande woll exchew that at may ensiew unto yow for the contrary doing at your Jeopardy Faill ye not to contente and paye oute of my Coffers unto my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme and Thomas Horwodde Gentleman Ushers of my Chambre Ande Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clarke of my Kitching standing chargid with my saide Houss this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes last past For the iij^{d} PAYMENT to be paide unto theime uppon Thursday the xxiiij day of the Monethe of Decembre whiche shal be Cristenmes Evyn For their third Paymente of their Assignement assignide unto theim for keaping of my saide Hous this saide Yeir In full contentacion for the Payment of their Thirde Warraunte of their Assignement for Keaping of my saide Hous this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes last In the Tenthe Yeir of the

Reign of our Souvrayn Lord King Henry the viijth THE SOME of Foure score Ten Powndes Whiche is the iij^{d} Warraunt and Last to be paid unto theim in this Quarter bitwixt Michaelmes and Cristenmas in full Contentacion of their laste Warraunte of that Quarter THE saide Some of iiij^{xx} x*l.* to be taken of the Revenues of all my Landes within the Countye of Northumbrelande Whiche shal be founde dew unto me of my saide Landes uppon this Audicte of Michaelmes last for the Yeir ending at the said Michaelmes To your handes cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme being of my saide Landes The said Soumne to be receyvid by t'handes of every of theim befoir namid now standing chargid with my Houss for this Yeir of yow my Coffurer for the tyme being YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Maynour of Leckynfeld the xxij daie of Decembre The tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth.

To my Trusty ande Welbelovid Counsaillor Maister John Hobson Bacheller of Divinitie Ande chargid with all the Recepts and Payments of my Bookes of Foren Expences and Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

WELBILOVYD I grete you wele Ande woll and straitly Charge Yowe without deley As ye entend to have me your good Lord Ande woll exchew that at may ensiew unto you for the contrary doyng at your Jeopardy Fayll ye not to content ande pay oute of my Coffers unto my Welbylovyd Servaunts William Worme and Thomas Horwodde Gentlemen Ushers of my Chaumbre And Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clark of

my Kitchyng standyng chargid with my Hous this Yeir begynnynge at Michaelmas last past For the iiijth PAYMENT to be paid unto theym uppon Wedinsday the second Day of February whiche shal be Candellmas day next to com For their iiijth Payment of theyr Assygnement assygnyd unto theym for keapyng of my sayd Hous this said Yeyr Yn full contentacion for the Payment of their iiijth Warraunte of their Assygnement for keapyng of my sayd Hous this Yeyr begynnyng at Mychaelmes last in the tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvereyn Lord King Henry the viijth THE SOMME of Two Hundryth and Fourty Powndes Whiche is the iiijth Warraunte paide unto theym for theyr sayd Assignement for kepyng of my sayd Hous this Yeir Ande the Fyrst and Last Warraunte payable unto theym in this Quarter bytwixt Crystenmes and our Lady Daye in Lent THE saide Somme to be taikyn of my Revenues of all my Landes withyn the County of York to your handes cumyng whiche ys founde dew unto me of all my saide Landes within the sayd shyre of York of thys Yeyr Begynnyng at Michaelmes Of the Martynmes Ferme now dew and payable to me of my saide Landes of this said shyr at this sayd Candellmes to your handes cumynge by my Receyour of the saym for the tyme beyng of my saide Landes THE said Somme to be receyvid by th'aundys of every of theym befoir namyd now standynge chargid with my Hous for this Yeir of Yow my Coffurer for the tyme beynge YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Castell of Wresill the furst day of February the Tenthe Yeyr of the Reygne of our Souvrayne Lord King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trusty ande Welbilovyd Counsaillour Maister John Hobson Bachellir of Divinity And chargid with all the Recepts and Payments of my Bookys of Foren Expences and Reparacions this Yeyr.

YERELY.

WELBELOVIDE I grete You wele And woll and straitly charge youe without deley As ye entend to have me Your good Lord And woll exchew that at may ensiew unto You for the contrary doyng at your Jeopardy Faill ye not to content and paye oute of my Coffers unto my Welbiloved Servauntes William Worme ande Thomas Harwod Gentlemen Ushers of my Chaumbre And Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clark of my Kitching standyng chargid with my Houss this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes last past For the vth PAYMENT to be paide unto theim uppon Friday the xxv Daie of the Mouneth of Marche whiche shal be our Lady Day in Lent next to com For their v^s^ Payment of their Assignement assignid unto theym for keaping of my said Hous this said Yere in full contentacion for the Payment of their v^th^ Warraunt of their Assignement for keaping of my said Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmas in the tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvereigne Lord King Henry the viij^th^ THE SOMME of Oon Hundrith and Ten Powndes Whiche is the vth Warraunte paid unto theym for their said assignement for keaping of my saide Houss this said Yeir Ande the Fyrst Warraunt payable unto theym in this Quarter bitwixte our Lady Daye in Lent and Midsommer AND the said Somme of cx*l.* to be taiken of my Revenues of all my Landes within the County of Northumbreland to your handis cuming which is found dew unto me of all my said Landes within the said County of Northumbrelande of this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaellmes of the Martynmes Ferm now dew and payable to me of my said Landes of this said shyer at this said Lady Daye to your handes cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme beyng of my said Landes THE said Somme to be receyvid by the handes of every of theym befoir namyd now standyng chargid with

my Houss for this Yeir of Yow my Coffurer for the tyme beynge YEVEN at my Castell of Wresill the xxiij^{d} daye of Marche the Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovaryn Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trusty ande Welbilovyd Counsaillour Maistir John Hobson Bacheller of Devinity And charged with all the Receptes ande Payments of my Bookes of Foren Exspences ande Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

WELBILOVID I grete Youe wele And woll and straitly charge You without deley As ye entend to have me your good Lord Ande woll exchew that at may ensiew unto you for the contrary doyng at your Jeopardy Faill not to content and pay out of my Coffers to my Welbilovid Servaunts William Worm ande Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Ushers of my Chaumber Ande Gilberte Wedall Cheef Clark of my Kitchyng standyng chargid with my Houss this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes last past For the vjth PAYMENT to be paid unto theym uppon Satturdaye the xxvijth Day of the Monnethe of Aprill whiche shal be Estur Evyn next too com For their vjth Payment of their Assignement assignid unto theym for keaping of my said Hous this saide Yeir In full contentacion of the Payment of their vjth Warraunte of their Assignement for Keaping of my said Houss this Yeir Begynnyng at Mychaelmes in the Tenth Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvereigne Lord King Henry the viijth THE SOMME of iiij^{xx}*l.* whiche is the vjth Warraunte paid to theym for their said Assignement for the keaping of my said Hous this said Yeir And the ij^{d} and Last Warraunte payable unto theim in this Quarter bytwyxt our Lady Day in Lent and Midsomer In full contentacion of their last Warraunte of that Quarter THE

said Somme of Fourescor Poundes to be takyn of my Revenues of all my Landes within the County of Cumbreland to your handes cuming Whiche is dew unto me of all my saide Landes within the said County of Cumberland of this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes of the Martynmes Ferme now dew and payable to me of my said Lands of the said Shier at our Lady Day in Lent last past To your handes cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme being of my said Landes THE said Somme to be Receyvid by th'aundes of every of theym befoir named now stondyng chargid with my Houss for this Yeir of Yow my Coffuerer for the tyme being YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Castell of Wressill the xvj Day of Aprill the Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Souvreigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trusty and Welbilovid Counsaillour Maister John Hobson Bacheller of Devinity And chargid with all the Recepts and Payments of my Books of Foren Expensis and Reparacions this Yeir.

YERELY.

WELBELOVED I grete you wele And wol and straitly charge You without deley As ye entend to have me Your Good Lord And wol exchew that at may ensiew unto You for the contrary doing at your Jeopardy Faill not to content ande paye oute of my Coffers to my Welbiloved Servauntes William Worme and Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Ushers of my Chaumbre And Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clark of my Kitching stonding chargid with my Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes last past for the vijth and last Payment to be paid unto theym uppon Monday the furst Day of the Moneth of August Whiche shal be Lambmes Day next

to com For their vijth and Last PAYMENT In full contentacion and full payment for the Somme of their Hoole Assignement of Oon Thousand Powndes assignid unto theym for keping of my said Houss for an Hoole Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes last past and endyng at Michaelmes next to com aftir the date herof In full payment of their vijth and Last Warraunte in full contentacion of their hoole Somme of Assignement for keaping of my said Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes in the Tenthe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth THE SOMME of Oon Hundrith and Fyfty Poundes whiche is the vijth Warraunte and Last paid unto theim in full contentation of their said Assignement for keaping of my said Hous this saide Yeir And the first and Last Warraunte payable unto theim in this Quarter bitwyxt Lambmes and Michaelmes for keaping of my said Hous for this hoole Yeir whiche shall end at Michaelmes next to com THE said Some of Oon Hundreth and Fifty Poundes to be taiken of my Revenues of all my Landes within the County of York to your Handes cuming Whiche is dew unto me of all my said Landes within the said County of York of this Yeir begynnyng at Michaelmes of the Whitsonday Ferm now dew and payable unto me of my said Landes of the said Shier at this said Lambmes to your Hands cuming by my Receyvour for the tyme beinge of my said Landes of the said Shier The said Some to be receyvid by th'aundes of every of theym befoir namid now standing chargid with my Houss for this Yeir of You my Coffuerer for the tyme being To th'entent that they shall content and pay now at the Yeires end for the Fermes of all suche Meddowes and Pastures that they have occupied in their Handes for th'expences of my Hous this saide Yeir Above the Some of their Assignement paid to theym for Keaping of my saide Houss as is befoir said As to say to

the Collectour of Leckynfeld for the Fermes of Meddowes and Pastures their that they have occupyid for the use of my said Houss this Yeir Twelf Poundes and Ten Shillinges And to the Grave of Newsham for the Ferme of Meddowes ande Pastures at Wresill that they have occupyied for the use of my said Houss this Yeir Thre Powndes Sexteen Shillings And to the Grave of Topeclif for the Ferme of Meddowes and Pastures their that they have occupied for the use of my saide Houss this Yeir Twenty Shillinges Sex and Eight Pens In all xviij*l.* ij*s.* viij*d.* whiche they have occupied in their handes this saide Yeir Ovir ande above the foresaid M*l.* assigned unto theim in full contentacion for keaping of my said Hous for this said Hoole Yeir endyng at Michaelmes next to com after the Daite herof YEVEN &c. the Last Day of July An° Regni Regis Henrici viij^vi^ xj^mo^.

Too my Trusty and Welbilovid Counsaillour Maister John Hobson Bacheller of Devinity And chargid with all the Recepts and Payments of my Books of Foren Exspences and Reparacions this Yeir.

A NEWE DRAUGHT drawyn of the FYRSTE WARRAUNTE for the FYRST PAYMENTE of the Assignemente for Keapping of my Lordes Hous Yeirly WHEREIN is nowe Naymyd the Quantities of VICTUALLES Remaynyng unspent to the Vaillour of Oon Hundrethe Marks WHICHE shal be savyd at the Yeires end of the Hoole Assignemente appoyntyd for Keapyng of my Lordes Hous of the VICTUALLES Provydid the former Yeirs.

YERELY.

WELBELOVYD I grete Youe welle Ande wolle ande strately charge Youe without deley As ye entende to have me Your Goode Lorde Ande wolle exchew that at may ensieu unto You for the contrary doyng at your Jeoparty Faille not furthwith uppon the sight herof too contente ande pay out of my Coffurs unto my Welbilovyd Servauntes William Worme and Thomas Horwod Gentlemen Ushers of my Chaumbre Ande Gilbert Wedall Cheef Clarke of my Kitchen standing chargid with the Kepyng of my Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes last paste befoir the dait herof In pairty of Payment of Oone Thousand Poundes assignyd unto theim nowe for th'Exspences and Kepyng of my saide Hous for this saide Yeire Whiche is above the old Assignemente appoyntid in my Booke of Orders for Keaping of my saide Hous in Yeres by past by Threscore Poundes ande Sex, Thirteen Shillings ande Foure Pens Ande to be paide theime now uppon Wednesday the Fyrst Day of Novembre whiche shal be Alhallow Day next cummyng after the daite herof For the FYRSTE PAYMENTE of their Assignemente

assignyd unto theim for Keapyng of my saide Hous this Yere Begynnyng at Michaelmes In the xijth Yeire of the Reigne of our Souverain Lord King Henry the viijth In full contentacion for the Paymente of their Fyrst Warraunte of their Assignemente for Keaping of my saide Hous this Yeir THE SOMME of cc*l.* Whiche is the Fyrste Warraunte paide unto theime in this Quarter bitwixte Michaelmes ande Cristenmes THE saide Somme to be taikynne of the Revenues of all my Landes within Yorkshire Whiche shal be due unto me of my saide Landes uppon this Audicte at Michaelmes last for the Yeire endinge at the saide Michaelmes to your handes commynge by my Receyvour for the tyme being of my saide Landes THE saide Some to be receyvyd by the haundes of every of theime befoyr naymed now standyng chargid with my Hous for this Yeire of Youe my Coffurer for the tyme being Whiche Some is more by the foresaide LXVj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* thanne th'old Assignemente appoynted in the Booke of Orders FOR th'Entente that they shalle leefe remaynyng at the Yeires ende of divers Victualles unspente ande paide fore as moche as amountethe to the foresaide Somme of LXVj*l.* xiij*s.* iiij*d.* cleare paide fore in thees Victualles followinge as to saye in Whete in Malte in Beeffes in Muttons in Wyne ande in Wax OVER ande above alle Creditoures and Stuf taikyn for the fulle Exspencés ande Keapyng of my saide Hous for the saide hoole Yeir Whiche Yeir shalle ende at Michaelmes nexte to com after the daite herof ANDE also bicaus they shal haive no Parcell of the Remayneth of no mayner of Stuf provided for th'Exspences of my saide Hous whatsoever they bee that remayneth unspente of the former Yeire ending at Michaelmes laste paste whiche shalle stonde chargid this Yeire with my saide Hous But that they shalle pay Redy Money fore of this Two Hundreth Poundes of their Fyrst Paymente of there saide Assignemente to theime that was chargid the last Yeir Soo that they leef no Creditoures uncontentid nor unpaide of

the former Yeire AND the Reste of the Residue of the money remaynyng The remayneth paide fore And alle Creditoures paide of that Yeir Thanne that at remayneth They whiche standes chargid with my Hous for that Yeire to pay the same to my Coffurers As money savyd ande unspente of th'Assignemente for Keaping of my Hous for the foresaide Yeir. YOVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Castelle of Wresille the iiijth Day of Octobre In the xijth Yeir of the Reigne of oure Souvereygne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trusty ande Welbilovid Servaunte Gilbert Wedalle Cheef Clarke of my Kiching My Coffurer standing chargid with all the Receptes ande Paymentes of my Bookes of Foren Exspences and Reparacions.

YERELY.

ITEM It is Ordynyde by my Lorde and his Counseill that ther shal be paide fore the Holl WESHING of all mannar of LYNNON belonging my Lordes Chapell for an Holl Yere but xvij*s*. iiij*d*. And to be weshid for Every Penny iij Surpleses or iij Albes And the said Surplesses to be Weshide in the Yere xvj tymes aganst thees Feests following Viz. Furst aganst Mychelmes Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men 'and' vj for Children—And aganst Alhallow Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—And aganst Cristynmas Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—And aganst New Yere Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—Aganst Twolfte Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—Aganst Candlemas Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—Aganst Shrafte Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—Aganst our Lady Evyn in

Lent xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—Aganst Tenable Wedinsday xviij Surplesses for Men and vj Children—Aganst Ester Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—Aganst the Assension Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—Aganst Whitson Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—Aganst Corpus Cristi Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj Children—Aganst Trynyte Sondaye xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children —Aganst Midsomar Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children—And aganst Lambmes Evyn xviij Surplesses for Men and vj for Children WHICH is iiij tymes to be weshid in every Quarter of the Yere WHICH the Weshing of the said SURPLESSES for the foresaid Chapell for an holl Yere amountith to the Som of x*s*. viij*d*. AND vij ALBES for Vestments to be weshid xvj tymes in the Yere at thees Feests following Viz. iij Albes for a Sute and iiij Albes for iiij single Vestments for the iiij Alters Viz. Aganst Mychaelmes vij Albes to be weshid—In lik cais aganst Alhallow Evyn other vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst Cristynmes Evyn vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst New Yere Evyn vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst Twolfte Evyn vij Albes to be weshide—Against Candlemes Evyn vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst Shrafte Evyn vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst our Lady Day in Lent vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst Tenable Wedinsday vij Albes to be weshide—Against Ester Evyn vij Albes to be weshid—Aganst the Assension Evyn vij Albes to be weshide —Aganst Whitson Evyn vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst Corpus Cristi Evyn vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst Trynyte Sonday vij Albes to be weshide—Aganst Mydsomar Evyn vij Albes to be weshide—And vij Albes to be weshide Lambmes Evyn WHICH Albes is iiij tymes to be weshid in every Quarter WHICH amountith to the Som of (in the holl Yere) iij*s*. j*d*. FOUR ALBES for Children for bering of Candilstiks and Censoures to be weshid xij tymes in the Yere at thes

Feests following Viz. iiij Albes for Children aganst Mychaelmes Evyn—iiij Albes fore Children aganst Alhallowetyid —iiij Albes for Children aganst Cristmes Evyn—iiij Albes for Children aganst New Yer Even—iiij Albes for Children aganst xijth Evyn—iiij Albes for Children aganst Candilmes Evyn—iiij Albes for Children aganst our Lady-Day in Lent —iiij Albes for Children aganst Ester Evyn—iiij Albes for Children aganst the Assencion Evyn—iiij Albes for iiij Children aganst Witson Evyn—iiij Albes for Children aganst Corpus Cristi Evyn—And iiij Albes for Children aganst Trynyte Sonday WHICH Albes for Children is iij tymes to be weshid in every Quarter WHICH amountith to the Some of in the holl Yere xvj*d*. AND FIVE AULTER-CLOTHES for covering of the v Alters to be weshid xvj tymes in the Yere Viz. Aganst Mychelmes v—Aganst Alhallowmes v—Aganst Cristynmes v—Aganst New Yer Evyn v—Aganst xijth Evyn v—Aganst Candilmas Evyn v—Aganst Shraft Evyn v—Aganst our Lady Day in Lent v—Aganst Tenable Wedinsday v—Aganst Ester Evyn v—Aganst the Assencion Evyn v—Aganst Whitson Evyn v—Aganst Corpus Cristi Evyn v—Aganst Trynyte Sonday v—Aganst Mydsomar Evyn v—And aganst Lambemes Evyn v WHICH Alter-Clothes is to be weshid iiij tymys in every Quarter WHICH amontith to the Som of ij*s*. iij*d*. AND SO TH'OLLE SOM for the WESHING of all the foresaid Lynnon Stuf belonging my Lords Chapell for an hole Yere to be weshid after the Rait aforesaid after iij Pecis j*d*. Amountith to the Some of - - - - - -

XXXVI.

THE ORDER OF THE CREDITOURIS of the HOUSEHOLD if any bee Yeirly for the House Howe my Lord will have the Hoole Bill of the Creditouris of the Household cast upp at Michaelmes at th'End of every Yeire And at the Half Yeir Quairterly and Mounethly in the Yeir WHEN the Remanith is taikin and my Lord commaund to haive it doone By the Clarkis of the Keching for the tyme beyng by the sight of Th'auditours TO see how th'Expenduntur for the Household for the Yeire weyth with th'Assignemente of the saide Year Too bee cast up aftir the Fourme and Ordre hereaftir following WANTS deduct and not spokkyn of in the Mounethis and in the Quairters And at the Half Yeiris to be spokkyn of.

FIRST the HOOLE BILL of CREDITOURIS FOR THE HOUSEHOLD of every Yeire endid at Michaellmes is - - - - †

WHEROF

IN Household Waiges for the Household Servauntes for the Last Half Yeire owing is - - - -

IN Chapell Waiges for the Gentillmen of my Lordis Chapel for their Last Quairtir Waiges of the Yeir owing is - - - -

IN Winter Horssemeat of my Lordis Household Servauntis (if it be owing for at this tyme) is - - - -

† No particular sums are specified here or below: it being only intended to show in what order the bills are to be kept.

IN Somer Horssemeat of my Lordis Household Servauntis (if it be owing for at this tyme) is - - - -

IN Fermes of Medues ande Pastures at Lekynfeld Wresill and Topclif (As Percell of th'oole Somme assignyd to the Householde for Keaping of my Lordis Hous for th'oole Yeir payable at Michaelmes) is - - - -

IN Money owing for the Borde-waiges of my Lordis Household Servauntes put to Bord-waiges this said Yeir and notte assigned to be at Meat and Drynk in my Lordis House (if any bee owing for) is - - - -

IN Wheat owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Malt owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Beefe owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Muttons owyng for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Wyne owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Wax owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Horsse Bread owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Horsse Shoing owyng for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Fewell owing for (if any bee)

IN Hier of Pewtir Vessell (if any bee) - - - -

IN the Waigis of the Pastur-Keapars for the last Half Yeir (if any bee) - - - -

IN the Waigis of the Laundeirs of House for the last Half Yeir or last Quairter (if any bee) - - - -

IN Seamys of Fisshe owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Wylde Fewle owing for (if any bee) - - - -

IN Catour Percellis owing for (if any bee) - - - -

SUM TOTAILLIS of all the foiresaide Creditouris as is afoiresaide amountithe in th'oole too - - - -

WHEREOF they have receyvid toward the Payment of the foiresaide Creditours, As to say,

FIRST their is owing in full Contentacion of th'Assignemente for the Hoole Yeir toward the Payment of the Foirsaide Creditours of the Household For their Last Warraunt for this Yeir endinge at Michaelmes in fulle Contentacion of their Hoolle Assignement assignid to theym for Keapyng of my Lordis Hous for the said Hole Yeir ending at this saide Michalmes - - - -

ITEM they must have of theym that standis chargid with the Householde this New Yere for the Remaineth delivred theim of the Stufs remainynge ande not spent Whiche was provided in the former Yeire ande paid for and left remainyng and delivered to the foresaid Persons standing chargid this Yeir as Percell of ther First Somme of their First Warraunt As to say Fyrst in Brede - - - In Beare - - - In Aille - - - In Wyne - - - In Beeffs - - - In Muttons - - - In Saltfishe - - - In Verjous - - - In Vinacre - - - In Oille - - - In Hony - - - In All Maner of Spices - - - In Wax - - - In Quarrions - - - In Tapers - - - In Torches - - - In Rossyn - - - In Weke - - - In Parishe Candell - - - In Hoppis - - - In White Salt - - - In Bay Salt - - - In Se-coill - - - In Charcoille - - - In Shids - - - In Fagotts - - - In Hay - - - In Wheat - - - In Malt - - - In Ootes - - - SUM of all the foresaid Stufs remanyng is - - - -

ANDE so their lackith yet for fulle Contentacion and Payment of their saide Creditors Which the houshold haith spent cleare aboive th'olle Somme assignid for the keping of my Lordis Hous - - - - - - WHICH is in full Contentacion of all Manner of Things for the Hoole Keaping of my Lordes Hous the foirsaide Hoole Yeire to the Parsons whiche standith chargid with the Keaping of my Lordis House this saide Yeire.

ITEM IT is ordeignid by my Lord and his Counsaill Yeirly at theis DAIES following OF PAYMENT The Daies of Payment of th'Assignement of the Som assignid for Keapyng of my Lordis House As to say Alhallowtide - - - Saint Androw-Day - - - Cristenmes - - - Candlemas - - - Our Lady-Day in Lent - - - Estur - - - and Lambmes YF the Mouneth or Quairter be cast upp For the Cleare Expenduntur spent in my Lordes House for the said tyme To know what is owing to Creditouris for Stuf taiken of theyme for th'Expeinces of my Lordes House and owing for, That the Som of Monay taiken for the Fell Hide and Tallowe of the Beeffs and Multons spent in my Lordes House be cast upp That my Lord may know what that Some of Money drawis to moir that they have in their handes for the saide Fell Hide and Tallow at every Daye of Payment moir in Money thanne their Som of Money that they receyve for the Daies of Payment of theire Assignement for Keapyng of my Lordes House.

XXXVII.

TH'ARTICLES FOR EVERY REMEVYING OF MY LORDS HOUS.

AT every REMEVINGE of my Lords Hous.

FIRST A Chequiroil to be made at alle suche Tymes as his Lordeship brekith up House of the NAMES of the Persons that schal be within at Meat and Drinke with my Lorde and to gif attendaunce upon his Lordeship AND to be signed with my Lordes hand.

AT every REMEVYNGE of my Lords Hous.

ITEM a Chequirroil to be made of the Names of the Persons that shal go to BORDEWAGES in the Towne wheir his Lordeschip lieth To his Lordeschip Remeve and set up his Hous agayn TO be Signed with my Lords Hande.

AT every REMEVINGE of my Lords House.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made of the Names of the PERSONS that schal go afore unto the place wheir his Lordeschip remevith unto For prepairinge of al thinge ther TO be Signed with my Lords Hande.

AT every REMEVYING of my Lords Hous.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made of the Names of my Lords Householde Servaunts that be ABSENT As wel about his Lordship busines as their owne busines Ande to have no Bordewages allowid them for the said cause To be Signid with my Lords Hand.

AT every REMEVYING of my Lords Hous.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made of the Names of my Lordes Housholde Servaunts appointed to ABIDE STIL in every place by my Lords Commaundement Ande for what Causes they be left ther behinde ANDE the saide Chequirroil to be Signed with my Lords Hande.

AT every REMEVINGE of my Lords Hous.

ITEM A Chequirroil to be made at alle suche Tymes when my Lorde brakithe up Hous of the Names of the Persons that be at BORDWAGES at the Charge of the Hous by my Lordes Commaundement Whiche my Lord giffeth theim for their frends saike Notwithstanding that they ar not enterd in the Chequirroil ANDE to be signed with my Lordes Hand.

XXXVIII.

HERE BEGYNNETH THE BOOKE of All Manner of STILES concernyng my Lordes House to be made for BOOKES BILLES or any outher WRITINGES whiche schal be made at any tyme or tymes from Yeir to Yeir for th'Order of my saide Lordes Householde HOW the saide Stiles schall begyn AND for what Causis they doo concerne TO BE MADE Wekely Mounethly Quarterly Or at any Principall Feists Or at any Remevalles or Breaking at any Tyme or Tymes my Lordes Hous AS HEREAFTIR FOLLOWETH the saide Stiles Oon after Anouther How they schall be made at any Tyme or Tymes in the Yeir when it is requisite for any to be made.

THE STILE OF THE REMANETH how it schal be writtyn Yerely at Michaelmes of all the STUFS remanyng unspent of the former Yeir ended at the saide Michaelmas.

THIS is the BILL of the REMANETH Takyn at the place where my Lorde lieth Yerely uppon xxxth Daye of September which is the morrow after Michaelmes-Daye By the Sight of the Stewarde or Treasorer or Comptroller or Survieur or Dean of his Lordeschip Chappell or Oon of his Lordeschip Counsaill or a Chaplayn a Gentleman or Yoman-Uscher of the Chaumber or a Clarke of the Kechinge Of all Maner of STUF remanynge unspent at the saide Michaelmas Whiche was provided for th'Exspences for the Kepinge of my Lordes House the former Yeir ended at the said Michaelmas AS the Names of the Parcells of the saide Stuf with their Prices that remaned unspent provided in the saide Yeir HEREAFTIR FOLLOWITH in this Bill signed with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE HOOLE CHEQUIRROILL how it shal be writtyn YERELY at Michaelmes of the PARSONNES that schal abide in my Lords Hous for the Hoole Yere.

THE KALENDER BEGYNNYNGE at Michaelmas in the Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Of the NOUMBRE of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in his Chequirroil Daily Abiding in his Housholde AS the Names of theim hereafter followithe FIRST my Lorde j — my Lady j — my yong Lorde and his Bredren iij — Ande their Servauntes ij (As to say a Yoman ande a Groim) — The Nursy iij (as to say two Rokkers ande a Childe to attende in the Nurcy) — Gentlewomen for my Lady iij—Chaumberers for my Lady ij—my Lordes Breder every of theim with their Servauntes iij (As to saye if they be Preists his Chaplayn his Childe ande his Horskepar)—my Lordes Hede Officers of Housholde iiij—fyrst the Chambrelayn ande his Servauntes vij (As to say his Chaplayn his Clarke two Yomen a Childe of his Chaumber ande his Horskepar) — The Stewarde and his Servauntes iiij Chargid (As to say his Clark his Childe ande his Horskepar) Ande Unchargide iij (As to say his Clarke ande his Horskepar)—The Treasaurer and his Servauntes iij (As to say his Clarke ande his Horskepars)—The Comptroller ande his Servaunts iij (As to say chargide his Clarke and his Horskepar Ande unchargide bot his Horskepar)—The Dean of the Chapell and his Servaunte ij—The Surviour ande his Servaunte ij—Two of my Lordes Counsail and aither of theim a Servaunte iiij — The Secreatary ande his Servaunte ij — my Lordes Chaplaynes in Housholde vj (As to say the Aumer Ande if he be a maker of Interludes Than he to have a Servaunte to th'entente for writing of the parties Ande ellis to have

noon — The Maister of Graimer j — A Chaplain to ride with my Lorde j — The Subdean j — The Gospeller j — The Lady Messe Preiste j—Two Gentlemen Uschers and a Servaunte theim iij—Two Carvers for my Lorde ande a Servaunte bitwixt theim iij (Except they be at their Fryndes fynding And than aither of theim to have a Servaunte)—Two Sewars for my Lorde ande a Servaunte bitwixt theim iij (Except they be at their Fryndes fynding and than aither of theim to have a Servaunte) — Two Cup-berers for my Lorde and a Servaunte bitwyxt theim iij (Except they be at their Frindes fynding ande than aither of them to have a Servaunte) — Two Gentlemen Waiters for the Bordes Ende and a Servaunte bitwixt theim iij—Haunsmen ande Yong Gentlemen at their Fryndes fynding v (As to say Hanshmen iij And Yong Gentlemen iij)—Officers of Armes j—Yomen Ushers of the Chaumbre ij—Gentlemen of the Chappell ix (Viz. The Maister of the Childer j Tenours ij Countertenors iiij The Pistoler j Ande ij for the Organes)—Childer of the Chapell vj—Two Marschallis of the Hall ande a Servaunte bitwixt theim iij—Yomen of the Chaumbre vj — Yomen Uschers of the Hall j—Yomen Waiters v — Yomen Officers of Housholde xj (Viz. The Yoman of the Robes j Yoman of the Horss j Yoman of the Vestry j Yoman of th'Ewry j Yoman of the Pauntry j Yoman of the Sellar j Yoman of the Buttery j Yoman Cooke for the Mouthe j Yoman of the Bak-hous j Yoman of the Brew-hous j Ande Yoman Porter j)—Gromes ande Gromes Officers of Household xx As to saye Gromes of the Chaumbre v (That is to say iij to ride with my Lorde ij to abide at home ande Oone for my Lady) — Gromes of the Waredrob iij (As to saye Groim of the Robys j Groim of the Beddes j Groim of the Waredrob for my Lady j) Groim of Th'ewry j—Grome of the Pantry j—Groime of the Sellar j—Groim of the Buttery j—Gromes of the Kitching ij (Viz. a Groim

for the Mouthe ande a Groime for the Larder)—Groim of the Hall j — Groime Portar j — Groim of the Sterop j — Groim of the Palfrays j — Groim Sumpterman j — Ande Groim of the Chariot j — Childer for Offices in Housholde vj (As to saye The Waredrob j The Kitching j The Squillary j The Stable j The Chariot j Ande the Bakhous j) The Arismender j — The Bochery j —The Catoury j —The Armory j — Mynstrallis iij (As to say A Taberet A Lute and A Rebekk) — Footemen j — Falconers ij — Painter j — Joyner j — Hunte j — Gardynner in House j (Viz. The Gardyner of the Place where my Lorde lieth for the tyme to have Mete ande Drinke within) — Under Allmoner of the Hall j Ande 'he' to serve the Groimes of the Chaumbre with Wodde — My Lordes Clarkes in Housholde x (Viz. A Clarke of the Kitchinge j — Clarke of the Signet j — Clarkes of the Foren Expensis ij — Clarke of the Brevements j—Clarke Avenar j—Clarke of the Warks j— Clarke to breve under the Clarke of the foren Expensis j) —Milners ij — THE HOOLE NOUMBER of al the saide Parsons in Housholde is CLXVj Whiche is ordeigned by my Lorde and his Counsail and shal not be excedid but kept ALWAIES provided how they shall entre to their Wagies at their Quarter Daies (That is to saye Michaelmas Cristenmas our Lady Daye in Lent and Midsoimmer) aftir the use and maner as is accustomed That is to say Whosomevir cummeth to my Lordes Service in Housholde within a Mouneth befoir any of the saide iiij Quarter Daies or within a Mouneth after Than they to entre Wagies at the saide Quarter Daye And if they com not within a Mouneth befoir or a Mouneth after any of the saide iiij Quarter daies Than they to tarry ande not to entre Wagies too the next Quarterdaye that shal com after Without it shall pleas my Lorde to rewarde theim any thing for it at his pleasure ALSO whensoevir the saide Noumber is not fulle Than my Lorde to be

infourmed by his Hede Officers That his Lordship may taike in suche as his Lordeschip shall think beste for the fulfilling of the saide Noumbre if the caise so require Alwaes provided the Wagies accustomede of my Lordes Hous That every Parson bilonging to every Roome accustomede in this foir-saide Bill shall have by Yeir after this Some following Yf they be paied by th'Assignement of the Hous FYRST every Rokker in the Nurcy xx*s*.—Every Gentlewoman attending uppon my Lady ande not at my Ladies finding v Marks—Every Chamberer to my Ladye ande not at my Ladies fynding xl*s*.—The Hede Officers of Housholde as to saye Fyrste The Chaumbrelayn to have x*l*. fee in Houshold If he have it not by Patente—The Stewarde chargide in Housholde xx*l*. Ande unchargid x*l*. Ande cumming ande going x Markes—The Treasurer of the House abiding in Housholde standing chargide xx*l*. ande chargide with his Fellow x*l*. ande unchargide x Marks — The Comptroller of Hous abiding in Householde standing chargid xx*l*. Ande chargide with his Fellowe or a Clarke of the Kiching x*l*. Ande unchargide x Marks—The Survior in Housholde x Markes if he be not promotede by Patent—The Dean of the Chappell iiij*l*. If he have it in Housholde ande not by Patente—Every Oon of my Lords Counsaill to have c*s*. fee If he have it in Housholde ande not by Patente—The Secreatarye in Housholde if he be not promoted c*s*.—The Clarke of the Signet iiij Markes—Every Scolemaister teching Gramer c*s*.—Every Chaplayn Graduate v Markes—Every Chapleyn not Graduate xl*s*. — Preists of the Chappell iij As to saye Oon at c*s*. The Seconde v Marks Ande the Thirde at iiij Markes (Alwaies provided That the moist Discreat Parson of the saide iij Preists of the Chappell be appointed to be Subdean Ande to have no more Wagies than he hadd)—Every Gentleman Uscher v Marks—Every Carver Sewar and Cupberer for my Lorde and my Lady v Marks—Every Gentle-

man Waiter for the Bordes End iiij Marks—Every Yoman Uscher of the Chaumber iiij Marks — The Haunshmen to be at the finding of my Lorde—Every Officer of Armes if he be Harolde x Marks Ande if he be Pursivaunte v Marks if he be paide in Housholde ande not by Patente—Gentilmen of the Chappell x (As to saye Two at x Marks a pece —iij at iiij*l.* a pece—Two at v Marks a pece—Oon at iiij Marks—Oon at xl*s.*—ande Oon at xx*s.*—Viz. ij Bassis—ij Tenors — ande vj Countertenors) — Childeryn of the Chappell vj After xxv*s.* a pece—Yoman of the Vestry xl*s.* ande if he be chargide with an outher Office than to have but xx*s.*—Every Marshall of the Hall v Marks—Every Mynstral if he be Taberet iiij Marks Every Lute and Rebekke xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Ande to be paide in Houshold if they have it not by Patente or Warraunte—Every Yoman of the Chamber xl*s.* — Every Yoman Officer xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* — Every Yoman Water xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Every Groim of the Chamber xx*s.* — Every Armorere to have iiij Markes for Keping of my Lordes Stuf As well his Armory in his Hous as outher where He finding al maner of Stuf for clensinge of the saide Stuf—Every Arresmendar If he be Yoman xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* for his Wagies And xx*s.* for finding of all maner of Stuf bilonging to his Facultye Except Silke and Golde Ande if he be Groim xx*s.* for his Wagies And xx*s.* for finding of his Stuf in like caas—Every Faloconer If he be Yoman xl*s.* Ande if he be Groim xx*s.* — Every Hunte xx*s.* — Every Groim Officer of Housholde xx*s.*—Every Childe in every Office xiij*s.* iiij*d.* — Every Warkeman in Householde xl*s.* Ande cuming and going xx*s.*—Every Footeman xl*s.* bicaus of muche wering of his Stuf with Labour—Every Borser If he be Yoman to have xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.* Ande if he be Groim xx*s.* Ande to be oute of Meat and Drinke ande all outher chargies of the Hous—Every Under Almoner of the Hall xx*s.* bicaus he shal hew Wodde for the Gromes of the Chamber

ande bring it to theim—Every Clarke of the Kitching v Marks — Every Clarke of the Brevements xls. — Every Clarke of the Warks v Marks—Every Clarke of the Foren Expensis iiij Mark—Every Clarke Avener xxs.—Every Clarke of the Wering Booke xls.—Every Clarke that writes under the Clarkes of the Foren Expensis iiij Noblis Without they be outherwis agreade with. THE KALENDAR ENDING at Michalmes next for to com after the date herof With the Wagies accustomed for the Housholde Servauntes that be not promoted ALWAIES providede that what Parsons somevir they be that haith Promocion Excepte the foiresaide Hede Officers shall have no Wagies in Housholde after they be promotede without the concideracion of his Lordeschippis pleasure be further shewid theim in the said Chequirroil ALWAIES PROVIDED that what Person somevir he be that cummeth to my Lordes Service That incontinent after he be enterede in the Chequirroill that he be sworne in the Counting-hous by a Gentleman Usher or a Yoman Usher in the presence of a Hede Officer Ande in their absence befoire the Clarke of the Kitching Aither by suche an Oithe as in the Booke of Oithes if any suche be Or ellis by suche an Oithe as they schal seam best by their Discressions.

THE STILE OF THE QUARTIR CHEQUIRROILL how it shall be writtyn QUARTERLY every Quarter in the Yeir Of the PARSONNES that shall abide in my Lordes Hous every Quarter.

THE KALENDIR BEGYNNYNG at Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in the Chequirroill daily abidinge in his Housholde AS the Names of theim hereafter followith Ande how they shall entre to their Wagies in Housholde at their Quarter Dayes As to say Michaelmas Cristenmes Estur and Midsomer ALWAIES provided by my Lorde and his Counsaill after the use and maner befoir accustomed That is to say Whosomevir cummeth to my Lordes Service in Housholde within a monneth befoir or after any of the iiij Quarter Daies befoirsaid Than they to enter Wagies at the saide Quarter Daies Ande if they com not within a Mouneth befoir any of the saide iiij Quarter Daies or within a Mouneth after Than they to tarry and not to entre to Wagies to the next Quarter Daye that shall com after Without it shall please my Lord to rewarde theim any thing for it at his pleasure THE NOMBRE of theim that schall be kept daily in Housholde this Quarter is the Noumbre of
Which Noumbre is appointed by my Lorde and his Counsail whiche shall not be exceded but kept ALWAIES PROVIDED that whensomevir the saide Noumbre is not full my Lorde to be infourmide to taike in suche as his Lordeschip shall thinke beste for fulfilling of the saide Noumbre yf the caise so require ALWAIES provided that the Wagies accustomed of my Lordes Servauntes that every Parsone bilonging 'to' every Rowme accustomed in this foirsaide Roil shal have by Yeir after this Some following FYRSTE the Hede Officers of Houshold standing chargide xx*l*. Ande with

his Fellows x*l.* Ande unchargid cuminge ande and going x Marks—The Comptroller of the Hous abiding in Houshold Standinge chargid xx*l.* ande with his Fellow or a Clarke of the Kitching x*l.* And unchargid cuming and going x Marks If he be not promoted—The Surviour in Houshold x Marks If he be not promoted by Patent—The Secreatary in Houshold If he be not promoted c*s.*—The Clarke of the Signet iiij Marks—The Dean of the Chappell iiij *l.* If he have it in Housholde ande not by Patent—Every Scolemaister teching Gramer in the Hous c*s.*—Every Chaplain Graduate v Marke—Every Chaplein not Graduate xl*s.*—Every Gentleman Uscher v Marks—Every Cup-berer Carver and Sewar v Marks—Every Gentleman Waiter and Yomen Uschers of the Chaumbre iiij Markes—Every Yoman of the Chaumbre xl*s.*—Every Yoman Waiter xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Every Yoman Officer of Housholde xxxiij*s.* iiij*d.*—Every Groime of the Chaumbre Groim Officer of Housholde and Groimes of the Stable xx*s.*—Every Hede Clarke of the Kitching v Marks—Every Under Clarke xl*s.*—Every Childe in Offices that be no Groim xiij*s.* iiij*d.* THE KALENDAR begynnynge at Michaelmes and ending at Cristenmes next following in the viijth Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth afoiresaide Whiche be Wagies appointed for the Householde Servauntes whiche be not officed ALWAIES PROVIDED that what Parsoine somevir they be Except the foir-saide Hede Officers after the fourme befoirsaide have no Waigies in Householde Whiche haith any Promocion by my Lorde Without the concideracion of his Lordeschippes pleasure be further schewid in this foresaide Chequirroill.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shall be written of my Lordes Housholde Servauntes which haithe LICENSE to go aboute their own Busines in the Quarters When my Lorde breakithe up Hous Ande haithe noo Bordewagies allowide theim for that cause.

THE CHEQUIRROIL of the Noumber of my Lordes Houshold Servauntes That haithe LEVE of my Lorde and his Counsail to go about their owne Busines ande hadd no Borde-Wagies allowid theim for that caus in the Quarter bittwixte Michaelmes and Cristenmas Viz. from xxixth Daye of September whiche was Michalmes-Daye in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Thursdaye xxvth Daye of December next following Whiche was Cristenmas Daye in th'Eight Yeir of our saide Soveraigne Lorde King Henry the viijth AS the Names of the Parsounes And what Parsounes they be Ande for what causis the saide Parsounes haithe no Bordewagies allowed theim Hereafter followeth in this Bill (Signid with my Lordes Hande) That went aboute their owne busines.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shal be wryttin of my Lordes SERVAUNTES that shal be within at MEAT ande DRINKE where my Lorde lieth when he brakes upp Hous.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Householde apointid by my Lorde and his Counsail to be within at MEAT and DRINKE at Wresil And yef their attendance daily upon my Lorde and my Lady wheir they remayn at the charge of the Standing Hous from the firste Daye of Octobre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche daie his Lordeship brak up his Hous upon at after Michalmes Unto Thursdaye xxth daie of December next following Whiche shal be Sainte Thomas-Evyn befoir Cristenmes in th'Eight Yeire aforesaide Whiche daie his Lordeschip set up his Hous again at Wresill AS the Names of the saide Parsounes that was appointed to gif their attendaunce uppon my saide Lorde and Lady ande remaned there to be within at Meat and Drinke in the Hous all the saide tyme Ande in what Rowmes every Man servid in Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shall be written of my Lordes SERVAUNTES whiche shall goo too BORDEWAGIES in the TOWN wheir my Lorde lieth Ande not departe when my Lord brakith Hous Ande to gef their attendaunce upon my Lorde bitwixt Meallis.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Householde appointede by my Lorde and his Counsail to be at BORDEWAGIES in the Towne at Wresill ande remayn their wheir my Lorde and my Lady liethe at the charge of the Stonding Hous Ande to gif their attendaunce upon my said Lorde and Ladye dailly bitwixt Meallis from Wedinsdaye the fyrst daye of October whiche is the ij^{de} Daye after Michaelmas-Daye whiche Daye my Lord brak up his Hous on at Wresill in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Thursdaie xxth daye of Decembre nexte following whiche shal be Sainte Thomas Evyn befoir Cristenmes in th'Eight Yeir of our said Sovereigne Lorde whiche Daie his Lordeschip set up his Hous again at Wresill AS the Names of the saide Parsounes that was appointed to Bordewagies at Wresil the saide tyme ande remayn their Hereafter followithe in this Bill Signede with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shall be written of my Lordes SERVAUNTES That is appointed to have WINTER HORSSEMETE Yerely And shall ride wheir my Lorde rydeth at Michaelmas.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes SERVAUNTES assignid by my Lord and his Counsail to be of my Lordes RIDING HOUSHOLDE And to have WINTER HORSSEMET allowid theim this Yeir As to saye from Mondaye xxixth Daie of Septembre which was Michaelmas-Daie laste paste in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Thursdaye iij^{de} Daye of May Whiche shal be Saint Elyn-Daie next following in the ixth Yeir of our said Souvereigne Lorde Whiche daie the saide Winter Horssemeat goithe oute on ANDE the said Parsonnes to be paid for their said Winter Horssemeat at the said Sainte Elyn-Daie ALWAIES provided that the Bill of Winter Horssemeat be appointed and made redy for my Lorde to Signe yerely uppon Michaelmas Daie AND every Parsoine to be allowid for his Winter Horssemeate xs. AS the Naimes of the Parsounes Ande What Parsounes they be Ande in what Rowmes every Man shall serve And for what cause every Man shal be allowid Winter Horssemete Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hande.

THE STYLE OF THE BILL How it shal be writtyn of my Lordes ORDINARY OFFICERS and SERVAUNTES for every Quarter Whiche of theim be appointed to awaite in every Quarter of the Yeir.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes Ordynarye Officers ande Servauntes whiche ar appointed to be QUARTER-WAITERS Ande haithe no Housholde-Wagies bicause they have promociones ande is officed AS the Naimes of the said Parsonnes Ande in what Quarter every Man shall awaite in Houshold upon my said Lord Ande in what Rowmes every Man shall doo Service in Hereafter followethe in this Bill maide at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth and Signed with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shall be writtyn of all the HORSSES of my Lordes and my Ladyes that shall be at the Charge of the Hous AS well thois that standes at Harde Meate as thois that goith to Gress bitwixte Michaelmes and Sainte Elyn Daye.

THIS IS THE BILL of all the HORSSES of my Lordes and my Laidies That is appointed to be at the charge of the Hous this Yeir As to saye Gentle Horsses Palfraies Hobbies Naggs Cloithsak-Hors ande Mail-Hors As wel thois that goith at Gress this Winter As thois that shal stand in the Stable at Harde Meat ANDE what every Hors shal be allowid that standes at Harde Meat by the Daye As to saye every Hors a Pekke of Ootes Or ellis 4^{d} in Bread after iiij Loiffes 4^{d} for Provaunder uppon the Daye Begynnyng uppon Mondaye xxixth Daye of Septembre laste paste in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth whiche was Michaelmas-Daie Ande shall end upon the iij^{de} Daie of May Whiche shal be Sainte Elyn Daie nexte following AS the Naimes of the Horssis and what Horsses they be Ande where to they bilonge Hereafter followithe in this Bill Signed withe my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtin every Quarter of all the PERSSONNES that ar in the Chequirroill above the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Orders of Housholde As the Concideracion why apperith in the saide Bill moir at large.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Names of the PARSONNES That ar in the Chequirroill Above the Noumbre appointed in the Booke of Ordres of Housholde to be in the Chequirroill Whiche my Lorde yeffith Mete and Drinke unto Being in his Hous at this Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth WHICHE was thought by my Lorde and his Counsail muste contynue ovir the Noumber assignidd in the Booke of Ordres AS the concideracion why heraftir followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shal be writtyn every Quarter of the Yeir of all the PARSONNES that wantes in the ROWMES in the Chequirroil That shulde fulfill th'oole Nomber appointed in the Booke of Orders That my Lorde shulde keep for an Hoole Yeir in his Hous.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Names of the PARSONNES That wantes in the ROWMES in the Chequirroill made at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth That shulde fulfill the Hoole Noumbre appointed that my Lorde shulde keip in his Hous for an Hoole Yeir AS the Names of the saide Parsonnes Ande what Parsonnes they be Ande in what Rowmes they waite in my saide Lordes Hous Hereaftir followithe in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shal be writtyn every Quarter in the Yeyr Of al the PARSONNES daily abiding in my Lordes Hous And ar not in the Chequirroil Whiche my Lord giffithe MEAT ande DRINKE unto And as the Concideracion why apparith moir playnly in the saide Bill.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Names of the PARSONNES that ar daily abiding in my Lordes Hous Ande are not in the Chequirroil That my Lorde giffithe MEAT and DRINKE unto being in his House Made at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeire of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth For that Quarter to Cristenmas nexte followinge AS the Naimes of the Parsonnes Ande what Parsonnes they be Ande for what Caus Hereaftir followith in this Bill Signide withe my Lordes Hande That be daily in the Hous ande not in the Chequirroill.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtyn Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeir of the PAYMENT of WAGIES to the Gentlemen of my Lordes CHAPPELL every Quarter.

THIS IS THE BILL of full Contentacion of Paymente of Wagyes to the GENTLEMEN of my Lordes CHAPPELL from the Quarter begynyng at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Ande ending at Cristenmas next followinge in the saide viijth Yeire of our saide Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth AS the Names of the Parsonnes Ande what every Man takith by Yeir for his Wagies Ande what he is paide for the saide Quarter Hereafter foilowith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shall be writtyn Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeir of the PARSONNES that schal be at BORDE-WAGIES in the Towne wheir my Lorde lieth And to continew their AS the Concideracion why apperith moir planely in the saide Bill.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Names of my Lordes Servauntes that schal be at BORDE-WAGIES at Lekynfelde or Wresill ande lefte their stil Ande for what caus they be ordeignide to remayn their in this Quarter Videlit from Mondaye xxixth Daie of September which was Michael-

mas Daie laste paste in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto the xxvth Day of Decembre next following Whiche schal be Cristenmas Daie in the Eight Yeir afoirsaide AS the Names of the Parsonnes Ande What Parsonnes they be And for what Caus they were lefte their to remayn this saide Quarter at Borde Wages Hereafter followethe in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtyn Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeir of the CHEKKE of BORDEWAGIES of my Lordes Servauntes Whiche be appointed to go to Borde Wagies every Quarter That kepith not where they be appointed.

THIS IS THE BILL of Chekk of my Lordes Servauntes appointed to goo to BORDEWAGIES Quarterly As to saye from Mondaye xxixth Daie of Septembre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth Unto Thursdaye xxvth Daye Decembre next following whiche was Cristenmes Deie in the viijth Yeir aforesaide AS the Names of the Parsonnes that went to Bordewagies all the saide Quarter Ande for what Caus they were Chekkedde of their Bordewagies Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shal be written Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeir of all suche PARCELLIS of STUF takyn of any Parson for th'Expens of my Lordes Hous Whiche is owing ande not paide for in the saide Quarter.

THIES BE THE NAYMES of the Parsonnes That haith any STUF takin of theim for the Expences of my Lordes Hous from Midsomer laste paste in the vijth Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Michaelmas nextte followinge in the viijth Yere of the Reigne of our saide Sovereigne Lord AS the Names of the Parsonnes With the Names of the PARCELLIS of Stuf takyn of theim With the Prices of the saide Stuf Ande to whom it is owing that is unpaid fore that haith byn takyn for th'Expence of my saide Lordes Hous Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hand In full Contentacion of all maner of VICTUALLIS bought ande owinge foir That was takyn in the foirsaid Quarter from Midsomer to Michelmes aforesaide In full Contentacion of all maner of Creditoures owinge for any maner of Stuf takyn for the Hous in the foirsaide Quarter.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtin Quarterly every Quarter in the Yeire of al suche GROSS EMPCIONS CATOUR - PARCELLIS ande outher necessary STUF that schal be providede for th'Expence of my Lordes Hous for every Quarter.

THE BILL of all suche Gross Empciones ande Catour-Parcellis ande outher necessary Stuf That schal be provided for th'Expence of my Lordes Hous the Firste Quarter bitwixte Michaelmas ande Cristenmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth Hereafter followethe.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtyn at every REMEVALL of my Lordes Hous Of my Lordes SERVAUNTES that goith befoir to the Place wheir my Lorde schal com For providing and preparing of th'Offices their againste my Lordes cuming theyr.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Names of my Lordes Householde Servauntes appointed by my Lord and his Counsaill to go befoir to Lekinfeld or Wresill alwaies at my Lordes REMEVALL wheir my Lorde schall keip his Cristenmas For preparing ande ordering of th'Offices and making redy of theim Ande to be at Borde Wagies in the Towne alwaies From Thursdaye xiiijth Daie of December before Sainte Thomas-Daie befoir Cristenmas in the viijth Yere of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Saint Thomas-Evyn the xxth Daye of the saim Mounethe Which

Daie his Lordeschip set up his Hous again befoire Cristenmas AS the Names of the saide Officers Ande what Officers they be that be appointedde to go befoir Yerely for preparing of my Lordes Lodgings wheir his Lordeschip schall keip his saide Cristenmas Ande 'to' what Rowmes every Man belongithe Ande wherefoir they be sent befoir Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtyn at the BREAKING up of my Lordes HOUS Yerely at Michaelmas when my Lorde goith about the taking of his Accompts of his Servauntes in Hous Of the PARSONNES that schal be at Bordwages TO my Lorde set up his Hous uppon Sainte Thomas-Evyn.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Names of my Lords Servaunts that shal be at BORDE-WAGIES at Lekynfeld or Wresill ande left their still And for what Caus they be ordeignide to remayn their AS to saye from the fyrst Daie of October Which Daie my Lord brake up his Hous at Wresill at after Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henry the viijth Unto xxth Daie of December next following Whiche schal be Sainte Thomas-Evyn befoir Cristenmas Whiche Daye my Lorde set up his Hous again at Wresill AS the Names of the Parsonnes Ande what Parsonnes they be Ande for what Caus they be lefte thier behinde all the saide tyme at Bordewagies Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hand.

THE STYLE OF THE BILL How it shall be Writtyn at every Breaking up of my Lordes Hous of the PARSONNES that shal be at BORDEWAGIES at the Charge of the Hous Ande not in the Chequirroill AS apperith moir playnly in the said Bill.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Naymes of the Parsonnes That be at BORDEWAGIES now at the Charge of the Hous Ande ar not in the Chequirroil Viz. from Wedinsday the fyrste Daie of October Whiche Daie my Lordes Hous brak up uppon at Wresil at after Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lord King Henry the viijth Unto Thursday xx Daie of Decembre next following Which schal be Saint Thomas-Evyn afoir Cristenmas in th'Eight Yeire afoirsaid Which day his Lordeschip set up his Hous on again at Wresill AS the Names of the Parsons And what Parsonnes they be that ar so allowid Whiche my Lord giffeth Mete and Drinke unto Whiche be daily in the Hous and not in the Chequirroill AS the Names of theim hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shal be wryttyn of the HALF-YEIR WAGIES too the HOUSEHOLD SERVAUNTS besides the CHAPPELL.

THIS IS THE BILL of Payment of Waigies to my Lordes Housholde SERVAUNTES in his Chequirroill That ar to be paide at the HALF YEIR begynyng at our Lady-Daye in Estur-Weke laste paste in the vij Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth Ande the saide Half Yeir ending at Michaelmes nexte following in th'Eight Yeir of our saide Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth AS the Names of the saide Parsonnes And what every of theim shall taike for their saide Half-Yeir Wagies that haith Housholde Wagies allowed theim As appereth in the Chequirroil of Householde Hereafter followeth in this Bill Ande what every of theim ar paide for their saide Half Yeir Wagies in full Contentacion of their saide half Yeir that ought to be paid at this tyme ovir ande besides the Wagies of the Gentlemen of the Chappell accustomed to be paide Quarterly As it appereth by a Bill Signed with my Lordes Hand for the saide Half Yeir.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How itte schal be writtyn every Half Yeir of the CHEK of HOUSEHOLDE WAGIES to my Lordes Servaunts Ande for what Causis they be so abaited Apperith more plainely in the saide Bill.

THIS IS THE NAMES of my Lordes Householde Servauntes Who my Lorde and his Counsaill thinkes reasonable schall be abaited of their HALF-YEIR WAGIES From our Lady-Daie in Lent in the vijth Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth Unto Michaelmes next following in th'Eight Year of the Reigne of our saide Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth WHICHE is abaited of their Half-Yeir Wagies With the Names of the Parsonnes And what Parsonnes they were Ande what Rowmes they served in Ande what they be abaited Ande wherin Ande what they take by Yeir Ande for what Cause Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtyn at every Saint-Elyn Daie of the Payment of WINTER-HORSSEMEATE to my Lordes Servauntes Begynnyng at Michaelmas ande paide at Sainte-Elyn Daie.

THIES AR THE NAIMES of my Lordes Householde Servauntes that haithe their WINTER HORSSEMEAT paid theim now at Sainte Elyn-Daie in th'Eight Yeir of the

Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche wer appointed in the Bill of my Lordes Riding Housholde of this Yeir made at Michaelmas laste paste in the vijth Yeir of Reigne of our saide Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth Who kept in their Horssis at Harde Mete And roide with my Lorde and Where His Lordeschip comaunded theim the saide Winter AS the Names of the saide Parsonnes Ande in what Rowmes every Man Servide Ande what every Man is allowed for his saide Winter Horsse-Meat Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hand According th'Orders of the Householde Booke.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shal be writtyn at every Saint-Elyn Daie When they be paide Of the CHEK of my Lordes HOUSHOLDE SERVAUNTES in the WINTER-HORSSEMEATE.

THIES BE THE NAMES of my Lordes Householde Servauntes that were appointed in the Bill of WINTER-HORSSEMEAT to be of the Riding Housholde Begynnyng at Michaelmes laste paste in the vijth Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Ande what was Dissallowed the saide Parsonnes of their saide Winter Horsse-Meate Ande what they were that hadd noon allowed Ande for what Caus they were Dissalowid Hereafter followith in this Bill Signide with my Lordes Hand.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtyn at Sainte-Elyn Daie Of my Lordes SERVAUNTES appointede to have SOMERHORSSE-MEATE Ande to be paide at Michaelmas Yerely.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes Servauntes Assignid by my Lorde and his Counsaill to be of my Lordes Riding Householde Ande to have SOMER HORSSE METE allowid theim this Yeir AS to saye from Satturdaye iij^{d} Daye of May Whiche was Sainte Elyn Daye laste paste in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Unto Mondaie xxixth Daie of Septembre Whiche schal be Michaelmes Daie next following in the saide viijth Yeir Whiche Daie the saide Somer Horsse Meat goith out on Ande the saide Parsonnes to be paid their Somer Horsse Meate at the saide Michaelmas Daie next following ALWAIES providede that the saide Bill of Somer Horsse Meate be appointed ande made redy for my Lorde to Signe Yerely upon the saide Sainte-Elyn Daye Ande every Man to be allowid for his Somer Horsse-Meat iij*s*. iiij*d*. AS the names of the saide Parsonnes Ande what Parsonnes they be Ande in what Rowme every Man shal Serve Ande for what Caus every man schal be allowid Somer Horsse Meat Hereafter followith in this Bill Signede with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be Writtyn of my Lordes Servauntes that is appointed to have SOMER HORSSE METE Yerely That schall ride where my Lorde Rideth atte Sainte-Elyn Daye.

THEIS BE THE NAMES of my Lordes Householde Servauntes That haithe SOMER HORSSEMEAT paide theim now at Michaelmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche wer appointed in the Bill of my Lordes Riding Householde made at Sainte Elyn Daye laste paste in the viijth Yeir of our saide Sovereign Lorde Who kepte their Horses at Gress Ande rode when they were comaunded all the saide Somer AS the Naimes of the saide Parsonnes Ande in what Rowmes every Man Servide Ande what every Man is allowide for his saide Somer Horsse-Meat Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hand according to the order of the Householde Booke.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it schal be writtyn at Michaelmas when they be paied Of the CHEKK of my Lordes Housholde Servauntes in the SOMER-HORSSEMEATE.

THIES AR THE NAMES of my Lordes Householde Servauntes That wer appointedde in the Bill of SOMER-HORSSEMEAT to be of the Riding Householde Begynnyng

uppon Satturdaye the iij^{d} Daie of May Whiche was Sainte-Elyn Daye laste paste in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth ANDE what was Dissalowede the saide Parsonnes of their saide Somer Horsse Meate Ande what they were that hadd noon allowed Ande for what Caus they were dissalowede Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BOOKE callid TH'EXPENDUNTUR Howe it schal be writtyn every Mouneth Off all maner of thinges expended in my Lordes Hous for the saide Mouneth.

THIS IS THE BILL of th'Expences of all Maner of VICTUALLIS Expended in a Mounethe in my Lordes Hous Beggynnyng uppon Satturdaye the fyrste Daye of Novembre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Ande ending uppon Sondaie at night the laste Daye of the same Moneth Whiche is by the space of iiij Wekes ande two Daies AS to saye in Breade Wyne Beyr Ale Beif Multounes Catoure-Parcellis Wax White-Lights Spices Salte Otemeal Sawses Fewell Costs-Necessary Horsse-Meat and all Maner of Outher Thinges Expendede for the Householde Ande what was clerely expended of every of theim in my Lordes Hous As the Noumbre of the Chequirroil with the Straungers (all the Vaicants deducted) Ande what every Parsone standes in a meal a Daie a Weke ande a Mouneth As Hereafter followeth in this Booke.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shal be writtyn every Mouneth in the Yeir of all the DEFICIENTES of every Officer in my Lordes Hous With the VALOR.

THIS IS THE BILL of Deficients of all th'OFFICERS bilonging to my Lordes Houshold in the Mounethe of November With the Names of the PARCELLIS Ande in what Office they ar in Ande how muche every Officere ar in Deficient With the Prices of the Parcellis that they ar in deficient of Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande.

THE COPY of the FIRST WARRAUNTE of TH'ASSIGNEMENT How it schal be writtyn Yerely for the FIRST PAYMENTE in Yorkeschir For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that standes chargid.

WELBELOVIDE I grete You well Ande wol ande strately charge you Al excusis laide aparte As ye intende to have me your goode Lorde Ande wol exchiew that at may ensieu unto you for the contrary doing Ye fail not furthwith uppon the Sight herof to content and paye to my Welbiloved Servants William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumber and Gilbert Wedall Cheif Clarke of my Kitchinge and Thomas Hurwod Yoman Uscher of my Chaumbre standing chargid with my saide Hous this Yeir In full Contentacion for the

FYRSTE PAYMENT of th'Assignement assignid unto theim for the Keping of my saide Hous this Yeir Begynnyng at Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth of the Revenues of all my Landes within Yorkeshir whiche schall be dew unto me at this Audicte To your handes cuming to my Coffurs Wheir is sean by me and my Counsaill that ye doo pay but the Some of cxxx*l*. iij*s*. xj*d*. qu. in full Contentation of their Some assignid for there Firste Payment at this tyme of ccxviij*l*. ix*d*. Being that they have receyved in the Price of Diverse Victuallis in the laste Remaneth remanyng of the Yeir ending at Michaelmas the SOME of iiij^{xx} xij*l*. iiij*s*. viij*d*. ob. qu. Whiche makithe up the foresaid Some assigned to theim for the Firste Payment of the Fyrste Quarter Whiche Remanith amountith to moir than the Remaneth accustomed in the Booke of Orders by the Some of xxxiiij*l*. ij*s*. x*d*. ob. qu. For whiche Concideracion their is cleir paide unto theim at this tyme but the Some of cxxx*l*. iij*s*. xj*d*. qu. Bicaus of the Baitement of the foirsaide xxxiiij*l*. ij*s*. x*d*. ob. qu. Whiche they have more in the Remaneth of this Yeir than they hadde the Last Yeir YEVYN under my Signet ande Signe Manuell at my Castell of Wresill the iiijth Daie of October in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trustye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumber my Coffurer, and Generall Receyvour of all my Landes in the Northe Parties this Yeir.

THE COPY of the SECOND WARRAUNTE of th'ASSIGNEMENT How it schal be writtyn yearly for the SECOND PAYMENTE in Cumbreland TO be paied of the Revenues diew upon th'Audicte of the Yere ending at Michalmes For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that stundithe chargid.

WELBELOVIDE I great you well Ande woll and strately charge you without delay As ye intende to have me your goode Lorde Ande woll exchiew that at may ensiew unto you for the contrary dooing at your Jeopardy Fail not to content ande pay to my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chambre Gilbert Wedal Chief Clarke of my Kitching and Thomas Hurwod Yoman Uscher of my Chaumbre Standing chargid with my Hous for the 11d PAYMENTE betwixt Michaelmas and Cristenmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Of the Revenues of my Lands of Cumberland to your handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of *cl.* Of suche Money as is dew unto me upon th'Audict at Michaelmas YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my &c.

Too my Trustye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre my Officer and General Receyvour of all my Landes in the Northe Parties this Yeir.

THE COPY of the iiid WARAUNT of th'ASSIGNEMENTE How it schal be writtyn Yerely for iiid PAYMENT in Yorkeschire TO be paid of the Revenues dew upon th'Audicte of the Yeir ending at Michalmes For Keping of my Lords Hous To theim that Standeth chargid.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you well Ande wol and strately charge You without delay As ye intend to have me Your Goode Lorde And wol exchiew that at may ensieu unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye Fail not to content and pay to my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedal Chief Clarke of the Kitching and Thomas Hurwood Yoman Uscher of my Chamber Standing chargid with my Hous for the iiid PAYMENT betwixe Michaelmes and Cristenmas in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry viijth Of the Revenues of my Landes of Yorkeschire to your handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of lxxvij*l.* viij*s.* Of suche Money as is dew unto me uppon th'Audicte at Michalmes YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my Castell of Wresill iiijth Daie of Octobre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Trustye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre my Coffurer and General Receyvor of al my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE COPY of the IVth WARRAUNTE of th'ASSIGNEMENT How it schal be writtyn Yerely for the IVth PAYMENT in Yorkeschire TO be paide of the Revenus of Martynmas Fermes dew and payable at Candelmas For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that standes chargid.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you well Ande well ande stately charge you Without delaye As ye intende to have me your goode Lord Ande wol exchew that at may insew unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye That ye fail not too contente and paye unto my Welbiloved Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedal Chief Clarke of the Kitching ande Thomas Hurwod Yoman Uscher of my Chaumbre Standing chargid with my Hous this Yeir for the FIRSTE PAYMENT and LASTE bitwixte Cristenmas ande our Lady-Daye in Lent in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Of the Revenues of my Landes of Yorkeschire to your handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of CCXLVl. vs. vd. Of suche Money as is dew unto me of the Martynmas Ferme dew ande payable at Candelmas YEVEN under my Signet ande Signe Manuell at my Castell of Wresill iiijth Daie of Octobre th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry viijth.

Too my Trusty Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre my Coffurer ande General Receyvor of al my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE COPY of the vth WARRAUNTE of th'ASSIGNEMENT How it schal be writtyn Yerely for the vth PAYMENT in Northumbreland TO be paide of the Revenus of Martynmas Fermes payable at our Lady-Daie in Lent For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that stonds chargid.

WELBELOVIDE I grete you well Ande woll ande strately charge you without delay As ye intende to have me your good Lorde Ande wol exchew that at may insiew unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye Fail not to content and paye unto my Welbilovid Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedall Cheif Clarke of my Kitching Ande Thomas Hurwodd Yoman Uscher of my Chaumbre Standing chargid with my Hous this Yeir For the FIRSTE PAYMENT of th'Assignement of my Hous bitwixt our Lady-Daye in Lent ande Midsomer Of the Revenues of my Landes of Northumbreland to your handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of cvij*l.* iiij*s.* x*d.* Of suche Money as is dew unto me of the Martynmes Fermes Dew and payable at our Lady-Day in Lente YEVEN under my Signet and Signe Manuell at my &c.

Too my Trustye Servaunte William Worme Gentlemen Uscher of my Chambre my Coffurer ande General Receyvor of al my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE COPY of the vi^th WARRAUNTE of th'Assignement How it schal be writtyn Yerely for the vi^th PAYMENT in Cumbreland TO be paied of the Revenus of Martynmas Fermes payable at our Lady-Daie in Lent For Keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that stondeth chargid.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you well Ande woll ande strately charge you without delay As ye intende to have me your Goode Lorde Ande wol exchew that at may ensieu unto you for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye Fail not to content and paye unto my Welbeloved Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedal Cheif Clarke of my Kitching ande Thomas Horwod Yoman Uscher of my Chaumbre Standing chargide with my Hous this Yeir for the ii^de PAYMENT bitwixt our Lady-Daie in Lent ande Midsomer in the ix^th Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th Of the Revenus of my Landes of Cumberlande to your Handes cuming to my Coffurs the SOME of Lx*l.* Of the Martynmes Fermes Dew and payable at our Lady-Daye in Lente YEVEN under my Signet ande Signe Manuel at my &c.

Too my Trustye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chambre my Coffurer and General Receyvor of al my Lands in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE COPY of the vii^th WARRAUNTE for th'ASSIGNEMENT How it schal be writtyn Yerely for the vii^th PAYMENT and LASTE in full payment of th'oole Some of th'Assignement for th'ole Yeir in Northumbrelande TO be paide of the Revenus of Whitsonday Fermes payable at Lambmes For keping of my Lordes Hous To theim that stondeth chargide.

WELBILOVIDE I grete you well Ande woll and strately charge you without delay As ye intende to have me your goode Lorde Ande wol exchew that at may ensiew unto You for the contrary doing at your Jeopardye Fail not to content and paye to my Welbilovide Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre Gilbert Wedall Chief Clarke of my Kitching ande Thomas Hurwodde Yoman Uscher of my Chaumber Stonding chargide with my Hous this Yeir In full Contentacion of the vii^th WARRAUNTE ande LAST PAYMENT of th'Assignement assignede unto theim for Keping of my saide Hous for this Yeir Begynnynge at Michaelmes in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viij^th Ande schall ende at Michaelmas next following Of the Revenus of all my Landes in Northumbreland to your handes cuming Dew to my Coffurs of the Whitsonday Fermes payable at Lambmes YE content and paye the SOME of ciiij*l.* xiij*s.* ix*d.* in redy Money Ovir ande besides that they have xvj*l.* vj*s.* chargide upon theim the saide tyme As Parcell of their Assignement assigned unto theim As in the Fermes of Divers Medowis ande Pastures at Lekynfelde ande Wresill AS to saye lxxvj*s.* at Wresill Ande xij*l.* x*s.* at Lekinfelde As it appereth more plainly in the Booke of Orders of my Lordes Hous FOR the making

up of the Some of cxxj*l.* ix*d.* assignide unto theim in the iiij^th^ Quarter bitwixt Midsomer ande Michalmas Whiche is in full Payment of their hoole assignement for this hoole Yeir ended at the saide Michaelmes next for to com YEIVEN under my Signet ande Signe Manuell at my &c.

Too my Trustye Servaunte William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre my Coffurer and General Receyvor of all my Landes in the North Parties this Yeir.

THE COPY OF THE WARRAUNTE How it shall be writtyn Yerely of the DELIVERY of the SIGNETTS for th'Expences of my Lordes Hous To be takyn in suche places as my Lorde haith Breders.

WELBELOVIDE I grete you well Ande wol ande strately charge you that ye deliver or caus to be delivered unto my Welbelovede Servauntes William Worme Gentleman Uscher of my Chaumbre Gilberte Wedal Chief Clarke of my Kitching And Thomas Horwod Yoman Uscher of my Chaumbre Stonding chargide with my Hous For th'Use and Expens of my saide Hous now againste the Feiste of Cristenmas next to com xxx SIGNETTS To be takyn of my Brode of my Swannys within my Carre of Arom within my Lordeschip of Lekinfeld within the countie of Yorke Wherof ye have the kepinge Ande that ye cause the saim to be delivert unto theim or to oone of theim furthwith uppon the Sight hereof Ande this my Writing schal be unto you anempste me and tofore myn Auditours at your next accompte in this bihalve sufficiante Warraunte and Discharge YEVEN under

my Signet ande Signe Manuell at my Castell of Wresill the iiijth Daye of Octobre in th'Eight Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth.

Too my Welbilovide Servaunte Rauf Swinburne Yoman Uscher of my Chambre ande Baillif of my Lordeschip of Lekynfelde aforesaide Ande Kepar of my saide Carr at Arom Ande to the Under Kepars of the saim for the tyme beinge.

THE FOURM OF A DRAUGHT How it schal be for TOTALLING of the Noumbre of the Chequirroil with the Noumbre of the Straungers the Vacants Deducted For a Mouneth When they caste up the Parsonnes at the Mounethes end.

FIRSTE To caste ovir the Parsonnes of the Chequirroill Double every Etting Daie Ande upon the Fasting Daies but Single the Parsons Ande than to Deducte all the Parsons that be Vacante of the Chequirroill in the saide Mouneth Ande make that the Nombre of the Chequirroill The Parsons that ar Vacant Deducted.

ITEM Than to caste ovir all your Straungers in the saide Mouneth.

ITEM Than to caste ovir all your Vacantes of the Parsonnes of the Chequirroill wanting in the saide Mouneth.

ANDE than to caste the Fyrste Noumbre in the whiche the Vacants of the Personnes of your Chequirroil are deducted and laye to theim your Straungers daily in the saide Mouneth to the said Noumber Ande than to take half of it uppon the Fasting Daie and Double the Etting Daye And than to make the Nombre of the same.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Houshold appointed by my Lorde and his Counsaill to be at BORDE-WAIGIES in the Towne at Leckynfelde Ande to remayne their at all tymes whenne my Lorde and my Lady lieth at the New Lodge in Leckynfeld Parc at the charge of the Standing Hous Ande to yef their attendaunce uppon my saide Lord and Lady daily bitwixte Meallis Notwithstonding that they be at Borde-Waigies in the Towne their At all suche tymes as my Lorde so liethe at the saide Lodge Ande brakith upp his Hous For taiking th'Accomptis of all th'Offices in his Lordeshippis Houss AS TO SAY from Sondaye the iiijth daye of September in the Leventh Yeir of the Reign of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche daye his Lordeship brack up his Hous on at Wresill this Yeir afoir Michaelmes Bicaus his Lordeship wol have th'Accompte of th'Offices of Housholde takyn befoir his going to London concerning his Dormount Book ande Wering Booke Bicaus his Lordeship must be at London befoir Alhallowtide nexte UNTO Wedinsdaye the xxviijth Daye of Septembre nexte following whiche is Michaelmes-Evyn in the Leventh Yeir afoirsaid Whiche day th'Accompte of the olde Yeir goith oute uppon Ande the New Yeir begynnes uppon AS the Naimes of the Personnes And what Parsonnes they be Ande what Rowmes they belong too Hereaftir followith in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande Which wente to Bordewaigies their at this tyme WHICHE Bill was made now befoir Michaelmas afoir the daie accustomed in the Booke of Orders of the Hous Bicaus of my Lordes going up to London so soon.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes SERVAUNTES of Houshold appointid by my Lorde and his Counsaill to be at Bordewaigies in the Towne at Wresill Ande to remayne their still FROM Teusday the vjth daye of Septembr in the Leventh Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche daie his Lordship brack up His Hous at Wresill befoir this Michaelmes next cuming and roide to Leckynfeld for taiking th'accompte of all th'Officesse in his Lordeshipps Hous concernyng his Dormount Booke ande Wering Booke UNTO Wedinsdaye the xxviijth Daie of September Whiche is Michaelmes-Even next following in the Leventh Yeir of the Reigne of our saide Sovereigne Lord Whiche day the Olde Yeir endes upon ande the New Yeir begynnes on AS the Naimes of the Parsonnes Ande what Parsonns they be that weir apointed to remayne their at Bordwaigies this saide tyme Ande for what causis they weir left behinde Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande WHICH Bill was made now befoir Michaelmes befoir the Daie accustomed in the Booke of Orders of the Hous Bicaus of my Lords going up to London befoir Alhallowtide next cuminge.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Naimes of my Lordes HOUSHOLD SERVAUNTES appointid by my Lord and his Counsaill to go befoir to Leckynfeld for providing and ordering of the Offices their when my Lord shall Lye at the New Lodge in the Park their at this tyme Whenne my Lord brack up his Hous at Wresill uppon Sonday the iiijth daye of Septembre befoir this Michaelmes next cuming in the Leventh Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth And roide to Leckynfelde for taiking th'Accomptes of all th'Offices in his Lordshipps Hous concerning his Dormount

Booke and Wering Booke Unto Wedinsdaye the xxviijth Daie of Septembre next following in the Leventh Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Henry the viijth Whiche Daie th'Accompte of the Olde Yeire for the Housholde went out uppon Ande the New Yeir begynnes upon AS the Names of the said Officers and what Officers they be that were appointed to go befoir for preparing of my saide Lordes Lodginges this saide tyme at the New Lodge in Leckynfeld Park And what Rowme every Man belongith too Ande wheirfoir they weir sente afoir Hereaftir followith in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande.

THIS IS THE CHEQUIRROILL of the Noumbre of my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Houshold That haithe Licens of my Lorde and his Counsaill to go about their owne Busines or my Lordes Business And haithe no Bordewaigies allowid theim for that Caus at this tyme AS to say frome Teusday the vjth Daye of September in the Leventhe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovrain Lorde King Henry the viijth Whiche Daie his Lordship brack up his Houss on at Wresill befoir this Michaelmes next cuming Ande roide to Leckynfeld for taiking th'Accomptes of all th'Offices of Houshold concernyng his Dormount Booke and Wering Booke Unto Wedinsday the xxviij Daie of September Whiche is Michaelmes-Evyn next following in the Leventhe Yeir of the Reigne of our Sovrain Lorde King Henry the viijth aforrsaide Whiche Daie the Olde Yeir goith oute uppon Ande the New Yeire begynnes upon AS the Names of the Parsonnes Ande what Parsonnes they be Ande for what caus the saide Parsonnes had no Bordewaigies allowid theim Hereafter followith in this Bill Signid with my Lordes Hande That wente abowte my Lordes busines or their Owne the saide tyme.

*THIS IS THE BILL of the REMANETH of all Mannoure of STUFFE remainynge unspent of the Provision made for the Keapinge of my Lordes House for the Yeare endet at Michaelmes last past Anno xiiij^mo R. H. viij AS well the Remaineth taiken at the place where my Lord lieth Yearlie As at all outher places where anny Stuff remanneth of the Provision of the said former Yeare The said Remanneth to be taikyn Yearlie upon the xxix Daie of Septembr whiche is Michaelmas-Daie THE said Remaneth to be taikyn by the Sight of the Stewerde Tresourer or Coumptroulere Survioure or Deane of his Lordship Chapell Or one of his Lordship Counsaill Or a Chaplane Or by the . . . . . of Gentlemen Or a Yoman Uschere of the Chaumbre Or a Clarke of the Kytchyn Or by such outhere Personnes as my Lord shall name and appointe to taike the said Remanneth of all Manor off Stuffe remannynge unspente As well Parcelles paid for As the Parcelles off Stuffe remannynge providet for the said House and unpaid for Which was providet for th'Expenses for Kepinge of my said Lordes House for the said former Yere Endet at the said Michaelmas laste AS the Names of the Parcelles of the saide Stuffe With there Prices That remaned unspente And what Quantitie remanede of every Parcell And what Mannoure of Stuffe it was providet the said Yere and unspente Hereafter followeth in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande.

* The remaining articles in this chapter are of a later date, and appear in the MS. to be written by a different hand from the former.

THE STILE OF THE BILLS for Braking upe of my Lordes Hous at after the xijth Day of Cristenmes Or aney outher tyme.

THYS YS THE CHEQUIROULL of all my Lordes SERVAUNTES in Housholde apontide by my Lorde ande his Counsaill to be within at Mete ande Drinke to gyf ther attendance upon my Lorde and my Lady at Wresill Wher they remayn at the charge of the Standing Hous nowe to attende upon my Lorde and my Lady within now of the Braking up of my Lordes Hous at after this xijth Day of Cristynmes As to say from Wedinsday the vijth day of January Which was the morow after the said xijth day in the xiiijth Yer of the Reign of our Sovereign Lorde King Henry the viijth Which day his Lordshipis Hous was broken uppe at Wresill as is accustomyde Yerely Unto Sonday next following the xjth day of the same Monnyth Which day his Lordshipe sett upe his Hous on agayn at Wresill AS the Namys of the Parsonnes that was apontide to gif ther Attendaunce upon my saide Lorde and Lady Ande to be within at Mete and Drinke in the Hous Ande in what Rowmys every Man served yn Herafter followith in this Bill Signede with my Lordes Hande.

THIS IS THE BILL of my Lordes SERVAUNTES Which be apontide of the Holl Nombr of the Chequiroull by my Lord and his Counsail And to be at Bordwages in the Town at Wresill And to remayn ther at the Charge of the Standing Hous Ande not to be within at Mete and Drink in the Hous wherin my Lorde lieth Ande is apontid to gif ther

Attendance upon my Lorde and my Lady daly bitwix Meills within wher his Lordshipe lyeth now at this tyme of the Breking up of my Lordes Hous at Wresill at after this xijth day of Cristynmes By the space of iiij Dais Viz. From Wedinsday at morn the vijth day of January Which was the morow after the said xijth day of Cristynmes Anno xiiij^{o} Which day his Lordshipes Hous was brokyn up on at Wresill as is accustomyde yerely Unto Sonday at Morne next following the xjth day of the same Mounyth Which day his Lordshipe sett up his Hous on agayn at Wresill AS the Namys of the saide Parsons Ande what Parsons they bee that was apontide to go to Bordwages in the Town at Wresill this sayd tyme And to gif ther Attendance daly upon my Lorde and my Lady bitwix Meills Hereafter followith in this Bill Signed with my Lordis Hande.

THIS YS THE CHEQUIROULL of the Noumbr of my Lordes SERVAUNTES Apontid of the Holl Noumbr of the Chequiroull by my Lorde and his Counsaill That hath Licens to goe as well about my Lordes Busynes as their own And haith no Bordwages allowide theym at this Tym for that Caus As to say from Wedinsday the vijth day of January Which was the morow after the xijth day of Cristynmes Anno xiiij^{o} Which Day his Lordshipe brak up his Hous on at Wresill As is accustomyde yerly Unto Sonday at morne next following the xjth day of the said Monnythe Which day his Lordshipe sett up his Hous on agayn at Wresill AS the Namys of the Parsonnes And what Parsons they be And for what Caus they had no Bordwages allowid theym And for what Caus they hadde Licens to go about my Lordes Busynes or ther own Hereafter followith in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande.

THE STILE OF THE BILL How it shal be maide yerly at Mychelmes Of the NAMYS of the PARSONS Whiche shal be within at Mete and Drinke Wher my Lord kepith his SECREAT HOUS And to be brevid as Straungers.

THES YS THE BILL of the Namys of the PARSONNES which be Warkmen and shal be within at Mete and Drinke in my Lordes Hous Wher my Lord lieth and kepith his SECREAT HOUS Whiche be not in the Chequiroll of the Nombre apontide to be within Who my Lorde hathe promyside Mete and Drinke unto as longe as they ar in his Lordshipes House-Warkes Who my Lord hath ordynyd for spede of ther Warks to be at Mete and Drink within wher his Lordship kepis his Secreat Hous And to be Brevid as Straungers at this tyme Viz. From Thursday the xxixth day of Septembre Which was Mychelmes-day last past Anno xvj^{o} Which day th'Old Yer ends and the New Yer begyns on Unto Thursday the xxth day of Decembre next following Which shal be Saint Thomas-Evyn afore Cristynmes Which day my Lord setts up his Hous on agayne at Wresill AS the Namys of the Parsons And what Parsons they be Hereafter followith in this Bill Signed with my Lords Hande.

THE STILE OFF THE BILL to be maide in the REMANETH When ther is any Stuff delyvert to the Household for the New Yere providet by the Boke of my Lordys Foren Expenses and nott by the Howse-holde.

THIS IS THE BILL of the Namys off all suche EMPCIONS if any be bought by my Lordys Coffurer Clerke of his Foren Expenses Or by hym that doith pay the Booke of my Lordis Foren Expenses Which is providet fore at Avauntage For the Keaping of my Lordys House And delyvert at Michaelmes at the Begynnynge of the Yere to thoys Parsons Which shall stand chargid with my Lordys House for the Newe Yere Begynnynge at the saide Michaelmes With the Remaneth of Stuff payed fore remayninge spared and unspent of the former yere As in party of Payment off the Fyrst Waraunt for this said Newe Yere Begynnynge at Michaelmes For the Assignment for Keapinge of my said Lordys Howse Begynnynge for this said Yere AS the Namys of the Parcels of the said Stuff With the Prices And whatt Manner off Stuff it is Hereafter followith.

XXXIX.

A SHORT DRAUGHT MADE OF TH'ORDER of my Lordes SERVAUNTES that shal be at Meat ande Drinke daily in my Lordes Hous Wheir my Lord kepith his SECRET HOUSS Whenne his Lordship BRAKETH his Houshold AND how they shall attende of his Lordship at MEALLIS Ande be orderid HEREAFTIR followith in this BILL How they shal be orderid at every suche tyme.

TO SITT at my LORDES BOURD ENDE.

MY Lordes Eldest Sonne

MY Lordes Secounde Son

MY Lordes Third Sonne

MY Lordes Broither

FOUR——A Meas.

THE PARSONNES to AWAIT at Meallis in my LORDES CHAMBRE ande to have the REVERCION

THE Aumer

THE Carver

THE Sewar

THE Cupbearer to my Lorde

THE Cupberer to my Lady

THE Gentleman Waiter for the Bordes Ende

A Haunsheman to await upon the Cuppis at the Bordes Ende

A Yoman Usher to awaite

A Yoman of the Chaumbre to awaite

ANoither Yoman of the Chaumbre to awaite

A Yoman Officer to await uppon the Cupbord and to serve Pauntry Buttery ande Seller

A Groim of the Chaimbre to keep the Doore

TWELVE——iij Meas

THE PARSONS to SIT in the GREAT CHAUMBRE at the KNIGHTES BOORD.

A Gentlewoman for my Lady

A Chaumberer for my Lady

ANoither Chaumberer for my Lady

A Gentleman Usher

A Yoman Usher to awayt at Aftir-dynner

THE Cheef Clarke of the Keching that cummes upp with my Lordes Service.

MY Lordes Coffurer.

SEVEN——ij Meas

THE PARSONS that shall SIT in the HALL at DYNNER in my Lords Dynner-Tyme And to AWAITE at AFTER DYNNER.

A Yoman of the Chaumbre

ANoither Yoman of the Chaumbre

A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lorde

A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lady

A Groim of the Wardrob

A Clark of my Lordes Foren Exspences

A Clark of the Brevementes

A Clark Avener

A Porter

A Groim of my Lorde PERCES Chaumbre

TEN——ij Meas.

THE BORD for TH'OFFICERS to SIT at that doithe ATTENDE.

A Clark of the Kechyng

A Groim of the Ewry

A Yoman Cooke to serve at the Dresser

A Groime Cooke to serve in the Keching

A Child of the Keching for the Broches

A Child of the Squillary.

SIX——A Meas Dimid.

XL.

THE HOOL NOUMBER OF ALL THE PARSONS Whiche is Alwaies thought meat by my Lord and his Counsaill Ande no mo in noumber To be ABOUT MY LORD at such tymes whenne his Lordship kepith his SECRAT HOUSS at the New Lodge or outherwheir Whenne his Lordeship BRAIKITH UP HIS HOUSS Ande taikes the ACCOMPTIS of all TH'OFFICES is his Lordeshipps 'household' AS the NAIMES of the ROWMES whereunto they shall parteigne Hereaftir followith.

MY Lord

MY Lady

THE NOUMBRE ij.

MY LORDES CHILDRYNNE.

MY Lordes Eldest Sonne

MY Lordes Secounde Sonne.

MY Lordes Thirde Sonne

MY Lordes Doughter.

THE NOUMBR—iiij.

MY LORDES COUNSAILL

ONE of my Lordes Counsaill for Aunswering ande Riddyng of Causis whenne Suters cumeth to my Lorde.

THE NOUMBRE—j.

TH'OOLE NOMBRE of the PARSONNES thought enoughe to serve ande awaite upon my Lorde in his Chambr at Meills at DYNNER ande SOPAR daly Whenne he kepith a SECRET HOUSS Ande to be at MEAT and DRINKE wheir my Lord lieth Ande to have my Lordes Revercion Ande to sit at the LATTER DINNER.

A Preste as a Chaplein Ande to await as Aumer at the Borde

A Carver for the Bourde to serve my Lord

A Sewar for the Bourd to serve my Lord

A Cupberer for my Lorde

A Cupberer for my Lady

A Gentlemen Waiter to serve ande await uppon the Cuppis for my Lordes Bourd-End.

A Yoman Usher to keep the Chaumbre Doore at Mealiis wheir my Lord ande my Lady dyneth and sopps.

A Yoman of the Chaumbre to bear the Furst Dyshe to the Bourd

ANoither Yoman of the Chaumbre to bear the Secounde Dysche to the Bourde

ANoithir Yoman of the Chaumbre to bear the Third Dische to the Bourde.

ANoithir Yoman of the Chaumbre to bear the iiijth Dishe to the Bourd.

A Officer of an Office to await upon the Cupbourd ande to serve as Pauntler Butteller ande for the Seller

A Groim of the Chaumbre to keep the Chaumbre-Door under the Yoman Usher.

THE NOUMBER——xiij.

THE PARSONNES THAT BE ORDEYGNID to be in the HOUSS to ATTENDE upon my Lord and my Lady at all tymes for SERVYNG of my Lorde and my Laidy Whenne his Lordship kepith a SECRET HOUSS Ande to sit at the FIRST DYNNER at the

KNIGHTS BORD in the Great Chambre Ande to attende at AFTER-MEALLIS.

A Gentlewoman to attende upon my Laidy in hir Chaumbre

A Chaumberer to attend upon my Lady in hir Chambre.

Anoithir Chaumberer to attend upon my Lady in hir Chambre

A Gentleman Usher to kepe my Lordes Great Chambre at all tymes bitwixt Meallis

A Yoman Usher to attende upon my Ladies Chaumbre and to go for all thingis that She comawndeth

A Head Clark of the Keching to com upp with my Lordes Shirt.

MY Lordes Coffurer for receyvying of all maner of Receptes of Lordes Landes

THE NOUMBRE——vij.

THE NAMYS OF ALL MANER of PARSONNES that must serve for all OFFICES Wheir my Lord lieth whenne his Lordeship kepith his SECREAT HOUSS Whiche must DYNE in the HALL daily at the FURST DYNNER.

A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord to waite in my Lords Chaumbre bitwixte Meallis Ande for keping of it clean.

A Groim of the Chaumbre for my Lady to await upon my Ladies Chaumbre bitwixt Meallis Ande for keapiug and dressing of it clean.

A Groim of the Wardrob for kepinge of the Wardrob And for dressing of my Lord ande my Ladies Stuf in it.

A Clark of my Lordes Foren Exspences for writing daily the Booke of my Lordes Foren Exspences for delyvery of Money oute of my Lordes Coffers.

A Clark of the Brevementes to breve daily in the Counting-Houss for the Houshold.

A Clark Avener for breving daily of Horssemate and Livereis of Fewell.

A Porter to keep my Lordes Gaites.

A Groim to my Lorde PERCY for keaping of my Lord PERCIS Garments clean daily.

A Under Clark of the Keching to see the Countinhous daily orderde and kepte.

A Yoman or a Groim of the Hall to set the Hall And to breve daily for the Hall Ande to Delyver Fewel.

A Groim of th'Ewry to keep the Stuf in the Buttery Pauntry ande Sellar And to serve at Latter Dynnir.

A Yoman Cooke to have the Ovirsight of the Keching ande to serve at the Dresser.

A Groim Cooke to serve in the Keching ande Larder and as Haistiller at the Rainge.

A Child of the Keching for turnynge of the Broches Ande for maiking clean ande sweping of the Kiching.

Another Child of the Keching for keping of the Vessell Ande for maiking clean of the saide Vessell in the Squillary.

THE NOMBRE——xv.

THE HOLLE NOMBRE is——XLII.

XLI.

THE ORDER OF THE BILL of all my Lordis SERVAUNTIS in Houshold appointid to awaite in the GREATE CHAUMBRE daily thurrowte the WEKE Ande to what ROWMES they doo perteign in Houshold That so shall awaite daily Ande at what HOURIS every man shall awaite in the saide Greate Chaumbre uppon my Lorde Ande Howe long As well AFOIR NOON As AFTIR NOON As to say Gentlemen - Uschers Gentlemen of Houshold Yomen - Uschers Marshallis of the Halle Yomen of the Chaumbre Yomen Officers Yomen Waiters Groimes of the Chaumbre And Groim Officers of Houshold HEREAFTIR FOLLOWITH the Order of theim How every of the saide Parsons shall attende Ande how long Ande at what Houris.

THE NAMES of my Lordes Servauntes appointid too awaite BEFOIR NOONES daily thurrowte the Weke Ande at what HOURIS AS the NAIMES of theim Ande too what ROWMES they doo perteign that so shalle awaite HEREAFTIR FOLLOWITH Who may at AFTIRDYNNFR go aboute their own business.

THE NAIMES of the Gentlemen-Uschers Gentlemen of Housholde Yomen-Uschers Ande Marchallis of the Hall That shall awaite in the GREATE CHAUMBRE Daily thurreowte the Weke uppon FLESCH - DAIES on the FOORE NOONES From vij of the Clock in the Mornyng to x of the Clock that my Lorde goos to Dynner WHYCHE PARSONNES for their waiting Befoir Noon haith Licence at Aftir-Noon to go about their own business from the saide Noon to iij of the Clocke that Evin-Song begin Which is by the spaice of iij houris Ande they not to faill than to com in again And raithir yf any Straungers cum.

THE GENTLEMEN to awaite BEFOIR NOON daily thrughoute the WEKE That haith Licence to go aboute their own Businiss at AFTIR NOON.

FIRSTE A Gentlemen Uscher to my Lorde

ITEM A Carver to my Lorde

ITEM A Sewar to my Lorde

ITEM A Cupbearer too my Lorde

ITEM A Gentlemen Waiter for the Borde Ende

ITEM A Marshall of the Hall

THE NOUMBRE of the PARSONS as GENTLEMEN ar——vj.

THE NAIMES of the Yomen of the Chaumbre Yomen-Waiters ande Groimes of the Chaumbre that shall awaite in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daily BEFOIR NOON in the Mornyng thrugheoute the Weke on FLESCH-DAIES From vij of the Clock in the Mornyng To x of the Clocke that my Lorde go to Dynner WHICHE PARSONS for theire waiting Before Noon haith Licence at Aftir-Noon to go aboute their own Business From the said Noon to iij of the Clok That Evin-Song begyn Which is by the spaice of iij howeris Ande they not to fail than to com in again Ande raithir if any Straungers com.

THE YOMEN of the Chaumbre Yoman-Waiters and Gromes of the Chaumbre to awaite BEFOIR NOON thrughoute the WEKE Daily That haith Licence to goo about their own Business at AFTIR-NOON.

FURSTE THE Yoman of the Roibis Yoman of the Chaumbre

ITEM The Yoman of the Chaumbre that attendith uppon my Lordis maikyng redy

ITEM The Yoman of the Chaumbre that attends uppon my Laidy.

ITEM A Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outhir Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outhir Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outhir Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lorde

ITEM An outher Groim o'th Chambre too my Lorde

ITEM A Child to awaite under the Groimes of the Chaumbre.

THE NOMBRE of the PARSONS as YOMEN Ande GROIMES of the CHAUMBRE ar——— x.

THE NAIMES of th'OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLDE that shall awaite in the GREAT CHAMBRE Daily BEFOIR NOON thrughoute the Weke on FLESCH-DAIES From vj of the Clock in the Mornyng Unto viijth of the Clock next following That they shall go to theire OFFICES for servyng of BRAIKEFASTS Which is by the space of two Houris Ande the saide Officers to yef like attendance in the Greate Chaumbre Daily thurrowte the Weke upon the Flesch-daies From ix of the clock that Braikefasts be don Unto x of the Clock that they go to serve in their Offices for DYNNER by the spaice of an houre WHICH OFFICERS for their waiting Befoir Noon the saide iij Houris haith Licence at Aftir-Noon to go aboute their owne Business from the saide Noon unto iij of the clok That they shall com in again for servyng of DRYNKYNGS Whiche is iij Houris And they not to faile than to com in again for servyng of Drynkyngs Ande rathir if any Straungers com.

THE YOMEN OFFICERS Groim Officers of Housholde to awaite BEFOIR NOON thurrowte the Weke daily That haith Licence to go aboute their own business at AFTIR-NOON.

FURSTE A Yoman Uscher of the Halle

ITEM The Yoman of the Pauntry

ITEM The Groim of the Buttery

ITEM The Groim of the Ewry

THE NOMBRE of the PARSONS as YOMEN OFFICERS and GROIM OFFICERS ar —— iiij

THE NOUMBRE OF ALL MY LORDIS SERVAUNTIS appointid to awaite in the GREATE CHAUMBRE every Day in the morning DAILY THRUGHOUTE THE WEKE from vj of the clock to x of the Clok ar —— xx.

XLII.

THE ORDER OF ALL MY LORDIS SERVAUNTIS in Housholde appointid to await in the GREATE CHAUMBRE daily thrughout the WEKE Ande to what ROWMIS they doo perteign iu Housholde that so shall awaite daily Ande at what HOURIS Every Man shall awaite in the saide Great Chaumbre upon my Lorde Ande at what houre at AFTIR-NOON As to say Gentlemen Uschars Gentlmen of Houshold Yomen Uschers Marschallis of the Hall Yomen of the Chaumbre Yomen Waiters Groimes of the Chaumbre Ande Groim Officers of Household AS HERE-AFTIR followith the Order of theim How every of the foiresaide PARSONES schall attende And how long And at what houris at AFTIR-NOON.

THE NAIMES of the Gentlemen Uschers Gentlemen of Housholde Yomen Uschers Ande Marschallis of the Hall that shall awaite in the GREAT CHAMBRE Daily uppon FLESCHE-DAIS at AFTIR-NOONES Which doith not await BEFORE NOON Viz. From Oon of the Clock aftir Dynnar be Doon at AFTIR NOON Unto iiij of the Clocke that that they go to SUPAR Whiche Parsonnes for their waiting at Aftir-noon hadde Licence to go aboute their own Business the FORE NOON.

THE GENTLEMEN to awaite at AFTIR-NOON daily thrughout the Weke Whiche had Licence to goo aboute their own business the FOIR-NOON.

FYRSTE A Gentleman Uscher too my Laidy

ITEM A Carver to my Laidy

ITEM A Sewar to my Laidy

ITEM A Cupbearer to my Laidy

ITEM A Gentlemen Waiter for the Bord-ende

ITEM Yoman Uscher of the Chaumbre to my Lady.

ITEM A Marshall of the Hall.

THE NOUMBRE of the PERSONES as GENTLEMEN ar———vij.

THE NAIMES OF THE Yomen of the Chaumbre Yoman Waiters Ande Groimes of Chaumbre That shall await in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daily at AFTIR-NOON From Oon of the clock that Dynner be doon Unto thre of the Clock that they ryng to Even-Songe WHICH PARSONES for their waiting Aftir Noon the saide iij Houris haith Licence Befoir Noon to go aboute their own Business From vij of the Clock in the Mornyng Unto x of the Clok that they shall com in again to awaite for DYNNER Which is iij houris Ande they not to faill than to com in again Ande raithir if any Straungers com.

THE YOMEN OF THE Chaumbre Yomen Waiters Ande Groimes of the Chaumbre to await at AFTIR-NOON Daily thrughoute the Weke Which had Licence to go aboute their owne Business BEFOIR NOON.

FYRSTE The Yoman of the Horss.

ITEM A Yoman of the Chaumbre

ITEM A Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Yoman Waiter

ITEM Anouthir Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre too my Lorde

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Laidy.

THE NOUMBRE of the PARSONS as YOMEN and GROIMES of the CHAUMBRE ar——vij.

THE NAIMES OF TH'OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLDE that shall awaite in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daly at AFTIR NOON thrughout the Weke upon FLESCH-DAIES From Oon of the Clock at Aftir-Noon To iij of the Clock That they goo to serve in their offices for DRYNKYNGS Which is by the spaice of iij Houris Ande also the saide Parsons to yef like attendance in the Great Chaumbre daly thurrowte the Weke uppon Flesch-Daies From iij of the Clock that they have servid Drynkyngs Unto

iiij of the clock that go to serve in their offices for SUPAR by the spaice of an Houre WHICHE PARSONS for their waiting at Aftir-Noon the saide iiij houris haith Licence Befoir Noon to go aboute their own Business From vij of the Clock in the Mornyng Unto x of the Clock that they shall com in again to serve for DYNNAR Which is iij Houris Ande they not to faill than to com in again And raithir if any Straungers com.

THE YOMEN OFFICERS ande Groim Officers of Houshold to awaite at AFTIR NOON thrughoute the Weke Daily Which haith Licence to go aboute their own Business BEFOIR NOON.

FURSTE a Yoman of the Beddes

ITEM a Yoman of the Buttery

ITEM a Groim of the Pauntry

ITEM a Groym Uscher of the Hall.

THE NAIMES of theis PERSONES as YOMEN and GROIM-OFFICERS——iiij.

THE NAMES OF THE Gentlemen Uschers Gentlemen of Housholde Yomen Uschers ande Marschallis of the Halle that shall attende in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daly thrughoute the Weke uppon FLESCH-DAIES From vij of the Clock at AFTIR SOPAR Unto Nyen of the Clok at Night That my Lordes Lyverey be Servid for All Night and all outher Lyvereys Bicaus the GAITS is Ordeignid to be shette alwaies at the said hour To th'Entente that no Servaunte shall com in at the said Gaite that ought to be within Whiche ar oute of the Hous at that hour.

THE GENTILLMEN to awaite at AFTIR SOPAR Daily thrughoute the Weke To the CUPBOURD be made for my Lordes Lyverey for All Nyght.

FYRSTE A Gentleman Uscher too my Lord

ITEM A Gentleman Uscher to my Lady

ITEM A Carver to my Lord

ITEM A Carver to my Lady

ITEM A Sewar to my Lorde

ITEM A Sewar to my Lady

ITEM A Cupbearer to my Lord

ITEM A Cupbearer to my Laidy

ITEM A Gentleman Waiter for the Bord-Ende

ITEM Anouthir Gentleman Waiter for the Bord-Ende

ITEM A Yoman Uscher to my Laidy

ITEM A Marshall of the Hall

ITEM An outhir Marshall of the Hall

THE NOUMBRE of the PARSONS as GENTLEMEN ar —— xiij.

THE NAIMES OF THE Yomen of the Chaumbre Yomen Waiters ande Gromes of the Chaumbre That shall awaite in the GREAT CHAUMBRE Daily uppon FLESCH DAIES From vij of the Clok at Night AFTIR SOPAR be doon to Nyen of the Clock at night That my Lordis Lyverey be servid for All Night And all outhir Livereys Bicaus the GAITS ar orderd to be shet alwaies at the saide hour To th'entente that no Servaunte of my Lordis shall com in at the saide Gaits that ought to be within Whiche ar oute of the hous at that hour.

THE YOMEN OF THE Chambre Yomen Waiters and Gromes of the Chaumbre to awaite at AFTIR SOPAR Daily thrughoute the Wek To the CUPBORDE be maide for my Lordis Lyverey for All Night

FYRST A Yoman of the Roobis

ITEM A Yoman of the Horss

ITEM A Yoman of the Chaumbre that attendis uppon my Lordis maikyng redy.

ITEM A Yoman of the Chaumbre that attendis uppon my Laidy

ITEM An outhir Yoman of the Chaumbre

ITEM A Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outhir Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outher Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outher Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Mynstrell Yoman Waiter

ITEM An outher Mynstrall Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Footeman Yoman Waiter

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord

ITEM An outher Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord

ITEM An outher Groym of the Chaumbre to my Lord

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Laidy

ITEM A Child to awaite under the Groimes of the Chaumbre.

THE NOMBRE of thies PARSONES as Yomen and GROMES of the CHAUMBRE ar —— xvij.

THE NAMES OF TH'OFFICERS OF HOUSHOLD that shall yef NOON ATTENDAUNCE in the GREAT CHAUMBRE No Day thurrowte the Weke naither upon FLESH-DAIES nor FYSH-DAIES From vij of the Clock that Sopar be doon Unto ix of the Clock at Night that my Lord be Servid for ALL NIGHT Bicaus they must goo and gif their attendance in the Countinghous for their Brevements expendid the said day.

THE YOMEN OFFICERS of Houshold and Groim Officers of Houshold that shall gif NOON ATTENDAUNCE in the Great Chaumbre No Day in the Weke from Sopar be doon for going to the Countinghous for their Brevements.

FURSTE Gilbert Swinborn Yoman of the Beddes

ITEM A Yoman Uscher of the Hall

ITEM A Yoman of the Pauntry

ITEM A Yoman of the Buttery

ITEM A Groim of the Pauntry

ITEM A Groim of the Buttery

ITEM A Groim of the Ewry

ITEM A Groim Usher of the Hall

THE NOMBRE of thies PARSONES as YOMEN and GROIM OFFICERS of Houshold whiche shall NOT attende at AFTER SOPAR is —— viij.

THE NOMBRE of all my Lordis SERVAUNTIS that ar appointid to await in my Lordis GREATE CHAMBRE every Day at AFTIR NOON daily thurrowt the Weke ar . . . . .

AND SO THOOLE NOUMBRE OF PARSONS afoirsaid my Lordis SERVAUNTIS THAT AR appointid as well to await BEFOIR NOON as to await at AFTER NOON daily thrughout out Weke is . . . . .

THE NAIMES OF ALL SUCH MY LORDIS SERVAUNTIS As Preists Chapleines and outhir Servauntis in Houshold That ar NOT appointid to gif attendaunce nor thought meat to awaite in the GRET CHAUMBRE uppon my Lord DALY thurrowt the Weke Whiche is not thought conveinent to be DAILY WAITERS about my Lord Bicaus of outher their Offices and Business concernying their saide ROWMES in my Lordis Houss AS the Naumes of thois Parsonnes With the Rowmes that every of theim belongith to Whiches be not thought conveniente to attend in the GREAT CHAUMBRE But in the HALL at suche tymes Befoir Noon and After Noon if STRAUNGERS com For furnishyng the Hall If they have no Business in their saide Offices ande Rowmes in my saide Lordis Houss HEREAFTIR FOLLOWETHE.

MY LORDIS CHAPLEINS ande PREISTS in Houshold Whiche be NOT appointid to attend at NO tymes but at SERVICE TYMES and MEALLIS.

FURSTE A Preist a Doctour of Devinity a Doctour of Law or a Bachelor of Devinitie to be Dean of my Lords Chapell.

ITEM A Preist for to be Surveyour of my Lordes Landis

ITEM A Preist for to be Secretary to my Lorde

ITEM A Preist for to be Aumer to my Lorde

ITEM A Preist for to be Sub-Dean for ordering ande keaping the Queir in my Lordis Chappell daily

ITEM A Preist for a Riding Chaplein for my Lorde

ITEM A Preist for a Chaplein for my Lordis Eldest Son to awaite uppon him daily

ITEM A Preist for my Lordis Clark of the Closet

ITEM A Preist for a Maister of Gramer in my Lords Hous

ITEM A Preist for Reading the Gospell in the Chapell daily

ITEM A Preist for Singing of our Ladies Mass in the Chappell daily

THE NOUMBRE of thois PERSONS as CHAPLEINS and PREISTS IN HOUSHOULD ar —— xj.

THE GENTLEMEN ande CHILDRIN of my Lordis CHAPPELL Whiche be not appointid to uttend at no tyme but oonely in exercising of GODDIS SERVICE in the CHAPELL Daily at Mattins Lady-Mass Highe-Mass Even-Song ande Complynge.

GENTLEMEN of my Lordis CHAPPELL

FURST A Bass

ITEM A Seconde Bass

ITEM The Thirde Bass

ITEM A Maister of the Childer A Countertenor

ITEM A Seconde Countertenour

ITEM A Thirde Countertenour

ITEM A iiijth Countertenor

ITEM A Standing Tenour

ITEM A Second Standing Tenour

ITEM A iij^{d} Standyng Tenour

ITEM A Fourth Standing Tenour

THE NOMBRE of thois PARSONS as GENTLEMEN of my Lordis CHAPPELL ——— xj.

CHILDRIN of my Lordis CHAPPELL

ITEM The Fyrst Child a Trible

ITEM The ij^{d} Child a Trible

ITEM The iij^{d} Child a Trible

ITEM The iiijth Child a Second Trible

ITEM The vth Child a Second Trible

ITEM The vjth Child a Second Trible.

THE NOUMBRE of thois PARSONS as CHILDRIN of my Lordis CHAPPELL —— vj.

YOMEN OFFICERS Groim Officers and Groimes in Houshold Whiche be NOT appointid to attend Bicaus of outhir their Business Which they attend DAILY in their Officis in my Lordis Hous But oonely in the HALL at the tymes befoir namyd.

FURST A Yoman Cooke for the Mouth Who doi hourely attend in the Kitching at the Haistry for roisting of Meat at Braikefestis and Meallis.

ITEM A Groim Cooke for the Mouthe Who hourely attends in the Kiching for dressing of Meat at Braikefasts and Meallis.

ITEM A Groim of the Larder Who hourely attendis in the Larder for receyvyng of Victuallis Ande delyvering of Victuallis to the Kechyng for Expensis.

ITEM A Child of the Squillery for delyvering of Vessell at Mealis Ande receyvyng and dressing of theim up agayn.

ITEM The Yoman Baiker Who doith hourely attende in the Bakhous for Moilding and Baiking daily when they baike.

ITEM A Child of the Bakhous Who doith hourely attende in the Bakhous for Muylding and Baikinge daily when they baike.

ITEM The Yoman Brewer Who doith attend in the Brewhous for Brewing daily when they Brew.

ITEM A Child of the Brewhous Who doith attende in the Brewhous for Brewing daily when they brew.

ITEM An Arrismender Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Wyrking uppon my Lordis Arres and Tapstry.

ITEM The Furst Groim of the Waredrob for the Robes Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Sewing and Amending of Stuf.

ITEM The ij^{d} Groim of the Waredrob for the Beddis Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Lyring Sewing and Jouning of Stuf.

ITEM The iij[d] Groim of the Waredrob Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Sewing and Mending of Stuf in like caus.

ITEM A Child of the Waredrob Who is hourely in the Waredrob for Sewing and Mending of Stuf concerning At my Lordis finding.

ITEM The Armorer Who is hourely in th'Armory for Dressing of his Harness.

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord PERCY Who waits hourely uppon my Lord PERCIS Chaumbre.

ITEM The Second Groim to my Lord PERCY Who waitith hourly in my Lord PERCIS Chaumbre For Brushing and Dressing of his Stuf.

ITEM A Groim of the Chaumbre to my Lord ij Sonnes who be, togeader Who awaitis hourely uppon their Chambre for Brushing and Dressing of their stuf.

ITEM a Groim of the Sterop Who attendis hourely in the stabill for Dressing and Wattering my Lordis Horssis.

ITEM A Groim Sumpterman Who attendis daily in the Stabill for helping to dress his Sumpter-horsses and my Laidis Palfraies.

ITEM A Groim of the Hackneys Who attendis daily in the Stabill for helping to dress my Lordis Hobbies and Naggis.

ITEM A Groim of the Stable Who attendis in the Stable for maiking clean of the said Stabill hourely and daly.

ITEM A Gardynner Who attendis hourely in the Garden for Setting of Erbis and Clipping of Knottis and Sweping the said Garden clean hourely.

ITEM a Groim Hunte Who keapis my Lordis Houndis and Huntith with theim daily.

ITEM A Groim Mylner Who attendis hourely in the Mylne for Grynding of Corn for Baiking and Brewing for my Lordis Houss.

ITEM a Groim-Porter Who contynueth Hourely and Daily for Keaping the Gait.

ITEM A Groim for Dryving of my Lordis Charriot.

ITEM A Keaper for Keaping of the said Charriot Horsses.

THE NOMBRE of thois PARSONS as YOMEN OFFICERS GROME OFFICERS and GROMES IN HOUSHOLD —— xxvij.

CLARKS IN MY LORDIS HOUS Whiche are NOT appointid Daily to attend Bicaus of maiking of their BOOKIS Which they ar chargid with to write hourely uppon.

FURSTE a Clark of the Signet Who writes Daily under my Lorde All maner of Writing and Letters whiche doe go daily from my Lord.

ITEM A Cheif Clark of the Keching Who daily keapith the Counting Hous And seis the Breving daily and Service servid of Meate and Drynk.

ITEM A Clark of my Lordis Foren Expensis Who doith attend the Grossing up of my Lordis Bookis of his Foren Expensis daily.

ITEM An Under-Clark of the Keching Who seis all maner of Victuallis delyvert to every Office and the Victuallis strickkyn owt for service.

ITEM A Clarke of the Garners Who writes the Breving Booke daily And receyves the Granys and delivers the Granys daily.

ITEM A Clarke Avener of the Counting-Hous Who Keapith the Brevyng Book of Horssemete and Fewell daily And enters the Parcells into the Jornall Booke that ar daily bought.

ITEM A Clarke for my Lordis Everyng Booke Who enters all maner of Parcells into my saide Lordis Booke daily Whiche is bought for the use my saide Lorde.

THE NOMBRE of thois PARSONNES as CLARKIS in my Lordis HOUS —— vij.

XLIII.

THE NAIMES of all maner of PARSONNES in my Lordis CHEQUIRROILL that my Lord alloweth to haive SERVAUNTS in his Hons Whiche ar not appointid to attend But to go about their own Business all the Day But onely at MEALLIS TYMES.

FURSTE A Clarke to my Lordis Broider

ITEM A Hors Keapar to my said Lordis Broider

ITEM A Servaunte to the Surveyor of my Lords Landes

ITEM A Servaunte to the Secreatary

ITEM A Servaunte to the Maister of Gramer For to be Usher of the Scole

ITEM A Servaunte to the Doctour or Bacheler of Devinitie

ITEM A Servaunte to the Furst Gentleman Usher

ITEM A Servaunte to the ij[d] Gentleman Usher

ITEM A Servaunte bitwixt a Carver ande a Sewar

ITEM A Servaunte bitwixt ij Gentleman Waiters.

THE NOMBRE of thois PARSONNES as SERVAUNTES to GENTLEMEN in my Lords HOUS —— x.

THE HOOL NOMBRE of all my Lordis SERVAUNTIS ande GENTLEMEN SERVAUNTES that ar NOT APPOINTID to awaite bicaus of outher their BUSINESS Whiche they attend DAILY for my Lorde —— XLIIII.

XLIIII.

ALMANER OF REWARDES CUSTOMABLE usede YERLY by my Lorde to be YEVEN ande PAIDE by his Lordischipe From Michaelmas To Michaelmas Yerely AS it doith appeire in the BOOKE of his Lordshipe FOREN EXPENCES of every Yere what CUSTOMABLE PAYMENTS they be that my Lorde usith Yerely Ande for what Causes they be YEVEN Ande wherfor every SOME is paide Ande for what Consideracion As well for Waiges ande FEES paide owt Yerely of his Lordeschippe Coffures 'as' REWARDIS CUSTOMABLE used Yerly by my Lorde at New Yers Day Ande other tymes of the Yere HIS Lordschipe ande my Ladies Offerings at Principall Feists Yerly accustomed Ande REWARDS usede Customable to be Yeven Yerely to STRANGERS As PLAYERS MYNSTRALLS ande others AS the Some of every Rewarde particulerly With the Consideracion why ande wherefore it is Yeven With the names of the PARSONES to whom the saide Rewards be Yeven More Playnly Hereafter Folowith ande Apperith in this Booke WHICH be Ordynary and Accustomable Payments by my Lorde usede Yerly if the tymes so requier.

ALL MANER of OFFERINGS for my Lorde ande my Lady ande my Lordis Childeren CUSTOMABLE used Yerly at PRINCIPALL FEASTS ande other OFFERINGE-DAYES in the Yere As the Consideracion WHYE more playnly Hereafter followith.

FURST My Lordis Offerringe accustomede upon Alhallow-Day Yerely When his Lordshippe is at home At the Highe Mas If he kepe Chapell —— xij*d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offerringe accustomede upon Alhallowe-Day Yerely If sche offer at the Highe Masse If my Lorde kepe Chapell TO be paid owt of my Lords Coffures If sche be at my Lordis Fyndinge ande not at hir owen ——— viij*d.*

ITEM My Lordes Offeringe accustomed upon Cristynmas-Day Yerely When his Lordshipe is at home At the Highe Mas If he kepe Chapell ——— xij*d.*

ITEM My Ladies Offeringe upon Cristynmas-Day Yerly at the Highe Mas If my Lorde kepe Chapell To be paide owt of my Lordis Coffures If sche be at my Lordis fyndynge ande not at hir owen ——— viij*d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe upon Saynt Stephyns Daye When his Lordschipp his at home a Groit to bow at a Lawe Mas in his Closett ——— iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accustomede upon New-Yers-Day Yerely When his Lordeschip is at home At the High Mas If he kepe Chapell ——— xij*d.*

ITEM My Ladies Offeringe accustomede upon New-Yers-Day Yerely at the High Mas If my Lorde kepe Chapell To be paid owt of my Lordis Coffures If sche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen —— viij*d.*

ITEM My Lords Offeringe accustomede upon the xijth Day Yerely When his Lordschipe is at home At the High Mas if he kepe Chapell —— xij*d.*

ITEM My Ladies Offeringe accustomed upon the xij^th Day Yerely at the High Mas If my Lorde kepe Chapel To be paide owt of my Lords Coffures If sche be at my Lordis fyndinge and not at hir owen —— viij*d*.

ITEM My Lordis Offerynge accustomede upon Candilmas-Day Yerely To be sett in his Lordschippis Candill to offer at the High Mas when his Lordschipp is at home v Groits for the v Joyes of our Lady —— xx*d*.

ITEM My Laidis Offerynge uppon Candilmas-Daie Yerely To be sett in hir Candill to offer at the High Mas iij Groitts To be paid owt of my Lordis Coffures If sche be at my Lordis fyndynge and not at hir owen —— xij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth Yerely upon Candilmas-Day to caus to be Delyveride for the Offeringe of my Lords Son and Heire the Lorde Percy To be sett in his Candill ij^d Ande for every of my Yonge Masters my Lords Yonge Sonnes to be sett in the Candills affore the Offeringe j*d*. for aither of them —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accustomede Yerly upon Saint Blayes Day to be sett in his Lordschipps Candill to offer at Hye Mas if his Lordschyp kepe Chapell —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Laidis Offeringe accustomede Yerely upon Saint Blayes Day to be sett in hir Candill to offer at the Hye Mas To be paid owt of my Lordis Coffures if sche be at my Lordis fyndynge ande not at hir owen —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth Yerly upon Saynt Blays Days to cause to be delyveride for the Offerynge of my Lordis Sone and Heire the Lorde Percy to sett in his Candill jd. Ande for every of my Yonge Masters my Lords

Yonger Sonnes to sett in ther Candills after j*d*. for every of them for ther Offerings this said day —— iij*d*.

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accustomede uppon Goode-Friday Yerely if his Lordschipp be at Home and kepe Chapell when his Lordschipe crepith the Cros —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Ladis Offerringe accustomede Yerely upon Good-Friday When she crepith the Crosse To be paide owt of my Lordis Coffures if sche is at my Lordis fyndinge and not at hir own —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomoth yerely when his Lordschip is at home to caus to be delyveride for the Offerings of my Lordis Sone and Heire the Lord Percy upon the said Good-Friday When he crepith the Crose ij*d*. Ande for every of my Yonge Maisters my Lords Yonger Sonnes after j*d*. to every of them for ther Offeringes when they Crepe the Cros the said Good-Friday —— ilij*d*.

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accustomede Yerely uppon Ester-Evyn when his Lordshipp takyth his Rights — iiij*d*.

ITEM My Ladis Offeringe accustomede Yerely upon Estur-Evyn when hir Ladischipe taketh hir Rights if sche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth yerly to caus to be delyverid to his Lordschippis Childeren that be of Aige to take there Rights For them to offer upon Esters Even After ij*d*. to every of them —

ITEM My Lorde usith and accusometh yerely to caus to be delyvrede to every of his Lordschipps Wardis or Hansman or Anny other Yonge Gentilmen that be at his Lordschipes fyndyinge Ande be of Aige to take ther Rights After ij*d*. a pece to every such Parson —

ITEM My Lords Offerynge accustomede yerely upon Ester-Day in the mornyng when his Lordshipe Crepith the Cros after the Resurreccion If his Lordschippe be at home and kepe Chapell —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Ladis Offering accustomede yerly upon Ester-Daye in the mornynge when hir Ladyschip Crepith the Cros after the Resurreccion To be paide owt of my Lordis Coffures if she be at my Lordis findinge and not at hir owen —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lord useth and accustomethe upon Ester-Day in the mornynge to caus to be delyverid to my Lords Eldest Son the Lord Percy and to every of my Yonge Masters my Lords yonger Sones after j*d*. to every of them to offer when they Creep the Cros the said day after the Resurreccion —— iij*d*.

ITEM My Lords Offeringe accustomede upon Ester-Day Yerely when his Lordschip is at home at the High Mas if my Lorde kepe Chapell —— xij*d*.

ITEM My Ladis Offerenge accustomide uppon Estir-Day yerely at the High Mas If my Lorde kepe Chapell To be paid owt of my Lords Coffures if she be at my Lords fyndinge and not at hir owen —— viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth upon Ester-Day Yerely when his Lordschip is at home If my Lorde kepe Chapell To caus to be delyvered to my Lords Eldest Sone the Lord Percy Ande to every of my Yonge Masters my Lords Yonger Sonnes After j*d*. every of them for them to offer the said Ester-Day in the Chapell at the Hye Mas —— iijd.

ITEM My Lordis Offirynge accustomede upon Saynt George-Day Yerly at the Hye Mas When his Lordschyppe is at home And kepith Saynt George-Feast —— x*d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accustomyde at the Mes of Requiem uppon the morowe after Saynt George-Day When his Lordschip is at home and kepith Saynt George-Feast Which is accustomede yerely to be don for the Saullis of all the Knightes of th'Order of the Garter Departede to the Mercy of God —— iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth When he is at home Ande kipith Dergen over Nyght And Mes of requiem uppon the morowe my Lord his Father xii Month Mynde To offer at the Mas of Requiem —— iiij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth yerely when his Lordschip is at home To caus to be delyvered to my Lordis Eldest Sone and Heyre the Lorde Percy Ande to every of my Yonge Masters my Lords Yonger Sons after j*d.* to every of them for them to offer this said daye at the said Mes of Requiem Done for my Lords Father xij Month Mynde —— iij*d.*

ITEM My Lordis Offerynge accustomed uppon the Assencion-Day yerly when his Lordeschip is at home at the High Mas if he kepe Chapell —— xij*d.*

ITEM My Ladies Offeringe accustomede upon the Assencion-Day yerly at the Hy Mas in the Chapell To be paid owt of my Lordis Coffures if she be at my Lordis fyndynge and not at hir owne——viij*d.*

ITEM My Lords Offeringe accustomede upon Whitsonday yerely at the Hye Mas in the Chapell when his Lordschip is at home —— xij*d.*

ITEM My Ladis Offeringe accustomede uppon Whitsonday yerely at the High Mas in the Chapell To be paid owt of my Lords Coffures if sche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir own —— viij*d*.

ITEM My Lord usith and accustomyth yerly when his Lordschipp is at home if he kepe Chapell to caus to be delyvered unto my Lords eldest Sone and heir the Lorde Percy Ande to every of my Yonge Masters my Lords Yonger Sonnes after j*d*. every of them For them to offer at the Hye Mas yerly the said Witsonday —— iij*d*.

ITEM My Lordis Offeringe accustomede upon Trinite Sonday yerly when his Lordschyp is at home at the Highe Mas if he kepe Chapell —— xij*d*.

ITEM My Ladis Offerynge accustomede yerely uppon Trinite-Sonday at the High Mas if my Lorde kepe Chapell To be paid owt of my Lords Coffures if she be at my Lords fyndyng and not at hir owen —— viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith yerely to sende afor Mychealmas for his Lordschipe Offeringe to the Holy Blode of Haillis—iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith yerly to send afor Michealmas for his Lordschips Offerynge to our Lady of Walsyngeham—iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lord usith yerely to sende afor Michealmas for his Lordschipe Offeringe to Saynt Margarets in Lyncolinschire —— iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lord usith and accustomyth to sende yerely for the Upholdynge of the Light of Waxe which his Lordschip fyndis byrnynge yerely befor the Holy Bloude of Haillis Containing xvj lb. Wax in it aftir vij*d*. ob. for the

fyndynge of every lb. if redy wrought By a Covenaunt maide by gret with the Mounk for the hole Yere for fynding of the said Light byrnynge —— x*s*.

ITEM My Lorde usith ande accustumyth to sende yerely for the Upholdynge of the Light of Wax which his Lordschip fyndith birnynge yerly befor our Lady of Walsyngham contenynge xj lb. of Wax in it after vij*d*. ob. for the fyndynge of every lb. redy wrought By a Covenaunt maid with the Channon by great for the hole Yere for the fyndinge of the said Light byrnning —— vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lord usith ande accustomyth to sende yerely for the Upholdynge of the Light of Wax which his Lordshipe fyndith byrnynge yerely before Saynt Margret in Lyncolenshire conteyning xvj lb. Waxe in it After vij*d*. ob. for the fyndynge of every lb. rydy wrought by a Covenant maid by gret with the Prest ther for the hole Yere for fyndynge of the said Light byrnynge —— x*s*.

ITEM My Lord useth and accustomyth to paye yerly for the fyndynge of a Light of Wax to birne befor our Lady in the Whit-Frers of Doncaster of my Lordis foundacion at every Mas-tyme daily thorowout the Yere sett before our said Lady there To be paid to the Prior of the said Hous for the hole Yere for fyndynge of the said Light To be paid ounes a Yere —— xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

AL MANER OF REWARDIS Customable usede yerely To be Yeven by my Lorde to STRANGERS as PLAYERS MYNSTRAILLS or any other Strangers whatsomever they be As the Consideracion WHY more playnly hereby folowith.

FURST MY Lorde usith and accustomyth To gyf to the Kings Jugler if he have wone When they custome to come unto hym yerely —— vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lord usith and accustomyth to gyf yerely the Kynge or the Queenes Barwarde If they have one When they custom to com unto hym yerely —— vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth to gyfe yerly to every Erlis Mynstrellis when they custome to come to hym yerely iij*s*. iij*d*. Ande if they come to my Lord seldome ones in ij or iij yeres then vj*s*. viij*d*. —— vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomedeth to gife yerely to an Erls Mynstrall If he be his speciall Lorde Frende or Kynsman If they come yerely to his Lordshipe . . . . . Ande if they come seldom ones in ij or iij Yeres—vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomedeth When he rewardis them To gyf the Prior of the Whit-Frers of Doncaster of my Lordis Foundacion toward the byeynge of ther Store agaynst the Advent befor Cristynmas —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lord useth and accustomyth if his Lordschip ly at Leknfeld to gyf yerely to the Servaunts that comyth to his Lordschip thetheir from the Prior of Watton Th'abbot of Meux or the Provest of Beverlay And bringeth his

Lordschip iiij Pykes ij Crannes and ij Signetts Than my Lord to gyfe in rewarde to the saide Servaunts that soe sendes my Lorde ——— xs.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth yerly when his Lordship is at home to gif to the Kings Servaunt that bryngith his Lordship his Newe Yers Gyft from the Kinge uppon the New-Yers-day If he be a Speciall Frende of my Lordis vj*l*. xiijs. iiijd*d*. And if he be a servaunt of the Kings and bot a particulare Parson ——cs.

ITEM My Lord usith and accustomyth yerely when his Lordschip is at home to yef unto the Barne-Bishop of Beverlay when he comith to my Lorde in Cristmas Hally Dayes when my Lord kepith his Hous at Lekynfeld—xxs.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to gif yerely when his Lordship is at home to the Barne-Bishop of Yorke when he comes over to my Lord in Cristynmase-Hally-Dayes as he is accustomede yerely —— xxs.

ITEM My Lorde usith ande accustomyth when his Lordship is at home to gyfe the Quenes Servaunt that bryngeth hir Graces Newe-Yers-Gyft to my Lorde after the xijth Day As sche is accustomede to send it yerly —— LXVjs. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustometh to gif yerely when his Lordshipp is at home to every Erlis Players that comes to his Lordshipe bitwixt Cristynmas ande Candelmas If he be his speciall Lorde and Frende ande Kynsman —— xxs.

ITEM My Lorde usith ande accustomyth to gyf yerely when his Lordship is at home to every Lordis Players that comyth to his Lordschipe betwixt Cristynmas and Candilmas —— xs.

ITEM My Lord useth ande accustomyth to gyf yerely to the Servaunt of his Sone-Lawe that hath marrede his Lordshipis Doughter if he be upon New-Yeres-Day with his Lordship ande Sendis his Lordschip a New-Yeres-Gyft Then in rewarde to his Servaunt that bryngis the said New-Yers-Gyft —— xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith ande accustomyth to gyf yerely to the Servaunt of my Lady his Lordships Doughter if sche be maryede ande be on Newe-Yeres-Day with his Lordship ande sende his Lordeship a New-Yeres-Gyft the said New-Yers-day Than in rewarde to hir Servaunte that bryngs the said New-Yeres-Gyft to my Lorde —— v*j*s. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith ande accustomyth to gyf yerly unto the Servaunt of his Lordschipis Sone and heire the Lorde Percy if he be Marrede ande be in Hous with his Lordschip and Sendis his Lordship a New-Yeres-Gyft uppon New-Yers-day Than in rewarde to his Servaunt that bryngis the said Newe Yeres-Gyft —— xij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth to gyf yerely a Dookes or Erlis Trumpetts if they com vj together to his Lordshipp Viz. if they come yerly v*j*s. viij*d*. ande if they come but in ij or iij Yeres than —— x*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustometh Yerly when his Lordship is at home to gyf to iij of the Kyngs Shames when they com to my Lorde Yerely —— x*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth to sende yerely to the Monk that kepyth the Light afor the Holy Bloode of Haillis for his rewarde for the hole Yere for kepinge of the said Light Lightynge of it at all Service Tymes daily thorowt the Yere —— iij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lord useth and accustomith to syende yerely to the Channon that kepith the Light before our Lady of Walsyngham for his reward for the hole Yere for kepynge of the said Light Lightynge of it at all Service-Tymes dayly thorowt the Yere —— xij*d*.

ITEM My Lord usith and accustomyth yerely to send to the Prest that kepith the Light Lightynge of it at all Service-tymes daily thorowt the Yere —— iij*s*. iiij*d*.

AL MANER OF REWARDIS Customably usedé to be Yeven by my Lorde to his Lordshipis SERVAUNTS As the Consideracion WHY more playnly hereafter followith.

FURST My Lorde useth and accustomyth to gyf his Lordshippis Barbor at all such tymes as he shavith my Lorde and my Lorde comaundith hym or them rewarde for shaving of his Lordshippe —— xij*d*.

ITEM My Lord useth and accustomyth if he kepe Chapell to gife yerely in reward when his Lordschip is at home to the Childeren of his Chapell when they doo synge the Responde callede *Exaudivi* at the Matyns-tyme for xj M. Virgyns uppon Alhallow-day —— vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth yerly to gyf to the Yoman or Grom of the Vestry uppon All Salls * Evyn if his Lordschip kepe Chapell and be at home for ryngynge all the said night for all Cristyn Salls and for hayvynge his

* It is here, and below, erroneously written in the MS. 'Psalls.'

Lorde and father and his Lady and mother Salls most Specialle in memory and for all Cristen Salls —— xx*d.*

ITEM My Lord useth and accustomyth to gyfe yerly upon Saynt Nicolas-Even if he kepe Chapell for Saynt Nicolas to the Master of his Childeren of his Chapell for one of the Childeren of his Chapell yerely vj*s.* viij*d.* And if Saynt Nicolas com owt of the Towne wher my Lord lyeth and my Lord kepe no Chapell than to have yerely iij*s.* iiij*d.* ——vj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lord useth and accustomyth to gyfe yerely if his Lordship kepe a Chapell and be at home them of his Lordschipes Chapell if they doo play the Play of the Nativite uppon Cristynmes-Day in the mornnynge in my Lords Chapell befor his Lordship —— xx*s.*

ITEM My Lord usith and accustomyth if he keepe Chapell to gyfe yerly in reward when his Lordschip is at home to the Childeren of my Lordis Chapell for synginge of *Gloria in Excelsis* at the Mattyns-tyme upon Cristynmas-Day in mornynge —— vj*s.* viij*d.*

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth to gyfe yerly when his Lordshipe is at home to his Barward when he comyth to my Lorde in Cristmas with his Lordshippes Beests for makynge of his Lordschip pastyme the said xij days—xx*s.*

ITEM My Lorde usith ande accustomyth to gyf yerly when his Lordschipp is at home to his Mynstraills that be daly in his Houshold as his Tabret Lute ande Rebek upon New-Yeres-Day in the mornynge when they doo play at my Lordis Chambre doure for his Lordschipe and my Lady xx*s.* Viz. xiij*s.* iiij*d.* for my Lorde and vj*s.* viij*d.* for my Lady if sche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir

owen And for playing at my Lordis sone and heir Chaumbre doure the Lord Percy ij*s*. And for playinge at the Chaumbre doures of my Lords Yonger Sonnes my Yonge Maisters after viij*d*. the pece for every of them—xxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth to gyfe Yerely when his Lordshipe is at hom to his iij Hanshman uppon New-Yers-Day when they doo gyfe his Lordschip Glovis to his New-Yers-gyft And in rewarde after vjs. viij*d*. to every of them —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde usith ande accustomyth to gyfe yerely when his Lordship is at Home to the Gromes of his Lordschipp Chambre uppon New-yers-day to put in their Box as his Lordschip is accustomede Yerely —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to gyf yerely when his Lordshipe is home and hath an Abbot of Miserewll in Cristynmas in his Lordschippis Hous uppon New-Yers-day in rewarde —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to gyf yerely when his Lordschip 'is at home' upon New-yers-day to his Lordships Officer of Armes Arrold or Pursyvaunt for Cryinge *Larges* befor his Lordschip the said New-yers-day as upon the xijth Day folowinge after x*s*. for an day—xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth to gyf yerely when his Lordshipe is at hom upon New-yeres-day to his Lordshipis vj Trompettes when they doo play at my Lords Chaumbre Dour the said Newe-yers-day in the mornynge xx*s*. Viz. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. for my Lord vj*s*. viij*d*. for my Lady if sche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen——xx*s*.

ITEM My Lord useth ande accustomyth to yefe yerely upon New-yers-day to every of his Lordschipis Foot-men when

they doo gyf his Lordship Gloves for his New-yers-gyft the said New-yers-day in the mornnynge And in reward as his Lordship is accustomede yerely iij*s*. iij*d*. to every of them —— iij*s*. iij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth to gif yerely accustomede to the Yoman or Groim of the Vestry that doith serve the Rowme upon Candilmas-Day and bryngith my Lord the Taper that is haloyd that the Roundletts of Smale Lights goth aboute With one of Smallest Roundletts that goth obowt the said Taper of the hallowed Lights In reward—iij*s*. iij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to gyf Yerely when his Lordshipp is at home in reward to them of his Lordship Chapell and other his Lordshipis Servaunts that doith play the Play befor his Lordship uppon Shroftewsday at night yerely in reward. —— x*s*.

ITEM My Lord usith and accustomedith to gyfe yerely if his Lordship kepe a Chapell and is at home in rewarde to them of his Lordshipe Chapell and other his Lordshipis Servauntes that playth the Play of Resurrection upon Estur-Day in the Mornnynge in my Lordis 'Chapell' befor his Lordshipe —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lord usith and accustomyth yerly upon Estur-Day when his Lordship is at hom to gyf to the and the Yoman Cook and Coks of his Lordschips Kechyng xx*s*. Viz. xiij*s*. iiij*d*. for my Lord and vj*s*. viij*d*. for my Lady if sche bee at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen—xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth to gyf yerely upon Saynt George-Day if his Lordship be at home To his Officer of Armes Arrold or Pursyvaunt for Cryeinge of *Largis* befor my Lorde the saide day at Dynar if his Lordship kepe Saynt George Feest at hom In rewarde —— x*s*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth yerly To gyf to hym which sytts in his Lordshippis hous at my Lords Auditor at Michaelmas uppon all his Lordships Servaunts that be Officers which standith charged with the Kepinge of anny Stuf of my Lords in his Dormount Booke ande Weringe Book And for the makinge up of the Books of all the Stuf that is fownde faltie how it shal be Amendit Also for the entre of all the Stuf into indentors founde more at the said accompt in the handis of the said Officers And also for the makyng up the booke of the Deficiens of the Officers of such stuf as is founde wantynge at the said accompt —— lxvj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth yerly to gyf hym which is ordynede to be the Master of the Revells yerly in my Lordis Hous in Cristmas for the overseyinge and orderinge of his Lordschips Playes Interludes and Dresinge that is plaid befor his Lordship in his Hous in the xijth Dayes of Cristenmas And they to have in rewarde for that caus yerly —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustometh yerly to gyff to the Yoman or Grome of the Vestre if his Lordship kep Chapell of Alhallowe-Day at nyght which is alwayes All-Salls Evyn for Ryngynge for all Cristynne Salls the saide nyghte to it be past Mydnyght —— iij*s*. iiij*d*.

AL MANNER OF REWARDIS customable usede to be Yeven by my Lorde for his Lordshipe ande my Ladis BROTHERHEDE Ande also for my Lorde PERCYS Brotherhede To anny GILDE or HOUS OF RELIGION As the Consideracion WHY mor playnly hereafter folowith.

FURST My Lorde useth and accustomyth to pay yerely to the Masters of Saynt Cristofer-gilde of Yorke if my Lorde be Brother and my Lady Syster ther For ther Brotherhede for an hole Yere to the said Saynt Cristofer-Gild xiij*s*. iiij*d*. after vj*s*. viij*d*. for ather of them vj*s*. viij*d*. Viz. vj*s*. viij*d*. for my Lorde and vj*s*. viij*d*. for my Lady if sche be at my Lords fyndynge and not at hir owen At such tyme as the Masters of the said Saynt Cristofer Gild of York bringis my Lord and my Lady for their Lyverays a Yarde of Narrow Violette Cloth and a Yerde of Narow Rayd Cloth —— xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth to pay yerely to the Masters of the sayd Saynt Cristofer-Gilde of Yorke if my Lordis Son and heire the Lord Percy be Brother ther For his Brotherhede for an hole Yere to the said Saynt Cristofer-Gilde at such tymes as the Masters of the said Gild bryngith to my said Lorde Percy for his Lyvery a Yerde of Narowe Violett Cloth and a Yerde of Narow Rayd Cloth —— vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth yerly to pay the Proctor of Saynt Roberts of Knasbrughe Wher my saide Lord and my Laidy ar Breder For ther Broderhede for an hole Yere after iij*s*. iiij*d*. for my Lorde and iij*s*. iiij*d*. for my Lady if she be at my Lordis fyndynge and not at hir owen vj*s*. viij*d*.

AL MANIR OF FEES and WAIGES Customably usede to be paid yerly owt of my Lords COFFURES As the Consideracion WHY more playnly hereafter folowith.

FURSTE My Lorde useth and accustomyth to pay to hym that standith chargide | for all | to accompt for all his Lordshipis Fysch wher his Lordeshipe lyeith and hath the Kepinge of his Lordships Dikis ther with the Fysch in them Which my Lord gyffyth hym yerly for his kepynge of the same for his Fee to be paide at ij tymes in the Yere Viz. at our Lady-Day in Lent and Michaelmes after x*s*. at ather day —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth to gife one yerely for the kepinge of his Lordshipis Mayzes at Semer and for takynge owt of the Reydis ande Wedis from tyme to tyme as they grow in it Ande for seeyng to his Lordshipis Swannes that goith uppon the said Maze In full contentacion for his hole yere Fee to be paid ones a Yere at Michaelmes —— x*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth to pay yerely owt of his Lordschipis Coffures to one or ij Parsones of his Lordship Servaunts that stands chargede with the Kepinge of all my Lordis Lynnon stuf and Dyaper belongynge his Lordshipis Dormount Boke and Weryng Boke Which parcells of Lynnon be not daily accupyede in no Offices in his Lordshipis Hous In full contentacion for ther hole Yere Fee for standinge chargede for kepinge of the saim Stuf to be paid ones a Yere at Michalmas —— xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordeshipp Coffures to them who somever they be of my Lordes Servaunts that stands chargede with the Kepinge of all manor of my Lordis Lynnon Stuf perteinyng my Lordis Dormount Book and Weringe Book Which Parcells of Linnon be not daly accupyede in no Offices in my Lordis Hous ande they to have for the Waschynge of the same stuf for the hole Yere To be payd ones a Yere at Michalmis —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordships Coffures to the Yomen of his Wardrob for the tyme beynge for fyndynge of all maner of Threde belongynge the Sewynge of all manor of Stuf which is shapen and cutt in my Lordis Wardrob as well concernynge my Lorde my Lady my Lordis Childeren As thos which ar at my Lords fyndynge In full Contentacion for his Fee for an hole Yere for that caus to be paid ones a Yere at Michaelmes —— xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordeships Coffures to one of his Lordshipis Servaunts which hath the overseight of his Lordshipis Armory and also the oversight of the Armorer Which kepith his Lordships Armory at his Lordship place wher the said Armory rystyth In full Contentacion for his said Fee an Hole Yere for that caus to be payd ones a Yere at Michalmis —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth to pay yerely out of his Lordships Coffures for the Weshinge of all manor of Lynnen bilongynge his owen body Viz. Shertts Al maner of Kurcheifs ande Hed-kercheifs Breest-Kercheifs Heede-Kercheifs and all maner of Lynnon pertenynge his owen

boddy what-som-ever it be After iiij*s*. a Quarter in full Contentacion for the Hole Yere —— xvj*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth yerly to pay out of my Lordis Coffures for the Washynge of al manor of Lynnen belongeinge my Lady if she be at my Lords fyndynge ande not at hir owen x*s*. Ande also my Lord used and accustomede to pay yerely owt of his Lordships Coffures for the Washynge of al manor of Lynnon Stuf belonginge my Lord Percy my Lords Eldest Sone yerly v*s*. and for every of my Lords other Sonnes by Yere After ij*s*. vj*d*. for aither of them — v*s*. In all —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to pay yerly out of his Lordship Coffures for the Waschynge of all the Lynnen of the iij Hanshmen if his Lordship kepe anny in his Hous daily which be at my Lords fyndynge and not at ther frends after vj*d*. a Quarter for the Washinge of ther said Lynnon And after ij*s*. a Yere for every of them —— vj*s*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to pay yerely owt of his Lordshipis Coffures to his Pursevaunt if he take no Housholde Waiges nor be not promotede by Patent In full contentacion for his yerly Fee accustomyde for hym to have by Yere To be paide at ij tymes of the Yere Viz. at our Lady day in Lent and Michalmis after xxvj*s*. viij*d*. at aither Day —— Liij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth to pay yerely owt of his Lordshipis Coffures if he make ij Kepers more uppon his Carre of Arom of his Lordshipis Tenaunts ther than is accustomede for Kepynge of my said Lords Carr of Arrom for overseyinge of my Lords Fysch ande Swanes ther for ther Fee After iij*s*. iiij*d*. to aither of them to be paide ones a Yere at Michealmes —— vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to gyf every of the iiij Parsones that his Lordschip admyted as his Players to com to his Lordship yerly at Cristynmes Ande at all other such tymes as his Lordship shall comande them for Playing of Playes and Interludes affor his Lordship in his Lordshipis Hous for every of ther Fees for an Hole Yere ——

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth to gyf as in Annuitie by Warraunt to be paide owt of his Lordeshipis Coffures to that Parson that standith chargede with the kepinge of my Lordis ij Evidens Houses at Lekenfeld and Wresill wher all his Lordshippis Evidences and other Wrytyngs pertenynge his Lordships Lands doith remayne Ande for standynge charged with the delyvray of my said Lordis Evidences owt and for receyvynge of them in again To be paid quarterly after xx*s*. a quarter and for the hole Yere —— iiij*l*.

ITEM My Lorde usith ande accustomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordshipis Coffures to hym that standith chargede with the Kepynge of his Lordshipis Cariages yerly Viz. Horlyters — Chayers — Close-Carres — Charryats — and Carttis Ande that he shall mende yerly all such Defauts as is faltie from tyme to tyme in the Tymbre Warks of the said Cariagis Which my Lorde gyfyth him yerly for his Fee for standynge charged with the kepynge and mendenge of the forsaide Cariages To be paid ones a Yere at Michalmes for the hole Yere —— x*s*.

ITEM My Lorde 'usith' and accustomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordshipis Coffures to a Bower for seynge and Dryssynge of all my Lordis Bowes in the Yoman of the Bowes kepynge from tyme to tyme Viz. for Settynge Pullynge and Skynnynge of them yerely as oft as they nede at his

owen cost and charge And to fynde Horne Glewe and all maner of other things that they lak for mendynge of them when they be faltid Which my Lorde gyffith to hym yerly for his Fee for mendynge and seynge to my said Lordis Bowes to be paid ones a Yere at Michalmes for the hole Yere —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lord usyith and accustomed to pay yerly owt of his Lordshipis Coffuris to a Flecher for seynge to all my Lords Shaif Arrowes and all other Arrowes in the kepynge of the Yoman of my Lordes Bowes and for Dresyinge of all the said Arrowes when they ned And he 'to' fynde Feders Wax Glewe Silke and al maner of other things that laks for mendyinge of the said Arrowes from 'tyme' to tyme Which my Lord gyffith hym yerly for his Fee for mending and seyng to my said Lordis Arrowes To be paid to him ones a Yere at Michalmes For the hole Yere —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth to pay yerly nowe owt of his Lordshipis Coffures to his Lordshippis Armorer that standyth charged with his Lordshipes Armory for fyndynge of all the Emery and Oyle for the makynge clean of all such Harnese of my Lords from tyme to tyme as in his Lordshipis standynge Armory where his Lordship lyeth And also for fyndynge of Bukills Lether and Nailes from tyme to tyme As the saide Hernesses laks for fynyshynge of it Which my Lorde gyffyth hym yerly for his Fee for that caus To be paid unto hym at ij tymes of the Yere Viz. at our Lady Day in Lent and Michaelmas after x*s*. at ather Day over and besides Liij*s*. iiij*d*. paid to him for his Houshold Waiges for standynge chargede with the said Armory —— xx*s*.

ITEM My Lorde usith and accustomyth to pay yerly owt of his Lordshipis Coffures to one that swepith and kepith

clyne the Leddis of the Castell of Wresill Which my Lorde gyfyth hym yerly for his Fee for that caus To be paid to hym ones a Yere at Michealmas for the hole Yere —— vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth to pay yerly owte of his Lordships Coffures to the Yoman and Grome of his Lordships Pantre Which standith chargede with the saide Pantre for as much Chippings of Trencher-Brede and other Brede of ther Vaillis as doith serve for the fedyinge of my Lords Howndis daily thorow owt the Yere Ande so to be paid unto them for that cause at ij tymes of the Yere Viz. at our Lady Day and Michalmes After vj*s*. viij*d*. at aither Day in full Contentacion for the hole Yere —— xiij*s*. iiij*d*.

AL MANNER OF THINGS Yerly Yeven by my Lorde for his MAUNDY ande my Laidis and his Lordshippis Childeren As the Consideracion WHY more playnly hereafter folowith.

FURST My Lorde useth ande accustomyth yerely uppon Maundy Thursday when his Lordship is at home to gyf yerly as manny Gownnes to as manny Poor Men as my Lorde is Yeres of Aige with Hoodes to them and one for the Yere of my Lordes Aige to come Of Russet Cloth after iij yerddes of Brode Cloth in every Gowne and Hoode Ande after xij*d*. the brod Yerde of Clothe.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth yerly uppon Maundy Thursday when his Lordship is at Home to gyf yerly as manny Sherts of Lynnon Cloth to as manny Poure Men as his Lordshipe is Yers of Aige ande one for the Yere of my Lords Aige to come After ij yerdis dim. in every Shert ande after . . . . the yerde.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth yerly uppon the said Mawndy Thursday when his Lordshipe is at home to gyf yerly as manny Tren Platers after ob. the pece with a Cast of Brede and a Certen Meat in it to as manny Poure Men as his Lordship is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of my Lordis Aige to come.

ITEM My Lord used ande accustomyth yerly upon the said Maundy Thursday when his Lordship is at home to gyf yerely as many Eshen Cuppis after ob. the pece with Wyne in them to as many Poure Men as his Lordeship is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of my Lordis Aige to come.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth yerly uppon the said Mawndy Thursday when his Lordshipe is at home to gyf yerly as manny Pursses of Lether after ob. the pece with as manny Penys in every purse to as many poore men as his Lordship is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of my Lords Aige to come.

ITEM My Lorde useth ande accustomyth yerely uppon Mawndy Thursday to cause to be bought iij Yerdis and iij Quarters of Brode Violett Cloth for a Gowne for his Lordshipe to doo service in Or for them that schall doo service in his Lordshypes Absence After iij*s*. viij*d*. the Yerde And to be furrede with Blake Lamb Contenynge ij Keippe and a half after xxx Skynnes in a Kepe and after vj*s*. iij*d*. the Kepe and after ij*d*. ob. the Skynne and after LXXV Skynnys for Furringe of the said Gowne Which Gowne my Lord werith all the tyme his Lordship doith service And after his Lordship hath don his service at his said Maundy doith gyf to the pourest man that he fyndyth as he thynkyth emongs them all the said Gowne.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth yerly upon the said Mawnday Thursday to caus to be delyvered to one of my Lordis Chaplayns for my Lady If she be at my Lordis fyndynge and not at hur owen To comaunde hym to gyf for her as manny Groits to as manny Poure Men as hir Ladyshipe is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of hir Aige to come Owte of my Lordis Coffueres if sche be not at hir owen fyndynge.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth yerly uppon the said Maundy Thursday to caus to be delyvered to one of my Lordis Chaplayns for my Lordis Eldest Sone the Lord Percy For hym to comaunde to gyf for hym as manny

Pens of ij Pens to as manny Poure Men as his Lordshipe is Yeres of Aige and one for the Yere of his Lordshipis age to come.

ITEM My Lorde useth and accustomyth yerly uppon Mawndy Thursday to caus to be delyverit to one of my Lordis Chaplayns for every of my Yonge Maisters my Lordis Yonger Sonnes To gyf for every of them as manny Penns to as manny Poore Men as every of my said Maisters is Yeres of Aige and for the Yere to come.

XLV.

THE ORDER OF THE NOMBRE OF THE HORSSES whiche my Lorde and his Counsell thynks covenyent to be kept yerely in WYNTER in his Lordeships Stable at the charge of the House And to what use they shall be exersised HEREAFTER FOLLOWITH And this Nombre not to be exeedet without my Lordes Knowing upon 'any' Consideracion.

NAGGES to be kept in my Lords Stable in WYNTER And for what Causes.

FIRST A Nage for my Lorde to ryde on.

ITEM A Nagge to be ledde for my Lorde for chaunge

ITEM A Nagge for my Lordes Secounde Son to ryde upon

ITEM A Nagge for my Lordes Thurde Son to ryde upon.

THE NOMBRE of the NAGGES is —— iiij.

HORSSES to be kept in my Lords Stable in WYNTER Whiche must neds be had for the CARYADGE of my Lords STUFF when my Lorde rydes.

FIRST A Horsse for my Lordes Maile for the Grome of the Roobbes to ryde affore.

ITEM A Horsse for my Lordes Cloth-Sak with his Bedde.

ITEM A Horsse for my Lordes Cloth-Sek with his Apparell of his Body.

ITEM A Horsse for the Grome of the Ewry to ryde before my Lorde 'with' Shavynge-Bassynge and Ewer.

THE NOMBRE of the HORSSES for CARYADGE of STUFF—— iiij.

HORSSES to be kept in my Lords Stable in WYNTER for thois PARSONES that must nedes be at my Lords HORSSYNGE.

FIRST The Horsse that the Yoman of the Hors rydes on Whiche stonds in my Lordes Stable | His Hors.

ITEM A Horsse for one Gentillman that is at my Lords Horssynge Whiche Horsse stondes in my Lords Stable | His Horsse.

ITEM A Hors for the Grome of the Styroypp to ryde upon That ledes my Lords Spare Nagge | His Horsse.

ITEM A Hors for the Grome of the Stable to ryde upon That ledes the Cloth-Sek Horsse that caryeth my Lords Trussynge Bed and all thyngs belongynge yt when he rydes | His Hors.

ITEM A Hors for the Grome of the Stable to ryde upon That ledes the Cloth Sak Hors that caryeth my Lords Cloth-Sek with his hole Apparell of his Body | His Hors.

ITEM A Hors for one of the Groomes of the Chambre whiche is at my Lords Horssynge to ryde upon that shall goo beffore daylye when my Lorde rydes For dressynge and makynge redy of my Lords Chambre agaynst he com | His Hors.

ITEM A Hors for another Grome of the Chambre to ryde upon Whiche is at my Lords Horssynge Whiche shall be allwayes aboute my Lorde at his makynge redy | His Hors.

THE NOMBRE OF HORSSES that must be Keept for theis PARSONES that must be at his Lordeship HORSSYNGE —— vij.

THE HORSSES that my Lorde allowith the LORDE PERCY his Son and Heire to have stondynge in his Lordshipes STABLE When he is at Yeres to ryde and is at my Lords Fyndynge.

FIRST A Gret Doble Trottynge Horsse for my Lorde Percy to travell uppon in Wynter.

ITEM A Great Doble Trottynge Hors called a Curtall for his Lordeship to ryde on owte of Townes.

ITEM An outher Trottynge Gambaldynge Hors for my saide Lorde Percy to ryde upon when he comes ynto Townes.

ITEM An Amblynge Hors for his Lordeship to Journey upon Dayly.

ITEM A proper Amblynge Litle Nagge for my Lorde Percy to ryde upon when he goith on Hawkynge or Huntynge.

ITEM A Gret Amblynge Geldynge or a Gret Trottynge Geldynge to cary my saide Lorde Percys Maile with his Stuffe for his Chaunge when he rydes.

THE NOMBRE of the HORSSES that my Lorde allowes my Lorde PERCY to have in his Lordship Stable in WYNTER ys —— vj.

THE HOLLE NOMBRE of all the foresaide HORSSES appointed to Stonde in my Lords Stable in WYNTER at Harde Mete at the Charge of the House ys —— xxj.

XLVI.

THE ORDER OF THE NOMBRE OF THE PARSONES thought 'meet' by my Lorde and his Counsell to be within at MEATE and DRYNKE Daily in my Lordis Hous And no mo to be in nombre When he kepes his SECRET HOUS At the tyme of the takinge of his Accompts And the Nombre of the saide PARSONES appoynted to attende upon his Lordeship and my Lady And how they shall serve in Ordur yn every Roome HEREAFTER FOLLOWITH And this saide Nombre not to be exedit but allwayes thus kept at all suche tymes when my Lorde breks up his HOUSE Yerely at Michaellmes for the takynge of the ACCOMPTS of the Offices in his Householde As the Wardrob and other.

MY Lorde

MY Ladye

TO SYT AT MY LORDS REWARDE

MY Lordes Eldest Son and Heire.

PERSONES THAT SHALL ATTENDE upon my LORDE at HIS BORDE Daily Ande have no more but his REVERCION Except BREDE and DRYNK.

MY Lordes Secounde Son to serve as Kerver.

MY Lordes Thurde Son as Sewer.

A Gentillman that shall attende upon my Lords Eldest Son in the rewarde and appoynted Bicause he shall allwayes be with my Lords Sonnes for seynge the Ordurynge of them.

MY Lordes first Hanneshman to serve as Cupberer to my Lorde.

MY Lords ij^{de} Hansman to serve as Cuperer tc my Lady.

ITEM A Yoman Ussher o'the Chambre to attende upon the Door at Mealis.

ITEM A Yoman of the Chambre to kepe the Cupborde at the Seller.

A Yoman or a Grome to awayte upon the Cupborde as Panteler.

A Yoman or a Groome to awayte upon the Cupborde as Butler.

ITEM The Yoman or Groome of the Ewry to awayte upon the Ewrye-Boorde.

A Yoman or a Grome Ussher of the Hall for Orderynge and Servynge of the Hall at the First Dynner and to be at the Revercyon.

A Grome Offycer of the Buttre or Pantre that shall kepe and serve the Offices as Seller Buttre and Pantre And to Breve And to be at the Revercion.

THE Clarke of the Kechinge that shall serve my Lorde at the Dresser and se the service frome the Kechinge to all other And to be at the Revercyon.

THE Porter that shall kepe the Gaits and appoynted to be at the Revercion.

THE Yoman or Groome Cooke that shall serve at the Dressor Servys to the holle House And to be at the Revercion.

THE Childe of the Kechinge that shall help the saide Yoman or Groome to dresse my Lords Metes and Servyce for the Howseholde And to be at the Revercion.

THE NOMBRE OF THE PARSONES IS——xvj.

PARSONES THAT SHALL SYT at the KNYGHTS BOORDE in my Lordes GREATE CHAMBRE And to dyne at the FIRST DYNNER.

THE First Gentillwoman to my Lady.

THE Secounde Gentillwoman to my Lady.

THE First Chamberer to my Lady.

THE Secounde Chamberer to my Lady.

THE Thirde Chamberer to my Lady.

THE Deane of my Lordes Chappell or an outher Chappelayn for Sayinge of Grace to my Lorde.

ITEM A Gentillman Ussher o'th' Chambre to dyne at the First Dynner for takynge up my Lords Borde.

ITEM Another Gentillman Usher of the Chambre to Dyne at the First Dynner and to brynge yn the Towell and to serve my Lorde with Water when his Lordeship goes to Dynner and when his Lordeship rysses frome Dynner.

THE NOMBRE OF THE PARSONES YS——viij.

PARSONES APPOYNTID TO SYT in the HALL and to dyne at the FIRST DYNNER and to awayte upon my Lorde at AFTER DYNNER.

THE Prest that stonds charged with the Payments of the Booke of my Lords Foren Expences.

THE Yoman of the Chambre that shall attende upon my Lady at After-Dynner.

THE Secounde Clarke of the Kechinge the whiche shall breve at after Dynner.

THE Clark of my Lords Foren Expensis.

The Clerke that shall syt with them that shall take the Accompts of the Offices in my Lords House.

THE Yoman of the Bedds that staunds chargid with my Lords Warderob Stuff For the Delyvre of the saide Stuffe at the accompt.

THE Skynner that is in my Lords Warderob For the helpynge to receyve the saide Stuffe when it is charged agayne into the Office.

A Grome of the Warderob For the berynge of the Stuff to the Warderob agayne when it is charged at the Accompt to the Offyce.

ANother Grome of the Warderob For the Berynge of the said Stuffe to the Warderobe agayne when it is charged at the Accompt to the Office.

THE Clerke that shall wryte clere up the Booke of my Lords Foren Expences under the Clerke of my saide Lords Foren Expences.

A Grome of the Chamber For the kepynge of Fyre in the Jewell-Hous and Lyberary and Houses in the Garden and outher places where my Lorde shall syt aboute his Books.

THE NOUMBRE OF THE PARSONES YS——xj.

ALLWAYES ORDEYNYDE by my Lorde and his Counsell that anny of the forsaide PARSONES that sytts at the FIRST DYNNER and mete to bere Dysshis Be taken frome the First Dynner to bere Dysshis to my Lorde as well at the FIRST COURS as SECOUNDE COURS.

THE NOMBRE OF THE] PARSONES YS——xxxviij

XLVII.

THE ORDERYNGE OF MY LORDES CHAPPELL in the QUEARE at MATTYNGIS MAS and EVYNSONGE To stonde in Ordure as Hereafter Followith SYDE for SIDE DAILYE.

THE DEANE SIDE	THE SECOUNDE SYDE
THE Deane	THE Lady-Masse Priest
THE Subdeane	THE Gospeller
A Basse	A Basse
A Tenor	A Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Tenor
A Countertenor	A Conntertenor
	A Tenor

THE ORDURYNGE of my Lordes CHAPPELL for the Keapinge of our LADYES MASSE thorowte the WEIKE.

SONDAY

Master of the Childer a Countertenor

A Tenoure

A Tenoure

A Basse

MONDAY

Master of the Childer a Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

TWISDAY

Master of the Chillder a Countertenour

A Countertenoure

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

WEDYNSDAY

Master of the Chillder a Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

A Basse

THURSDAIE

Master of the Chillder a Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

FRYDAY

Master of the Chillder a Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Countertenoure

A Basse

SATTURDAY

Master of the Chillder a Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Countertenoure

A Tenoure

FRYDAY

And upon the saide Friday th'ool Chappell and every Day in the weike whan my Lorde shall be present at the saide Masse.

THE ORDURYNGE for keapynge Weikly of the ORGAYNS Oon after An Outher As the NAMYS of them hereafter followith WEIKELY

The Maister of the Chillder yf he be a Player The Fyrst Weke.

A Countertenor that is a Player the ij^{de} Weke.

A Tenor that is a Player the thirde Weike.

A Basse that is a Player the iiijth Weike.

Ande every Man that is a Player to kepe his cours Weikely

THE ORDURYNGE for stonding RECTORCHORE at the Deske As to say at Mattyngis Highe-Masse and Evyn-Songe Oon on aither syde As the NAMYS of them hereafter followith WEIKELY.

THE First Weike a Tenoure on the oone Side and a Countertenor on the outher side.

THE Secounde Weike a Countertenor on the oon side and a Tenor on the outher side.

THE Thirde Weike a Tenor on the oon side and a Countertenor on the outher side.

THE Fourth Weike a Countertenor on the oon side and a Tenor on the outher side.

THE ORDURYNGE of the PREISTIS Weikely of my Lordes Chappell for keapynge of MAS Dayly and Weikely.

THE Fyrst Preist Subdean to synge Highe Mas on Doble Feistis and to eas outher Preistis of Masse when he seith they shall nede.

THE Seconde Preist to sing oure Lady Mas the First Weike and to be Gospeller at the Highe Masse.

THE Thirde Preist to synge Highe Masse the said Weike and when he syngith Lady Mas to be Gospeller at the Highe Masse.

THE ORDURYNGE of my Lordes Chapell in the QUEARE at Mattynges Mas and Evyn Songe to stonde in Order as hereafter followith SYDE for SYDE.

THE DEANE SYDE	THE SECONDE SYDE
THE Deane	THE Lady Masse Preist
THE Subdeane	THE Morrowe Messe Preist
THE Gospiller	A Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Basse
A Basse	A Tenor
A Countertenor	A Countertenor
A Tenor	A Basse
A Basse	A Countertenor
A Countertenor	A Tenor

THE ORDURYNGE of my Lordes Chappell for the keapinge of oure LADY MASSE thorowe oute the WEIKE.

SONDAY

THE Maister of the Chilldren a Count-Tenor

A Countertenor

A Tenor

A Countertenor

A Basse

MONDAY

THE Master o'th Chilldren a Counter-tenor

A Countertenor

A Tenor

A Tenor

A Baisse

TEWYSDAY

THE Master o'th Chilldren a Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Tenor

A Countertenor

A Baisse

WEDDEYNSDAY

THE Master o'th Chilldren a Countertenor

A Countertennor

A Countertennor

A Tennor

A Basse

THURSDAY

THE Master o'th Chilldren a Countertenor

A Tennor

A Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Baisse

FRIDAY

THE Master o'th Chilldren a Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Tennor

A Countertenor

A Baisse

SATTURDAY

THE Master o'th Chilldren a Countertenor

A Countertenor

A Tennor.

A Countertennor

A Baisse

FRYDAY

UPPON Fryday the Hoolle Chappell and every day in the Weike when my Lorde shall be present at the sayde Lady-Masse.

THE ORDURYNGE of the BASSES in my Lordes Chappell for the settynge of the QUEARE dayly at Mattynges Masse and Even-Songe thorowe owte the Weike As the NAYMES of them With the DAYES and TYMES that they shall kepe Hereafter Followyth.

THE BASSES.

THE Fyrst Bais to set the Queyre all Sonday and at Mattyngs on Friday.

THE ij^{d} Bais to set the Queare all Monday and at Mas on Fryday.

THE iij^{d} Bais to set the Queare all Tewisday and at Evyn-Song on Friday.

THE iiijth Basse to set the Queare all Weddynsday and at Mattyngs on Satturday.

THE vth Bais to set the Queare all Thursday and at Masse on Satturday.

THE ORDURYNGE for the keapynge Weykely of the ORGAYNES oone after an outher as the NAMES of them hereafter followith.

THE ORGAYNE PLAYERS.

THE Master o'th Chilldern if he be a Player the fyrst Weike.

A Countertennor that is a Player the Secounde Weike.

A Tennor that is a Player the Thyrde Weyke.

A Baisse that ys a Player the Fourthe Weike.

And every Man that ys a Player to kepe his Cours Weykely.

THE ORDURYNGE for stondynge RECTOR-CHORE at the Deske Viz. at Mattyngs Highe Mas and Evyn-Songe one after an other SYDE for SYDE as the NAMYS of them hereafter followith.

MONDAY.

Fyrst a Bayse on the oon Syde
And a Baise on the outher Side

TEWISDAY.

A Bais on the oon Syde
And a Baise on the outher Syde

WEDDYNSDAY.

A Countertenor on the oon Syde
And a Countertenor on the outher Syde

THURSDAY.

A Countertenor on the one Syde
And a Tenor on the outher Syde

FRYDAY.

A Tennor on the oone Syde and
A Countertenor on the outher Syde

SATTURDAY.

A Countertenor on the oon Syde
And a Tenor on the outher Syde

THE ORDURYNGE of the PREISTIS Weikely of my Lordes Chappell for keapinge of MASSE Dayly and Weikely.

THE PREISTIS FOR KEAPINGE OF MAS DAILY.

THE First Preist the Subdean to synge Highe Masse on Double Feists and to ease outher Preistis of Masse when he seith they shall nede.

ITEM The Seconde Preist to singe oure Lady Masse the Fyrst Weike and to be Gospeller at the Highe Masse.

THE Thirde Preist to synge Highe Masse the saide Weike and when he synges our Lady Masse to be Gospeller at Highe Masse.

THE Fourth Preist to synge oure Lady Masse the Seconde Weike and to be Gospeller at the Highe Masse the saide Weike.

XLVIII.

THYS YS THE BILL OF THE NAMYS of the HOUSES at my Lordes Mannour of LEKINGFELDE at his Lordshipes NEW LOGE in his PARKE ther And what CHAMBRES they be which shall have FIERS kept in theym yerly And how myche FEWILL shall be allowid to every Hous by the Daye Weke and Monneth As well Billett Wodde as Fagot And what Dais in the Weke they shall have Fiers made in them at all such tymes in Winter that my Lorde lies not ther Yerly from All-Hallowtide to Shraftide As the Namys of the said Houses And what Houses they bee And what every of them shal be allowide by the Day Weke and Monthe And what Dais they shall have Fiers ept in theym HEREAFTER FOLLOWITH in this Bill Signed with my Lordes Hande.

THE NAMYS OF THEES CHAMBRES ande HOUSES within my Lordes Mannour of LEKINGFELDE Which shall have FIERS kept in theym in WINTER when my Lord lieth not there From ALHALLOWTID to SHRAFTIDE.

FURST My Lords Jewelhous within the Mannour of Lekingfelde to have Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Monneth in Shides xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monnethes LXXij Shides and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontithe in every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the saide Fewell for the said Hous in the Weke is j*d*. ob. quad. In the Monneth vij*d*. ob. And for the iij Monthes bitwix Alhalowtid and Shraftide — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM My Lords Lybrary within the Mannor of Lekingfelde to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shides and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Month in Shids xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monnythes lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monneth in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the said Fewell for the said Hous in the Weke is j*d*. ob. q[d] In the Monneth vij*d*. ob. And for the iij Monneths bitwix Alhallowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM My Ladies Lybrary within the Mannour of Lekingfelde on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Monneth in Shids xxiiij in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the saide Hous in the Weke is j*d*. ob. q[d]. In the Monneth vij*d*. ob. And for the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM My Lords Lybrary over the Chapell Dour within the Mannour of Lekingfelde to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monthe in Shids xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in iij Monthes Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith to in every Monneth in Money after v Shids j*d* —— v*d*. And in Fagots after v j*d*. — ij. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q[d]. In the Monnyth vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Evidens Hous over the Chapell Stair within the Mannour of Lekenfelde to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Faggott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monthes lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Monthe is vij*d*. ob. And for the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhollowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM Th'Uper Hous of the Tour in the Gardyn within the Mannour of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij And in Fagots xij And in the iij Monnethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagots after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. An the Monthe vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monnethis bitwix All-hallowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Nether Hous of the Tour in the Gardyn within the Manor of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contennyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij in Fagots xij And in the iij Months in Shides lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. In Fagots after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Monnyth is vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtide and Shraftide — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM Th'Ynner Chambre of th'Uper Hous in the Gardyn within the Mannor of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagottes In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij And in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monneths lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Moneth in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Money and Fewell for the said Hous in the Weke j*d*. ob. q^{d}. And in the Monyth vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monthes bitwix Alhalowtid and Shraftide — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Wardrobe within the Mannor of Lekinfield to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagot Contenyng vj Shids and iij Fagots In the Month in Shids xxiiij and in Fagots xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. In Fagots after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Month vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shaftid — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM Th'Armory within the Mannor of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagotte Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Month in Shids xxiiij and in Fagots xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and in Fagotts xxxvj Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Moneth is vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monthes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftide — xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Vestry within the Mannor of Lekingfield to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Wek ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Month in Shids xxiiij and in Fagots xij And in thre Monnethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in all every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the saide Hous in the Wek j*d*. ob. q^d^. In the Monthe vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monnythes bitwix Alhallowtide and Shraftid —— xxij*d*. ob.

THE NAMYS OF THES CHAMBRES and HOUSES within my Lordes NEW LOGE in his Lordshipes PARK of Lekingfelde Which shall have FYERS kept in theym in WINTER from Alhalowtide to Shraftide as Hereafter Followithe.

FURST The Garret within the New Loge to have on Monday Wedinsday and Frayday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagot Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Moneth in Shids xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monethes lxxij Shids and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monthe in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagots after v j*d*. — vij*d*. ob. Sum of all the said Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^d^. In the Monneth vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monthes from Alhalowtid to Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Chambre next the Chapell within the New Loge to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagot Contenyng in the Weke vj

Shids and iij Fagots In the Moneth in Shids xxiiij and in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Moneth vij*d*. ob. And in the thre Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftide —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Gret Chambre within the New Loge to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts And in the Month in Shids xxiiij in Fagotts xij And in the iij Monethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monneth in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagotts after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the said Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Monthe vij*d*. ob. In the iij Monethes bitwix Alhalowtid and Shraftid —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Chambre in th'end of the Gret Chambre within the Newe Loge to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorowt the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monneth in Shids xxiiij and Fagotts xij And in the iij Monnethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith to in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d*. — v*d*. And in Fagots after v j*d*. — ij*d*. ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Weke is j*d*. ob. q^{d}. In the Month vij*d*. ob. And in the iij Monthes bitwix Alhalowtid and Shraftid —— xxij*d*. ob.

ITEM The Chambre over the Hall within the said New Loge to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke j Fagott and ij Shids Contenyng in the Weke vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Month in Shids xxiiij in Fagotts xij

And in the iij Monethis in Shids lxxij And in Fagotts xxxvj Which amontith in every Month in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* And in Fagots after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Wek is j*d.* ob. q^{d}. In the Moneth vij*d.* ob. And for the iij Monthes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftid —— xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM The Chambre over the Keching within the said New Loge to have on Monday Wedinsday and Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng vj Shids and iij Fagotts in the Weke In the Month xxiiij Shids and xij Fagotts And in the iij Monethes in Shids lxxij and xxxvj Fagotts Which amontith in every Monyth in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* And in Fagotts after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Weke is j*d.* ob. q^{d}. In the Month vij*d.* ob. And in the iij Monthes bitwix Alhalowtide and Shraftide —— xxij*d.* ob.

ITEM The Hall within the New Loge to have on Monday Wedinsday ande Fryday thorout the Weke ij Shids and a Fagott Contenyng in the Wek vj Shids and iij Fagotts In the Monthe in Shids xxiiij and in Fagots xij And in the iij Monthes in Shids lxxij and in Fagotts xxxvj Which amontith in every Moneth in Money after v Shids j*d.* — v*d.* In Fagotts after v j*d.* — ij*d.* ob. Sum of all the Fewell for the said Hous in the Weke is j*d.* ob. q^{d}. In the Month vij*d.* ob. And for the iij Monnethes bitwix Alhallowtid and Shraftid —— xxij*d.* ob.

THE HOLL NOMBRE of FEWELL apointed for the foresaid HOUSES is } In { SHIDS Miiij^{xx} xvj.* / FAGOTTS v^{c} xLviij

* All these reckonings are at the rate of six score to the hundred.

Wherof

IN SHIDES for the Houses at the MANNOURE vj^{c} LXXij.

IN SHYDS for the Houses at the NEWE LOGE cccc xxiiij.

IN FAGOTTS for the Houses at the MANNOUR ccc xxxvj.

IN FAGOTTS for the Houses at the NEW LOGE cc xij.

THE HOLL SOM of the MONEY for all the foresaid FEWELL. After ij*s*. iiij*d*. the c HARDWOD. After ij*s*. the c FAGOTT } is —— xxxvj*s*.

ITEM It is ordynede to provide yerly for xxx Saks of Charcoill for Stilling of Bottells of Waters for my Lord As the Namys of the said Waters that his Lordeshipe is accustomyd to caus to be stillide yerly Herafter Followith Viz. Water of Roses — Water for the Stone — Water of Buradge — Water of Feminytory — Water of Braks — Water of Columbyns — Water of Okynleeffe — Water of Harts Tonge — Water of Draggons — Water of Parcelly — Water of Balme — Water of Walnot Leeffs — Water of Longdobeeff — Water of Prymeroses — Water of Saidge Water of Sorrell — Water of Red Mynt — Water of Betany — Water of Cowslops — Water of Tandelyon — Water of Fennell — Water of Scabias — Water of Elder-Flours — Water of Marygolds — Water of Wilde Tansey — Water of Wormwodde — Water of Wodbind — Water of Endyff — and Water of Hawsse And to be allowed for filling of every Bottell of Water of a Pottell a pece on with another j Bushell of Chercoill After iiij Bushell in the Sek And after ij Suaks to a Quarter And after j Quarter for stilling of every viij Bottells with Water.

XLIX.

THE BOOKE OF THE ORDRE FOR THE HOUSHOLDE for the Hede Officers ande thois that standeth Chargide with my Lordes ande the Clarkes of the Kechynge How they shall apoynt the Marshalls ande Ushers of the Hall to order allow and apoynte the CARIAGES at every REMEVALL of my Lord When my Lord shall brek upe his House from place to place For the said Marshalls and Ushers of his Hall to assigne the saide Cariages How they shal be occopyede And how the said Carriages shall be apoyntide And what they be that shal be apointed to every Cariage And what Cariages shal be apoyntide for every Caus HERAFTER FOLLOWITH in this Booke in order one after another.

FURST Yt is Ordygnede that the Wardrobe Stuff shall have at every Remevall iij Cariages allowed besides my Lordes Chariot And that they shall have remanynge no moir Stuff (concernyng the Wardrobe in the place wher my Lord shall remove fro) left to cary at the day of my Lordes Departour but onely the Stuf that doith hange and Beddes As to say the Stuf in the Chambre wheir my Lord and my Laidy Lyeth The Stuf in the Chambre wheir my Lord Dyneth The Stuf in the Greate Chambre And the Stuf in the Chambre wher my Lorde makes him redy And the Beddes with the Stuf belonging them in the Chambres wher my Lordes Children lieth | iij Cartes Viz. One Cart for the Stuf of the Dynyng Chambre and Gret Chambre Ande the outher Carte for the Stuf in my Ladies Chambre and in the Chambre wher my Lord makes him redy With the Gentilwomen Stuf and the Stuf that remanes in my Lordes Chambre consernyng my Lordes self Ande the iij^de^ Cart for such Stuf remanynge in the Wardrobe which might not be remevide nor sent before unto my Lordes departour.

ITEM Yt is Ordynede that the Vestry Stuf shall have at every Remevall One Carte As to say for the Caryinge the iiij Antyfoners The iiij Grailles The Hanginges of the iij Alters in the Chapell The Surplasses The Alter Clothis in my Lords Closet and my Ladies And the Soit of Vestments and single Vestments and Coopes accopied daley And all outher my Lordes Chapell Stuff to be sent afore by my Lords Chariot before his Lordshipe remeve.

ITEM Yt is Ordynyd that ther shall be a Caryage apontide at every Remevall for the Cariage of my Lordes Childre Stuff which be at aidge For ther Apparell and the Stuf of him apontid to have the oversight of them With the Stuff of their Servaunts that attendes upon 'them' When they have non allowance for Cariage of ther Beddes bicause they have ther Beddes allowid out of the Wardrobe.

ITEM It is Ordyned that the Stuff of the Offices followynge shal be jonyd at every Remevall to one Cariage bicaus the Sellar hath but Cupbord-Clothes and Barrell-Feries The Pauntrey Towelles Purpaynes Coverpayns Chipping-knyfts The Buttry Cannes Cupes and Cruses And th'Ewry Chaffers Basings and Ewers Table-clothis Ewry-clothis Napkins Carver and Sewer Towells Viz. the Sellar the Pantry the Butrey and Ewry and all the Parsons Stuff with ther Bedding which be Officers belonging the saide Offices Viz. Sellar Pantre and Ewry And one for the Butry to be caryed in the said Cariage And to have non outher Cariage allowid them.

ITEM It ys Ordynede at every Remevall that the Stuf of the Kechinge Squillery Lardre and Pastrey shall be apontide ij Cariages Viz. One Cariage for the Keching stuff as Spittes Pottes Pannes Traffetts Raks And Pastry-stuf as Pryntes

and outher Stuf And th'outher Carriage for the Squyllery-stuf as Vessell and Dresser-Clothes with the ij Beddes for the iiij Cookes to ly in And all the Parsans ther apparrell and other Stuff to be caried in the said Cariages And to have non other Cariage allowid theime.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall that the Stuff belonginge the Bakhous With the Bedde for the Bakers The Bedde for the Brewers The Bedde for the Grom-Ushers o'th Hall And for ther apparrell and outher Stuff shal be apontid to have On Cariage for the cariage of it And to have non outher Cariage allowed them but onely the saide Cariage.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall that my Lordes Attourney if he be in Hous daly with my Lorde My Lordes Auditurs in Houshold daley The Gentilmen of Housholde as Carvers Sewars and Cupberers and Gentilmen-Waters shall have apontid theime One Cariage for carying of v Beddes Viz. a Bedde for the Attourney a Bedde for the ij Auditurs a Bed for the ij Carvers a Bedde for the ij Sewers and a Bed for the ij Gentilmen Waters And all ther Apparrell And other Stuf to be caried in the said Cariage and to have no more Cariage allowid theym but one Cariage.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall that the Gentilmen Ushers of my Lordes Chambre Yomen Ushers of the Chambre Marshalls and Yomen Ushers o'th Hall shall have apontid for them One Cariage for the cariage of v Beddes Viz. the Gentilmen Ushers ij Beddes The Marshalls a Bed The Yomen-Ushers o'th Chambre a Bedde And the Yoman Ushers o'th Hall apontid And all the Aparrell and outher Stuf to be caryed in the said Cariage And to

have no more Cariage allowid theme but the said On Cariage.

ITEM Yt is Ordynyd at every Remevall that the Deyn Subdean Prestes Gentilmen and Children of my Lordes Chapell with the Yoman and Grome of the Vestrey shall have apontid theime ij Cariadges at every Remevall Viz. One for ther Beddes Viz. For vj Prests iij Beddes after ij to a Bedde for x Gentillmen of the Chapell v Beddes after ij to a Bedde And for vj Children ij Beddes after iij to a Bedde And a Bedde for the Yoman and Grom o'th Vestry In all xj Beddes for the furst Cariage. | And the ij^de^ Cariage for ther Aparells and all outher ther Stuff And to have no mo Cariage allowed them but onely the said ij Cariages allowid theime.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall a Cariage to be asyned for the Clark of my Lordes Foren Expenses The Clerk o'th Warks And the Clerk that haith the oversight ande payment of the Book of my Lordes Expenses and Reparacions And the Clerk that writes under my said Lordes Clerks Viz. For ij Beds for the said iiij Parsons after ij to a Bedde And for a Gret Standert Chist for carying of ther Bookes with them And also for Cariage of ther Aparell and outher ther Stuff And to have no mo Cariages alowid them but onely the said one Cariage.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall a Cariage to be assined for the Hede Clark of the Keching The ij^de^ Clark o'th Keching The Clerk o'th Brevements And the Clerke Avener Viz. ij Beddes for the said iiij Clerks after ij to a Bedde And a Gret Standart Chist for carying of ther Books with them And also for the Cariage of ther Aparell and all outher ther Stuff And to have no mor cariage allowed them but onely the said One Cariage.

ITEM It is Ordynyd at every Remevall that the ij Chapleyns The Officers of Armys The iiij Yomen o'th Chambre The iiij Yomen Waters And the Porters to have On Cariage apontid theime Viz. for the cariage of vij Beddes Viz. On Bedde for the ij Chapleyns One Bedde for th'Officers of Armys | ij Beds for the iiij Yomen o'th Chambre after ij to Bedde. | ij Beddes for the iiij Yomen Waters after ij to a Bedde A Bedde for the ij Porters | And also ther Aparell and all other stuff to be caried in the said Cariage And to have no moir Cariages allowid them onely the said On Cariage apontid theime.

ITEM It is Ordyned at every Remevall that my Lordes Warkmen in Housholde as his Joner his Smyth and his Paynter With the ij Mynstralles and the ij Hunts shall have apontid theime at every Remevall one Cariage Viz. For the Cariage of the Smythes Toilles The Joners Toilles And the Paynters And also for the Cariage of v Beddes Viz. a Bed for the Smyth a Bed for the Joner a Bedde for the Paynter a Bedde for the ij Mynstralles and a Bed for the ij Hunts And all ther Aparell and all other Stuff to be caried in the said Cariage And to have no more Cariages allowid theime but onely the said On Cariage apontid theime.

ITEM It is Ordyned and apontid by my Lord and his Counsail that thois Parsons that stands chargid with my Lords Hous as his Hede Officers or other the Clerk of the Keching with the Gentilmen and Yomen Ushers o'the Chambre and Marshalls and Yeomen and Grom Ushers o'th' Hall Which be Herbigers Shall allwais Yerly befoir the Remevall of my Lord at Mychelmas se all my Lords Vestry-Stuf and Wardrobe-Stuf caried by my Lords own Chariot unto the place wher my Lord shall remove to Except the

Stuf of the said Offices apontid to be occupied daly to serve my Lord unto his Lordshipe remeve Bicaus my Lord shall be put to no further charge of Cariages than nedeth Seing the Cariage with my Lords own Chariot may save the same Charges And that the Stuf be gone at the leist a Fortnet afoir my Lords Remevall.

'THE NUMBER OF CARRAGES AT EVERY RE-
'MEVALL BESIDE THE CHARIOT —— xvij.'

L.

THIS IS THE ORDOUR of all my Lordes CLERKIS in his House How they shal be chargid Yeirly at Mychaelmis And what Chargis every of them shall taike for the Yeire And what BOOKIS of REKENYGES they shal be chargid with | As well the Books of the HOUSHOULD as the Bookes off my Lordes FOREN EXPENSES and REPARACIONS AS well thoes that shall Yeirly MAIKE the Bookis As thoes that shall CORRECKE the Bookes Yeirly under my Lorde As thoies that shall INGROICE Yeirly the said CORRECKING BOOKS.

FURSTE That the Personne or Personnes Whatsomever he be That shal be apointid at Mychaelmas in the Chequirroill for the Yeire to stand chargid for the Houshold and the Receite of th'Assignement for the same for Keaping of the said house Shal have for his Fee for the same by Yeire. —— xx*l*.

ITEM That he that shal be apointed at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeir as Clerke Comptroller Shall Yeirly keape a dailly Correcking Jornall Book And to se the Parcells dailly entrid in the Clerre Jornall Booke truely And to correcke the Caitour Parcells dailly if ned be And to see th'Entrie of the Necantoures Brasiauntours and Furneountours dailly And to see the Service at the Dressour servid And the Stuf strekynne owte in the mornyng to serve for that 'day' And also to se all maner of Breid weid at the Bakhouse at every Baiking AND he to have for his Waiges for theis causes —— liij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM That he that shal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeir as Second Clerke o'the Kechynne

Shall Yeirely blok up the Chequiroill and Billis of every Quarter for my Lord to correcke And alsoo keape dailly a Correcking Booke of Raiting of Meallis And he to have for his Houshold Waigis LXVj*s*. viij*d*. AND the said Secound Clerke o'th Kechin shall stand chargid Yeirly at Mychaelmes with the Booke of my Lord Reparacions at Wresill And he to have for his Waigis for that xx*s*. AND so the said Secound Clerke o'the Keachynne haith now for his Waigis by Yeire —— iiij*l*. vj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM That he that shal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroil for the Yeire as Clerke o'th Spicery for the Houshould Shall Yeirly ingroice the Jornall Booke of the Hous Dailly as the Parcells comes in And to keape the Brevying Booke of the House of Meate and Drinke Dailly And to ingroice up the Chequirroill and the Billes maide of every Quarter after they be Correckid by my Lorde And he too have for the same for his Houlshoulde Waigis xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. AND also the said Clerke o'the Spicery schall stand chargid Yeirely at Mychaelmes with the ingrossing of my Lordes Booke off Reperacions at Wresill And he to have for it vj*s*. viij*d*. AND soo the said Clerke o'th Spicery haith now for his Waigis —— XL*s*.

ITEM That he that shall be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeir as Clerke o'the Brevements Shall Yeirly helpe the Clerke Comptroiller to se the Service Servid at Dressour And to helpe to write in the Countinghous dailly for th'Entrie of Parcells and Fynnyshing up of the Books And he to have for his Houlshould Waigis xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*. AND also the said Clerke o'th Brevements shall Yeirly at Mychaelmes stand chargid as Clerke o'th Werkis at Lekynfeld And to ingroice Yeirly the Clerre Booke of my Lordis Foren Expenses And the said Clerke

o'the Brevements to have for that by Yeire xx*s*. And also to ingroice up Clerre into my Lordis Regestre al maner of Grauntis that passith from my Lord in the Yeire AND so the said Clerke o'th Brevements haith by Yere —— Liij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM That he that shal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroil for the Yeir as Clerke o'th Countinghous Shall Yeirly ingroice dailly the Booke off Raiting of Mealls for the Expenses of the Houlshould And to taike for his Houlshould Waigis xx*s*. AND also the said Clerke of the Countinghous shall Yeirely at Mychaelmes stand chargid as Clerke o'th Werkis at Topclif And to ingroice Yeirly my Lordes Booke off Reparacions at Lekynfeld And the said Clerke o'th Countinghouse to have for his Waigis for that cause xiij*s*. iiij*d*. AND so the said Clerke o'th Countinghouse haith for his Waigis by Yere —— xxxiij*s*. iiij*d*.

ITEM That he that shal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeire as Clerke Avener Shall keape dailly the Brevyng Booke of Leveries of Horse Meate and Fewell And too be dailly in the Garners And to se the delivery of Horsmeate And also to be dailly at the House apointid to se the Feuwell dailly delivert And to taike away with him the Key after the said Leveries be servid AND the said Clerke Avener to have for his Waigis —— xx*s*.

ITEM That he that shal be apointid at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroill for the Yeire as Coufferer To stand chargid with all my Lordes Receites for the Yeire And as Gentillman Huyssher And to stand chargid with my Lordis Plaite and Jewell With oithur asignid and joined unto him AND he to have for his Houlshould Waigis for that cause —— Lxvj*s*. viij*d*.

ITEM That he that shall 'be' apointed at Mychaelmes in the Chequirroil for the Yere as Clarke of my Lords Forin Expenses Schall stand chargid with the maiking of the Booke of my Lordes Forin Expenses And to correcke the same with my Lorde Ande he to have for his Houlshould Waigis LXVj*s*. viij*d*. AND to correcke under my Lorde the Booke of my Lordes Reperacions of Lekynfeld And he to have for that by Yeir xx*s*. Also to correcke under my Lorde the Booke of my Lordes Reperacions at Wresill And he to have for that by Yeir xx*s*. And to correcke under my Lorde the Booke of my Lordes Reperacions at Topclif And he to have for that by the Yeire xiij*s*. iiij*d*. And this iiij Marks to be paied owt of my Lorde Couffers ALSO the said Clarke o'th Forin Expences shall taike the payne with him or theim that standes chargid with my Lordes . . . . . To Sett at Brevementes and to se th'Officers examoned at the Brevementis as well for Meate Drinke Fewell as Horse Meate And the said Clerke o'th Forin Expenssis to have for seing of this dailly hourely surly truely keape and done And th'Officers surely examonid at the Brevementis To haive owt of the xx*l*. that they have that standes chargid with the Assignement for doing of it —— LXVj*s*. viij*d*. ——

THIS IS THE BOOKE OF ARTICLES off th'Ordour of the TYME and HOURES of all my Lordes CLERKIS in Houlshould for an houl Yeir HOW they have their TYMES expressid Dailly Hourely Wekely Monithly and Quarterly for th'Ordour of theire TYMES in the houl Yeire As well his Lordship COUFFERERRE as his Lordship CLERKES of his Forin Expenssis and Reparacions at Wresill Lekynfeld and Toppclif as CLERKES belonging the Countinghouse for th'Ordour of the House AND how they be ordonid and apointid by my Lorde and his Counseill to keippe the said Houres ande Tyme apointid to theim AND what thing they shal be accupied with and to doo in the said Houres at tymes Houryly Dailly Wekely Mointhly Quarterly and Yeirly HEREAFTUR FOLLOWITH in order How my Lorde haith hordeinid the said Clerks to be ordorid and occupied for their Tymes concernyng their Bookes which they be chargid with Heraftur Followith in this Booke in Articles to be keapt Yeirly by my Lordis CLERKS IN HOUSE.

TH'ORDOUR for HYM which shal be apointid yeirly to be my Lordes COUFFERER.

FURSTE The said Couffurer shal have Leasure every Sounday throwowt the Yeir to maike up his owne Rekenyngis and to rekene with the Clerke o'th Forin Expenss and oithur And to discharge with theim all such Somes of Money as they rekenid receyvid of him in the Weke befoir As well for my Lordes Forin Expenssis Reperacions Houshold or any oither use.

ITEM The said Coufferer wheir any perticuler Raceyvour comes in with any money Or any oither manour of Personne to deliver Money to his handes for my Lordes Use The said Coufferer shal have Leassour at all such tymes to receyve the said Money And to maike up his Acquitaunce And to entier the Receiptie into his Booke And to bring it to my Lorde to signe or he deliver his Acquitaunce to him or theim that bringis the said Money.

ITEM That the Coufferer shall every Satterday cast up his owne Booke of Receptie of Money from Michaelmes to that Day and his Delivery togeither And to bring my Lorde in a Bill what Money remaynes in handes.

ITEM That the said Coufferer shall at all tymes wheir any Recepties comes in come to my Lord to know his Lordshipis pleasure whoe shal be prevey with 'him' for the Receptie of the said Money because his Booke shall be chargid with noo les thanne to 'him' comes.

ITEM The said Couffurer shall in like caise every Satterday bring my Lord a Bill what his Deliveries haith benne in the Weke And what the Expenses drawes too in the Weke That he may shue my Lorde what shall remaynne in handes or ells what he laikes for the full Paymente of the said Weike.

ITEM That the said Coufferer at all such tymes as he shall bring his Booke to my Lorde to signe the Parcell of his Receptes 'Shall' know my Lordes pleasure befoir he bring his Booke Who his Lordship wol haive to be by him whenne he signe his said Couffers Receptis.

TH'ORDOUR for hym which shall be apointid Yeirly to be CLERKE of my Lordes FORIN EXPENCIS.

FURST The Clerke o'th Forin Expenssis shall every Sonday maike up his Rekenyngis with the Coufferer And to discharg with him all such Money as he haith receyvid in the Weke befoir of the said Coufferer.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Forin Expences after that he haith chargid himselve with 'such' Moiny as 'he' haith receyved of the Coufferer The said Clarke o'th Forin Expences thanne shall charge in his owne Booke the Titles what Money he haith receyvid the said tyme And for what cause it was receyvid.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Forin Expenssis shall every Monday caill 'the Clerk' of the Brevementes to ingroice up into the Clere Booke the Weke o'th Forin Expenssis correckid by my Lord the 'Satterday' befoir in the Correcking Booke.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Forin Expenssis shall every Tuesday at vj o'th Clocke at morow haive an houre Laisour to examoine the Weke Correckid o'th Forin Expenssis by my Lord o'th Satterday befoir To se that it be truely ingroicid into the Clere Booke as it is Correckid by my Lorde.

ITEM The Clerke o'th Forin Expenssis shall wekely every Turisday and Friday have laisour all the said ij daies oonely to entier his Parcells laide owt by him in that Weke And to rekene with all mainer off Menne what is owing unto theim which aughte to be paied in the saide Weike.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Forin Expencis shall every Satterday wekely throw-owte the Yeire bring unto my Lorde every Satterday in the mornyng afoir vij o'th Cloke his Correcking Booke of his Lorship Forin Expenssis which maike mencion of the Parecells laid owt to be paied the forsaid Weke For my said Lord to correcke the Parcells of the said Booke laide owt for the said Weke.

ITEM The Clerke of the Forin Expenssis shell sett uppon the heade of every Parcell which my Lord correctis which shal be paied the said Weike to write upponne the heade of the Parcell paied.

ITEM That the said Clerke o'th Forin Expenssis shall every Satterday wekely red unto my Lord when my Lord haith correcte the Parcells of the Weike in the said Booke, furst the Title if priest* of every Man sent owt That my Lord may strike owt thoies which be rekynid with and entered in the Weke.

ITEM The Clerke o'th Forin Expenssis shall every Satterday wekely in like caise read unto my Lord whenne my 'Lord' haith correckid the Parcells of the said Weike the title of priest-money That my Lord my see wheither all such preist-money delivert to any Personne in that Weike, be truely enterid in the said title to wosomer it was delivert and for that cause And to strike owt such preist as be rekenid with.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Forin Expenssis shall every Satterday after my Lord haith correckid wekely the Parcells of the Weike red unto my Lord the Title of all manner of Money lent by his Lordship to anny manner of Personne in that Weike That my Lord may se wheither it be truely enterid in the said title or not and for what cause And to enter when it was lent.

* Priest here and below is the same as 'Imprest.'

ITEM That the saide Clerke of the Forin Expenssis shall every Satterday Wekely title the Some at th'ende of the Weke what th'ole Some of the said Weke comes too And to devide what is Clere paied of it in the Weik and what is respectid of it.

ITEM That the Clerke of my Lordes Forin Expencis shall every Satterday Weikely after my Lord hath correcke his weke Know my Lordes pleasure who his Lordship woll apointie to be by at the payment of the money of the said Weke to se that the Persons shall be truely paied.

ITEM The said Clerke of my Lord Forin Expenssis shall every Satterday 'afoir' he bringis my Lord his Booke of his Forin Expenss to correcke Know whoe his Lordship wol have to sett with him when his said Lordship causes his said Clarke of his Forin Expencis to correcke his said Booke.

TH'ORDOUR for him that shall be apointid Yeirely to be CLERKE of my Lordes WERKES at WRESILL.

FURSTE The Clerke of my Lorde Werkes at Wresill shal have laisour every Friday to rekenne with the Werkemenne and to entier in his Correcking Booke all the Werke donne at Wresill in the said Weke.

ITEM The said Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Wresill shall every Satterday at afternoon from On o'th Clocke to ij o'th Clocke bring my Lord his Correcking Booke of the Reparacions at Wresill which maikes mencion of the Parcells of all Werks fynishid in the said Wekes to be paied For my Lord too correcke the said Parcells that the Werkemen may be paied.

ITEM The said Clerke ot my Lord Werkes at Wresill shall every Sonday ingroice up clere the Booke of my Lord Werkes at Topclif for all manier of Werkes donne their the Weike befoire After it be correckid the Satterday befoir by my Lorde.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Werkes at Wresill shall every Monday afoir-non caill of the Clerke o'th Spicery for th'ingroicing up cleere all the Werkes donne at Wresill the Weke befoir and correckid by my Lord And whenne it is ingroicid examoine it by the Correcking Booke to se that it be truely ingroicid as it is correckid.

ITEM The said Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Wresill afoir he bring his Booke to my Lord to correcke 'Shall' know his Lordship pleasure 'who' his Lordship woll have to sett by him at the correcking of his said Reparacions.

ITEM The said Clerke of my Lordes Werks at Wresill shall every Satterday wekelie after my Lord haith correckid his Weke of his Booke of his Lordship Werkes at Wresill Knowe my Lord pleasur who his Lordship woll apointie to be by at the payment of the Money of the Werkes of the said Weke To se that the Poure Foulkes whome shal be paied Be truely paied.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Werkes at Wresill shall every Satterday wekely totall the Some at th'ende of the Weke What th'ole Some of the said Wek comes to Ande to devide what is paied of it and what is respected.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Werkes at Wresill shall every Satterday wekely after he haith correckid his weke with my Lorde red unto my Lord the Parcells of the Remaynith remainyng As well of Stuf boughte as of Stuf savid of old Werkes which my Lord alters or amendes That my Lord may se that it be truely enterid wekely that which remaynes.

TH'ORDOUR for him that shal be apointid Yeirely to be CLERKE of my Lordes WERKES at LEKYNFELD.

FURSTE The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekynfeld shall have Laisour every Friday to reckynne with Werked men and to entier in his Correcking Booke all the Werkes donne at Lekynfeld in the said Weke.

ITEM The said Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekinfeld shall every Satturday at After Noon from ij o'th cloike to iij o'th cloike bring my Lorde his Correcking Booke of the Reparacions at Lekynfeld Which maike mencion of the Parcells of Werkes fynishid in the said Weke to be paied For my Lord to correcke the said Parcells that the Werkemen may be paied.

ITEM The Clerk of my Lordes Werkes at Lekinfeld shall every Sonday and Monday if ned be ingroice up the Clere Booke of my Lord Forin Expensis for the Weke by past And to se it examonid with the Clerke o'th Forin Expensis that it be truely ingroicid.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekynfeld shall every Sonday caill of the Clerkes of my Lorde Werkes at Topclif for th'ingrocing up clere of the Weke of my Lordes Reperacions at Lekynfeld endit the Satterday bofoir And when it is donne to examoune it truely to se that it agre with the Correcking Book.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekynfeld afoire he bring his Booke to my Lorde to correck To know his Lordship pleasure Whoe his Lordship wol have to sett by him at the Correcking of his said Reperacions.

ITEM The said Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Lekinfeld shall every Satterday wekely after my Lord haith correcked his Booke of his Lordship Werkes at Lekinfield Knowe my Lordes pleasur Whoe his Lordship woll apointe to be by at the Payment of the Money of the Werkes of the said Weke To se that the Persons which shal be paied be truely paied.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Werkes at Lekenfeld shall every Satterday wekely totall the Some at th'ende of the Weke what th'ole Some of the said Weke comes to And to devide what is paied of it and what is respectid.

ITEM The said Clerke o'th Werkes at Lekynfeld shall every Satterday wekely after he haith correcked his Weke with my Lorde rede unto my Lord the Parcells of the Remanith remanyng As well of Stuf bought as Stuff savid of old Werkes which my Lorde alters or mendes That my Lord my se that it be truely enterid wekely that which remanes.

TH'ORDOUR for him that shall be apointid Yeirly to be CLERKE of my Lord WERKES at TOPCLIF.

FURSTE The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif shal have Laisour every Friday to rekene with the Werkemen and to enter in his Correcking Booke all the Werkes donne at Topclif in the said Weike.

ITEM The said Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif shall every Satterday at After Noon from iij o'th cloike to iiij o'th cloike bring my Lorde his Correcking Booke of Reparacions at Topclif which maikes mencion of the Parcells of all the Werkes fynishinde in the said Weke to be paied For my Lord to correcke the said Parcells that the Werkemen may be paied.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif shall every Sonday ingroice up clere the Booke of the Workes at Lekynfeld donne the Weke befoir after it be correkid by my Lorde.

ITEM The Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif shall every Monday afoir noon caill of the Clerke of my Lordes Reparations of Wresill to ingroice up clerre the Booke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif donne in the Weike befoire.

ITEM The said Clerke of my Lordes Werkes at Topclif afoir he bring his Booke to my Lorde to correcke 'Shall' know his Lordship pleasur who his Lordship wol have to sitt by him at the correking of his said Reperacions.

ITEM That the said Clerke o'th'Werkes at Topclif shall every Satterday wekely after my Lord haith correcte his Weike of his Booke of his Lordship Werkes at Topclif Know my Lord pleasur whoe his Lordship woll apointe to be by at the Payment of the Money of the Werks of the said Weike To se that the Persons which shal be paied be truely paied.

ITEM That the Clerke o'the Werkes at Topclif shall every Satterday wekely totall the Some at th'ende of the Weike What the houl Some of the saide Weke comes to And to divide what is paied of it and what is respectid.

ITEM The said Clerke of the Werkes at Topclif shall every Satterday wekely after he haith correctie his Weike with my Lord rede unto my Lorde the Parcells of the Remanyth remanyng as well of Stuf boughte as of Stuf savid of old Werkes which my Lord alteris or mendes That my Lord may se that it be truely enterid wekely that which remaynes.

TH'ORDOUR of the HEADE OFFICERS or any oithur which standes chargid alon or with any oithur jointely With the CHERGE of the HOULSHOULD YEIRLY.

FURST He that standes chargid with the Hous 'to' have Leasour dailly from v o'th cloike at morow to vij o'th cloike As well for seing the Larder ordert for striking owt of the Service for the houlle day As for the setting o'th Clerkes o'th Countinhouse in ordour what they shall be occupied with for the houlle day followinge.

ITEM That he that standes chargid with the house be dailly at the Dressour or ells the Clerke Comptrollour for to se the Service at the Dressour servid that their be no Bribing at the said Dressour of the Service.

ITEM He that stands chargid with my Lordes House to be dailly at the Countinghouse at the houris following Furst every Mornyng at vj o'th clocke to sett the Clerks at Werke And also at every aftir-noon and at On o'th' Clocke to se the Brekefastis and Dynner breivd Ande every Night imnediate at After Souper to keape the Countinghouse for Breving of Drinkingis Souper-Leverres Fewell and Hoisemeate To keape the said Countinghouse for thies causes unto the houre at viijth o'th Cloike o'th night that Leveres be servid And that the Booke be cast up the said night or the Clerkes goo to bed of the Raite of th'Expenssis for that day.

ITEM He that standes chargid with my Lordes House to have Leasour every Satterday all the day wekely through owt the Yeir to keape the Countinghouse for perusing over the Necantours Brasiauntoures and Furniountoures of the Weke bipast And to peruse over the Caitoures Parcells to se if they be enterd and keapte And wheither the Prices be

reasonable or not That they may correcke the Caitour Parcells if ned be And also to se what Provision shall ned to be maide in the Weke following.

ITEM He that standes Chargid with my Lordes House to have On Day clere owt at th'ende of every Monith throughe owt the Yeire to caiste up the Houll Monith bipast cailled the Pie of th'Ependuntur of the Monith To se how it standes And to sett owt the Parcells with the Prices of the Difficens of every Office singulerly by it selve in a Booke that my Lord may se it What Difficiens every Office rynnes in every Monith And wherin And in what Parcells.

ITEM He that standes chargid with my Lordes house for the houll Yeir if he may possible Shall be at all Faires wheir the Groice Empcions shal be boughte for the house for the houlle Yeire As Wyne Wax Beiffes Multons Wheite and Maltie And if he may not Thanne to apointe the Clerke Comptroillor with such oithur Persons as he thinkis good To go to the said Faires for bying of the forsaid Groice Empcions.

TH'ARTICLES for the CLERKE COMPTROILLER.

FURSTE The Clerke Comptroillour shall every day caille upponne the Clerkes o'th Countinghouse after iiij be streikynne o'th cloike And to sett the said Clerkes in hand with their Bookes As to sey the Secound Clerke o'th Kechynne for maiking up the Booke of Raiting of Mealis dailly The Clerke o'th Spicery to goo in hande with th'Empcion Booke dailly The Clerke o'th Brevementes to goo in hande with the Ingrossing the Booke of the Raiting of Mealis dailly And the Clerke Avener to breive the Leveries of Horsmeate and Fewell.

ITEM The said Clerks Comptroiller shall every Mornyng caill up the Cooks after iiij o'th cloike 'be' streikenne.

ITEM The said Clerke Comptroillour shall every mornyng at v o·th cloike taike the Key of the Lardour owt of the Countinghouse with him And to go into the Lardour And to caill the Cookes to him And to strike owt the Measses which shal be apointid to be spende for that day.

ITEM The Clerke Comptroillour shall se noo Keys of noo Offices which is broughte upp into the Countinghouse over the night delivert on the morow to viij o'th cloike dailly that the houre is apointid to serve Brekefastes.

ITEM The said Clerke Comptroillour shall every day se the Caitour Parcells enterid bitwixt the houres of vij and viijth o'th cloike And that he suffer not the Caitour to enter noe Parcells but that he knowes surely he dede bring in And to se the said Parcells him selve examonid or he suffer theim to be enterid into the Jornall Booke And also that he suffer not th'Officers to have noo Keyes delivert theim to they serve the Brekefastis.

ITEM The said Clerke Comptroillour shall dailly caille for the Keyes of th'Officers into the Countinghouse at thies Houres following Viz. ixth 'oth' cloke After Brekefast be donne Inmediate after the Latter Dynner be donne At iij o'th cloike at After-Drinkingis be donne And also every ninght inmedeately at After-Souper Also every night after Liveres be servid.

ITEM The said Clerke Coumptroillour to be dailly at the Dressour to se the Service servid from the Dressour Bicause of Bribing of service at the Dreassour Viz. Bitwixt viijth and ixth o'th cloike in the mornyng to se the Brekefastis

servid Bitwixt x and xjth o'th cloike on th'Etting Daies And bitwixt xjth and xijth of the Fasting Daies to se the Dynner servid And bitwixt iiij and v o'th cloike at after Dynner to se the Souper servid.

ITEM The said Clerke Coumptroller every 'day' in the mornynge afoire Brekefast and an oithir houre To study And every after noon afoir Drinkingis peruse over in the Booke of Ordoures of the House As well th'Articles of the Houres Dais Weikes Monithes and Quarters by | he shall se theim observid according to th'Ordours in the said Booke.

ITEM The said Clerke Coumptrollour shall at every Baiking be in the Bachouse And to se the Breid weaied that it keape the weight according to the said stinte in the said Booke 'of' Ordours.

ITEM That the said Clerke Coumptroillour shall se dailly the Necantoures Brassiauntoures and Furneuntours truely enterd in the Jornall Booke befoir him selve by the Clerke o'th Brevements And to se the Tail writynne upponne.

ITEM That the Clerke Comptroillour shall dailly have an Ey to the Slaighter Hous at all tymes whenne any Viaundes shall be slaine their | And their to see the Suette clynne taikynne owt withoute any Bribe And their weaid and brought into the Storhouse belonging the Countinghouse and from thens by the Clerks delivert to the Chaundler be weighte from tyme to tyme at he shall occupie it And also that he se the Slaighter Manne maike the Vaillis noo larger thanne he oughte to doo.

THE END.

NOTES

ON

THE PRECEDING

HOUSEHOLD BOOK.

NOTES.

Page 2.

"REMANETH."] This is a Corruption of the Lat. Word *Remanet*, being the account of all such Stuff as remains unspent, (See p. 15.) Such an account is still intitled the *Remanet*, in our College Books in the Universities. See also p. 65.

Ibid.

"Stots and Whies."] A STOT is the name still used in Yorkshire for a Young Ox or Bullock: A WHIE that of a young Heifer that has never had a Calf, called in Scotland a Quhey.

Ibid.

"Sestrons," are Cisterns.

Page 3.

"Wax wrought in Quarions."] A Quarion was a square lump of Wax with a wick in the center: Round Lumps of the same are still used in the Royal Nursery under the name of Mortises.

Page 6.

"Gascoin Wine, viz. Red Wine—White White—Claret Wine."] "The CLARET Wine was what the Gascoigns call at present *Vin Clariet*, being a pale red Wine, as distinguished from the deeper Reds; and was the produce of a district near Bourdeaux called *Graves:* whence the English in ancient times fetched the Wine they called CLARET, and concerning which many very particular regulations may be found in the old *Chronique de Bordeaux.*

The RED Wine mentioned above was the coarse red Wine, the growth of what they call the *Palus* or deep low clayey Countries; of which there is a great district near Bordeaux, that still produces this sort of Wine.

The WHITE Wine was probably what we now call *Vin de Graves* and *Priniac*, both of them the produce of that Country, which was generally called Gascony by the English; who antiently applied this name to all that part of France, which stretches away from the Loire to the Pyrennean Mountains."

This account is communicated by a gentleman of distinction, who long resided in Bourdeaux, and had particularly studied this subject.

Page 11.

"Hops for Brewing."] This seems to contradict the old received account, that HOPS and HERESY came into England both in the same reign: See Baker's Chronicle, among the Casualties of Henry the VIIIth's Reign. viz.

"About the 15th of Henry VIII. it happened that diverse "things were newly brought into England, whereupon this "Rhyme was made,

"Turkies, Carps, Hoppes, Piccarell and Beere,
"Came into England all in one year."

This perhaps may relate only to the cultivation of HOPS, when they were first planted in England, tho' the produce might be imported before from Flanders.

The "BREWING OF BEER" however is the subject of an intire Section in this book, vid. Sect. XXII. p. 136.—but it is observable that TURKIES are not once mentioned among the Fowls to be provided for the Table. See Sect. XIX. &c.

Page 19.

"Granes" are probably what are now called "Granes of "Paradise," small pungent seeds brought from the East Indies,

much resembling Cardamum seeds in appearance, but in properties approachiug nearer to pepper. See Lewis's Materia Medica, p. 298.

"Saunders." This fragrant wood, brought from the East Indies, was principally used for colouring the confections red: as "Saffron" was for tinging them yellow. See Lewis, p. 517.

"Gallinga," Lat. *Galanga*, is the root of a grassy-leaved plant brought from the East Indies, of an aromatic smell, and hot biting bitterish Taste, anciently used among other Spices, but now almost laid aside. See Lewis, p. 286.

Page 41.

"Yoman Cook for the Mouth."—"Grome 'Cook' for "the mouth."] These two attended hourly in the Kitchen at the "*Haistry*," i. e. the Fire place (still called the "*Haister*" in Shropshire,) to see to the roasting of the Meat used at Breakfast and other Meals, (see page 313, 314.) These and most of the other Titles of Office which occur in this book, still are, or were very lately, kept up in the Royal Houshold.

Page 42.

"A Taberett--a Lute—and a Rebece."] The TABRET, or Tabour, and the LUTE need no explanation. The REBECK was a kind of Fiddle consisting of three Strings.

Page 60.

"Liveries," are things 'livered, i. e. delivered out.

Ibid.

"Taillis of the Furniunturs," (so it should have been printed.] The Taill and Swatch are I suppose the Tally and its Counterpart.—"Furniuntur," corrupt for *Furniantur*, is the account of things Baked, from the barbarous Latin Word *Furniare*, to Bake.

"Brasianturs" is the account of the Liquors Brewed from the Barb. Lat. *Brasiare*, to Brew.

"Necanturs" is the account of the Slaughter-house, from Lat. *Necare*.

Anciently all Houshold Accounts were kept in Latin, as they still are in our Colleges in the Universities, and the above Latin Words became a sort of Technical Terms for the heads of the several Accounts.

Page 65.

"Expenduntur" is the Account of the Things expended.

"The Pye of the Expenduntur" was the Sum Total of the Expences, as they still say in some of the Colleges, *In Pede Computi*. We have the Word, PYE, 'tho used in a somewhat different sense, yet manifestly proceeding from the same Derivation, in the Title of the "Court of Pye-powders."

Page 68.

"St. Elyn Day," was I suppose what is called in the Roman Kalendar *Dies Helenæ reginæ*, which is the 21st of May.

Page 80.

"Scamlynge Days in Lent."] These are elsewhere (p. 85.) called "Scamblynge Days," and (p. 57.) "Scamlyngs." Our present Word 'Scrambling' was anciently written SCAMBLING: so that Scambling Days in Lent, were Days when no regular Meals were provided, but every one scrambled and shifted for himself as he could.

So Shakespear in his Play of Henry Vth. Act. I. Sc. I. in the old original Editions, speaks of

"the scambling and unquiet time."

which modern Editors have altered to 'Scrambling.' See Johnson's Dictionary, and the Glossary to the Oxford Edition of Shakespeare (2d Impression, 1771.)

Ibid.

"Reversion," is what is left at Table, (see page 349.) The "Pantler was the Officer who presided over the Panty: as the "Butler" over the Buttery: and the "Haistiller" over the Haistery, see above, p. 399.

Page 81.

"My Lady's Chamberer."] The CHAMBERER was a Female Attendant, being included under the Title above of "My Lady's Gentlewoman;" besides the Officer, who attended my Lord in his Bedchamber, is called his CHAMBERLAIN, see page 85. It is a corruption of the French *Chambriere*, a Chambermaid. See Cotgrave's Diction.

Page 85.

"The Ewery" was the Office where the Ewers were kept. Our Ancestors always washed before and after dinner, as they used no Forks. This custom of Washing in form out of a Silver Ewer, is still kept up on solemn days in some of the Colleges in our Universities.

The use of FORKS at Table, did not prevail in England till the reign of James 1st. as we learn from a remarkable Passage in Coryat: the insertion of which may be pardoned, among the petty Collections here raked together. The Reader will laugh at the solemn Manner in which this important discovery or innovation, is related.

"Here I will mention a thing that might have been spoken "of before in discourse of the first Italian towne. I ob-"serve'd a custom in all those Italian Cities and Townes "through the which I passed, and is not used in any other

"country that I saw in my travels, neither do I thinke that "any other nation of Christendome doth use it, but only "Italy. The Italian and also most Strangers that are com-"morant in Italy, doe always at their meals use a LITTLE "FORKE when they cut their meat. For while with their "Knife, which they hold in one hand, they cut the meate out "of the dish, they fasten the Fork which they hold in their "other hand upon the same dish, so that whatsoever he be "that sitting in the company of any others at meale, should "unadvisedly touch the dish of meat with his fingers from "which all at the table doe cut, he will give occasion of "offence unto the company as having transgressed the lawes "of good manners, in so much that for his error he shall "be at the least brow-beaten, if not reprehended in wordes. "This form of feeding I understand is generally used in all "places of Italy, their Forks being for the most part made of "yronn, steele, and some of silver, but those are used only "by Gentlemen. The reason of this their curiosity is, be-"cause the Italian cannot by any means indure to have his "dish touched with fingers, seeing all mens fingers are not "alike cleane. Hereupon I myself thought good to imitate "the Italian fashion by this forked cutting of meate, not "only while I was in Italy, but also in Germany, and of-"tentimes in England since I came home: being once quip-"ped for that frequent using of my Forke, by a certain "learned Gentleman, a familiar friend of mine, Mr. Law-"rence Whitaker; who in his merry humour doubted not "to call me at table *Furcifer*, only for using a Forke at feed-"ing, but for no other cause."

Coryat's Crudities, p. 90, 91. 4to, London 1611.

Even when Heylin published his Cosmography, (1652) Forks were still a Novelty, see his 3d book, where having spoke of the Ivory Sticks used by the Chinese, he adds, "The "use of Silver FORKS with us, by some of our spruce Gal-

"lants taken up OF LATE, came from hence into Italy, and "from thence into England."

Page 100.

"Revestry" from the French *Revestir*, contractedly writ VESTRY. as in page 375.

Page 103.

"My Lord's Boord-end."]. In the Houses of our ancient Nobility they dined at long Tables. The Lord and his principal Guests sate at the upper end of the first Table, in the Great Chamber, which was therefore called the Lord's BOARD-END. The Officers of his houshold, and inferior Guests, at long Tables below in the Hall. In the middle of each Table stood a great Salt Seller and as particular care was taken to place the Guests according to their rank, it became a mark of distinction whether a person sate above or below the Salt.

This and the following Section, which relate to the Order of serving up the Victuals, will be much illustrated by the following short Memoirs communicated to the Editor.

I.

"An Account how the EARL OF WORCESTER lived at Rag-
"land Castle, before the Civil Wars [begun in 1641."]

"AT eleven o'clock the Castle Gates were shut, and the "Tables laid; Two in the Dining-Room; Three in the Hall; "One in Mrs. Watson's Appartment, where the Chaplains "eat, (Sir Toby Matthews* being the first;) Two in the "House-keeper's Room, for the ladies Women.

* This was probably the noted Sir Toby Matthews, enumerated among Mr. Walpole's Painters, who wrote the famous Character of Lucy Percy, Countess of Carlisle, printed by Fenton in his Notes on Waller's Poems. He was Son of an Archbishop of York, but turning Papist had probably accepted the place of Chaplain in this great Earl's Family, who was a Roman Catholick.

"The Earl came into the Dining-Room, attended by his "Gentlemen. As soon as he was seated, Sir Ralph Black-"stone Steward of the House retired. The Comptroller Mr. "Holland attended with his Staff: As did the Sewer Mr. "Blackburn; the Daily Waiters, Mr. Clough, Mr. Selby "and Mr. Scudamore; with many Gentlemen's Sons, from "two to seven hundred Pound a Year bred up in the Castle; "my Lady's Gentleman-Usher Mr. Harcourt; my Lord's "Gentlemen of the Chamber, Mr. Morgan, and Mr. Fox.

"At the FIRST TABLE sate the noble Family, and such "of the Nobility as came there.

"At the SECOND TABLE in the Dining-Room, sate "Knights and honourable Gentlemen, attended by Footmen.

"In the HALL, at the FIRST TABLE sate

"Sir Ralph Blackstone, Steward.—The Comptroller, Mr. "Holland.—The Secretary.—The Master of the Horse, Mr. "Delawar.—The Master of the Fish-ponds, Mr. Andrews. "—My Lord Herbert's Preceptor, Mr. Adams.—With such "Gentlemen as came there under the degree of a Knight; "attended by Footmen, and plentifully served with Wine.

"At the SECOND TABLE in the HALL (served from My "Lord's Table, and with other hot meat) sate .

"The Sewer, with the Gentlemen Waiters, and Pages, "to the Number of twenty-four.

"At the THIRD TABLE in the HALL sate

"The Clerk of the Kitchen, with the Yeomen Officers of "the House,* two Grooms of the Chambers, &c.

[Other OFFICERS of the HOUSHOLD†, were]

"Chief Auditor, Mr. Smith.—Clerk of the Accounts,

* I know not whether this Article should come in above or below the ensuing Title. † sc. which, tho' included in the above Account, are not there particularly enumerated.

"George Wharton.—Purveyor of the Castle, Mr. Salisbury.
"—Ushers of the Hall, Mr. Moyle and Mr. Cooke.—Closett-
"keeper.—Gentleman of the Chapel, Mr. Davies.—Keeper
"of the Records.—Master of the Wardrobe.—Master of the
"Armoury.—Master Groom of the Stable, for the War-
"horses 12.—Master of the Hounds.—Master Falconer.—
"Porter and his Man.

"Two Butchers.—Two Keepers of the Home Park.—
"Two Keepers of the Red-deer Park.

"Footmen, Grooms, and other menial Servants to the
"Number of 150. Some of the Footmen were Brewers and
"Bakers.

"OUT-OFFICES.

"Steward of Ragland, William Jones, Esq.—The Go-
"vernor of Chepstow-Castle, Sir Nicholas Kemeys, Bart.—
"House-keeper of Worcester House in London, James Red-
"man, Esq.

"Bailiffs, thirteen.

"Two Councel for the Bailiffs to have recourse to.

"Sollicitor, Mr. John Smith."

What follows may be considered, as a somewhat later establishment, being the Orders of that Lord Fairfax, who had been General of the Parliament Forces.

II.

LORD FAIRFAX'S ORDERS for the Servants of his Houshold [after the Civil Wars.]

"ORDER for the House Remembrance for SERVANTS.

"That all the Servants be redy upon the Terras at such
"tymes as the Strangers do come, to attend their alight-
"inge.

PRAYERS.

"That one of the Chapel Bells be rung before the Prayers

"one quarter of an hour; at which Summons the Butler "must prepare for Coveringe, but not Cover.

"PORTER.

"When Prayers shall beginne (or a very little before) the "Gates on all sides must be shutt and locked, and the Porter "must come into Prayers with all the Keyes; and after Service "is done, the Gate must be opened until the Usher warne to "the Dresser.

"BUTLER.

"The Buttler with the Yeoman of the Chamber, or some "other Yeoman must go to Cover. The Prayers done, "Formes and Cussins, where the Ladyes and the rest did sit, "must be removed.

"SERVANTS after SUPPER.

"After Supper (I mean of the Servants) they must pre-"sently repaire into the Dyning Chamber, and there remove "Stooles, see what other things be necessary, and attende fur-"ther directions until Liveryes be served, which they must be "ready for upon the Warninge; and in the meane tyme let the "Buttler (with one to helpe him) make them ready, And let "not these Servants depart until the best sort of Strangers "have taken their Lodgings; And the Porter must locke the "Doores and keep the Keys.

"MORNING.

"Let the Servants attend by seaven of the Clock in the "morning in the Hall.

"BREAKFASTS.

"The Clerk of the Kitchen must appoynt the Cooks, what "must be for Breakfasts for the Ladyes in their Chambers, and "likewise for the Gentlemen in the Hall or Parlour, which

"must be served by eight of the Clock in the Morninge and "not after.

"Dinner must be ready by Eleven of the Clock. Prayers "after Tenne, and the Orders observed as is before said.

"THE HALL.

"The Great Chamber being served, the Steward and "Chaplaine must sit down in the Hall, and call unto them "the Gentlemen if there be any unplaced above, and then the "Servants of the Strangers as their Masters be in Degree.

"The USHERS words of DIRECTIONS..

"First when they go to Cover, Hee must go before them "through the Hall, crying "By your leaves Gentlemen, "stand by."

"The Coveringe done He must say "Gentlemen and Yeo-"men for Plate."

"Then he must warn to the Dresser, "Gentlemen and "Yeomen to Dresser."

"And he must attend the Meat going through the Hall, "crying "By your leaves, my Masters." Likewise he must "warn for the Second Course, and attend it as aforesaid.

"If Bread or Beere be wanting on the Hall Table, he must "call aloud at the Barre "Bread or Beere for the Hall."

"If any unworthy Fellow do unmannerly sett himself down "before his Betters, he must take him up and place him lower.

"For the CHAMBER.

"Let the best fashioned, and apparelled Servants attend "above the Salte, the Rest belowe.

"If one Servant have occasion to speak to another about "Service att the Table, let him whisper, for noyse is uncivil.

"If any Servant have occasion to go forth of the Chamber "for any thing, let him make haste and see that no more

" then twoe be absent. And for prevention of Errands, let all " Sauces be ready at the Door; for even one messe of Mustard " will take a Man's attendance from the Table; but least " any thing happend unexpected, let the Boy stand within " the Chamber Door for Errants. And see that your Water " and Voyder be ready soe soon as Meate is served and sett " on the Table without. Have a good eye to the Board for " empty Dishes and placing of others, And let not the Board " be unfurnished.

" The Cup-Board.

" Let no man fill Beere or Wine but the Cup-board Keeper, " who must make choice of his Glasses or Cups for the " Company, and not serve them hand over heade. He must " also know which be for Beere and which for Wine; for " it were a foul thing to mix them together.

" Once againe let me admonish Silence, for it is the greatest " part of Civility.

" Let him which doth order the Table be the last Man " in it [sc. the Room,] to see that nothing be left behind that " should be taken away.

" Many things I cannot remember which I refer to your " good care, otherwise I should seem to write a Booke " hereof."

Page 104, 105, &c.

In looking over the List of Birds and Fowls which are enumerated in this XIXth Section, it may not be improper to observe, that

Cranes, are now judged to have forsaken this Island. (See Mr. Penant's British Zoology) but they were then almost as common as the Heron or Heron-sew.

Wypes, are what are now more generally called Lapwings. *Wipa* is still the Swedish Name. Ibid.

Stints, are Birds, that frequent the banks of rivers, and sea-shores in Winter. They are described under the name of Purre in the British Zoology, Vol. II. p. 374.

The Redshanks, the Bytters or Bitterns, the Reys (or Ruffs and Reeves) the Sholards or Shovelers, Knots, &c. are all well known, or may be found described in the above Book.

The Tern, is the Sea-swallow, Ibid. By Great Birds was probably meant Fieldfare, Thrush, &c. by Small Birds Sparrows, Larks, &c.

In the List of Birds here served up to Table, are many Fowls, which are now discarded as little better than rank Carrion.

Page 109.

"Carre of Arom."] A CARR is a Word still used in the North, for swampy ground full of tufts of Rushes, &c. and intermixed with small pools of Water.

Page 110.

"As ye woll exchewe that at my ensewe," &c.] i. e. As ye will avoid that which may befall you: Escape the Consequences, &c. The Royal Stile here is remarkable.

Page 114.

By way of supplement to the Warrants for Deer, given in this and the preceeding pages, may not improperly be subjoined from an ancient Inquisition,

"An ACCOUNT of all the DEER in the Parks and Forests "in the North belonging to the EARL of NORTHUMBER-"LAND, taken in the 4th Year of Henry VIII. Anno 1512.

"In NORTHUMBERLAND.

"Huln Park	—	Fallow-Deer	879
"Cawledge Park	—	Ditto	586
"Warkworth Park	—	Ditto	150

" Acklington Park	—	Ditto	144
" Rothbury Forest	—	Red-Deer	153
" In Yorkshire.			
" Topcliff Great Park	—	Fallow-Deer	558
" Topcliff Little Park	—	Ditto	291
" Syofforth Park	—	Ditto	180
" Spofforth Wood	—	Ditto	43
" Wressel Park	—	Red Deer 42, Fallow 92	135
" Wressel Little Park	—	Fallow	37
" Newsham Park	—	Ditto	324
" Leckinfield Park	—	Ditto	249
" Catton Park	—	Ditto	79
" In Cumberland.			
" Langstrothdale Park	—	Red and Fallow	456
" Adylthorp Park	—	Ditto	307
" Ditto Old Park	—	Ditto	205
" Helaugh Park	—	Ditto	319
" Wasdale	—	Red Deer	230
" Ditto	—	Fallow	21
" West-Ward	—	Fallow-Deer	225
Total of Deer			5571

exclusive of those in Sussex and other Counties in the South.

Page 116.

" The striking out of Messes."] This is a custom still kept up in some of our Colleges, where the Cook cuts out a piece of meat for four Persons, to divide as they please among themselves, who are said to mess together.

Page 119.

" Hors gressing."] i. e. Grazing, or turning out to Grass Not Greasing in the modern sense.

Page 128.

Th' officers necks of houshold."] So it is in the MS. but evidently a mistake of the Transcriber for "Weeks of "Houshold," see below, p. 163, 164.

Page 135.

"Habberdyn-Fish,"] (See also p. 173.) This is the Northern Term for Barrelled Cod, (vid. Willoughby, 166,) so called from Aberbeen, anciently famous for curing this kind of Fish.

Page 144.

"Waigeth," is here used for Wages (v. p. 147, 182.) So before in Page 118. "Causeth" for Causes.

Pages 157-158.

"OR it be entered:" i. e. BEFORE it be entered. OR in old English signified BEFORE, as it does still in Shropshire, where it is pronounced ORE. So in Shakespeare's Kg. John, Act. 4. sc. 5.

"Twill be,
"Two long days journey, Lords, OR E'ER we meet."

that is, 'before ever we meet.'

So again in the old Tragedy of "M. Arden of Feversham, "1529," 4to. the Wife says,

"He shall be murdered OR [i. e. before] the Guests
"come in." Sign. H. 3.

The Phrase OR E'ER is not rightly understood by such as imagine E'ER here signifies "before," or is the same as ERE: E'ER is merely the contraction of EVER, and is barely augmentative; it is the Word OR or ORE which signifies "before," and is synonymous to ERE. *Veteres Angli* ER *et* OR *sine Discrimine scribebant:* says Lye in Junii Etymol. ad verb. ERE.

Page 181.

"Bere must be made Bigger in Somer thann in Winter for

"Turnynge," (so it is here in MS. as in page 134, not "Tunninge" which is an Erratum.) i. e. the Beer should be made stronger in summer than Winter to prevent its turning sour. BIG is also the name of a species of Barley, of which the Malt might possibly be made; and then BIGGER may mean more impregnated with BIG.

Page 198.

"Warrants to be servide out."] SERVIDE is an Erratum; the MS. has SEWIDE. To SEW or SUE out a Warrant was the ancient proper Phrase: from the Fr. *suivir*.

Page 210.

"WILLIAM WORME, my Cofferer and General Receyvour, &c."] This WILLIAM WORME, who is here invested with such great Trusts, and whose name occurs before so familiarly, as to be used instead of his Office, (vid. p. 56.) continued to be employed under the sixth Earl of Northumberland, when he had the still more important Post of that Earl's Treasurer; at length he fell under a suspicion of treachery, and of betraying his Master to Cardinal Wolsey, who appears to have treated that young Lord in a very arbitrary and imperious manner. I have now before me a Series of Letters writ by this sixth Earl of Northumberland (Son of the Author of our Houshold Book); in one of which he mentions a very particular instance of the Cardinal's tyranny, in seizing upon the furniture of his Father's Chapel, particularly the fine Service Books, and applying them to his own use. As this Letter gives us a curious Picture of the Manners, as well as Literature of our first Nobility at that time, I shall here insert a great part of it; and that the rather, as it is a full vindication of this Earl of Northumberland from the Charge of Ingratitude, in being the person employed to arrest the Cardinal at his Castle of Cawood. He had been placed under

the Cardinal's Roof by his Father, among other young Noblemen, who accepted of menial Offices under that proud Prelate; but it plainly appears from these Letters, that he had been treated with so much harshness and contempt, as to be under no great obligation to him on that account. In a former Letter he tells his friend, that the Cardinal had wrote to forbid him attending the funeral of his own Father to Beverly, and had treated him with many other Indignities.

These Letters are written soon after that Earl's Death in 1527 and are directed "To his beloved Cousyn Thomas Arundel, "one of the Gentlemen of my Lord Legates Prevey Cham-"bre," whom he addresses with the familiar Appellation of "Bedfellow" as a term of Endearment: Which however strange it may appear now, was consistent with the title of manners in the middle ages: Holingshed in his Chronicle, tells us of that Lord Scrope, who was one of the Conspirators against K. Henry V. "The said Lord Scroope was in such "favour with the King, that he admitted him sometime to "be his BEDFELLOW; in whose fidelity the King reposed "[much] trust," &c. Vid. Vol 3. sub. Ann. 1415.

†

"Bedfellow, After my most harté recomendacion: Thys "Monday the iii^d off August I resevyd by my Servaunt, Letters "from yow beryng datt the xx^h day off July, deliveryd unto "hym the same day at the Kyngs town of Newcastell; wher "in I do perseayff my Lord Cardenalls pleasour ys to have "such Boks as was in the Chapell of my lat lord and ffayther "(wos soll Jhu pardon) To the accomplishment of which at "your desyer I am confformable, notwithstanding I trust to be "able ons to set up a Chapel off myne owne. But I pray "God he will look better upon me than he doth. But me "thynk I have lost very moch, ponderyng yt ys no better "regardyd; the occasion wher off he shall persayff.

"Fyrst, the long lyeng off my Tressorer*; with Hys very "hasty and unkynd words unto hym, not on my parte des- "served.

"Also the news off Mr. Manying, the which is blon obroud "over all Yorksher; that neyther by the Kyng †, nor by my "Lord Cardenall I am regardyd: And that he wyll tell me at "my metyng with hym, when I come unto Yorksher; "which shall be within thys month, God wyllyng; but I ffer "[fear] my words to Mr. Manyng shall despleas my Lord; "ffor I will be no Ward.

"Also, Bedfellow, the payns I tayk and have taykyn sens "my coming hether, are not better regardyd; but by a "fflatteryng Byshope off Carell [Carlisle] and that fals "WORM ‡ shall be broth [brought] to the messery and "carffulness that I am in; and in such slanders, that now and "my lord Cardenall wold, he can not bring me howth [out] "theroff.

* * * *

"I shall with all sped send up your Lettrs. with the Books "unto my Lords Grace, as to say iiij Anteffonars §, such as "I thynk wher nat seen a gret wyll; v Gralls an Ordeorly; "a Manuall; viijth Processioners. And ffor all the ressidew, "they not worth the sending, nor was ever occupyed in my "Lords Chapel. And also I shall wryt at this tyme, as ye have wyllyd me.

"Yff my Lords Grace wyll be so good Lord unto me as to "gyff me Lychens [Lycence] to put Wyll^{m} WORME with- "in a Castell of myn off Anwyk in assurty, unto the tyme "he have accomptyd ffor more money rec^{d} than ever I rec^{d} "I shall gyff hys Grace ij C.^{li} and a Benyffis off a C. Wortl

* That is, his long continuance with the Cardinal. † He had probably disobliged the King, by his attachment to Anne BULLEN. ‡ Willm. WORME, whom he mentions in a former Letter, as the Person who betrayed him. § See below, Note to p. 373.

"unto his Colleyg*, with such other thyngs resserved as his "[Grace] shall desyre; but unto such tyme as myne Awdytors "hayth takyn accompt off him: Wher in good Bedfel- "low do your best, ffor els he shall put us to send myselff, as "at owr metying I shall show yow.

"And also gyff secuer credens unto this Berer, whom I "assur yow I have ffonddon a marvellous honest man, as ever "I ffownd in my lyff. In hast at my Monestary off Hul- "Park the iij^d day of August. In the owne hand off

"Yours ever assured

"H. Northumberland."

"To my bedfellow

"Arundell."

I know not whether the above offer was accepted, or the said William Worme committed to durance in Alnwick Castle: but there is a tradition in the place, that an Auditor was formerly confined in the Dungeon under one of the Towers, till he could make up his Accounts to his Lord's Satisfaction.

Page 221.

It is perhaps needless to observe that "Yeven," or "Yoven," was anciently used for "Given:" so "Yef," in p. 279. for "Give," and "Yates" for Gates," &c. "Leck" in this page is evidently a contraction for Leckinfield.

Page 232.

The Alb was an ancient linen Garment worn at the administration of the Communion, but differed from the Surplice, in being made to fit the body close like a Cassock, with close sleeves, and tyed round the middle with a girdle or sash. It was sometimes embroidered with various colours and adorned with Fringes. See Wheatly on the Com. Prayer. pag. 107.

* sc the College, which Wolsey had then newly founded at Oxford, originally "Cardinal College," now 'Christ Church."

It seems also to be used here for the fine Linen Cloth, employed the Altar.

Page 242.

"Haunsmen" or "Hanshmen," (more frequently written "Henchmen" or "Henxmen") was the old English Name for the Pages, so called from their standing at their Lord's HAUNCH or side. The Earl of Northumberland had three young Gentlemen who attended him in this capacity, (p. 332.) and are classed along with his Wards, &c. (p. 3. 5) and next to his own Sons (vid. p. 349.)

Ibid.

"Aumer," i. e. Almoner (vid. p. 44.) This sort of contraction is familiar in our Language; so the Ambry in Westminster is corrupted from Almonary, Eleemosunary.—It is not easy to account why the name "Under-Almoner" should be given to the Servant, who supplied the Grooms of the Chamber with wood (vid. p. 45. 243.)

Ibid.

The PISTOLER was the Clark, who read the Epistle: The GOSPELLER or Priest who read the Gospel, is mentioned above, see also page 44.

Page 280.

The "Dormount Book," and "Wering-Book," were Books wherein the Accounts of the Linnen (vid. p. 337) and perhaps all other sorts of Cloth, Stuffs, &c. (see p. 334.) and Wardrobe Accounts were entered. The WERING BOOK probably contained Entries of all such parcels of Linen, &c. as were in actual Wear: The DORMOUNT BOOK, of such as were laid up and not in present Use.

The Year, as to Household Affairs, ended at Michaelmas: Of this Mode of computation, a relique is still preserved in the Custom of Hiring Servants at Michaelmas in the Midland Counties.

Page 290

"The Clark Avenar," was the Clark who kept account of the Oats and Corn used in the Stables, &c. Lat. *Avena*, (see p. 295.) One of the Towers in the outward Court at Alnwick Castle is still called the AVENAR'S TOWER.

Ibid.

BROACHES are Spits; "a child for the Broches," was a boy to turn the Spits. To BROCHE is to spit, or run through; hence the same verb is applied to a hogshead or vessel of wine, &c. see page 58. where it is ordered that Vinegar be made of broken Wines; and that when they are past drawing and can be set no more "of broche," [i. e. a-broach] that then the "Laggs" or Lees be put by in a vessel to make Vinegar. In a secondary sense a BROCHE came to signify a Lady's Bodkin, and so occurs in Shakespeare and other old English Writers.

Page 298.

"To Ten of the Clock* that my Lord goes to dinner,"] TEN o'clock continued to be the Dining Hour in the University of Cambridge, in the Reign of Edward VI. as appears from a very remarkable passage in a Sermon of Thomas Lever, (who was afterwards appointed first Master of Emanuel College) preached at Paul's Cross, the xiiij Dec. 1550. (small 8vo. B. L. sign. E. 2.)

Speaking of the University of Cambridge, he says, "There "be dyuers ther which ryse dayly betwixte foure and fyue "of the clocke in the mornynge, and from fyve untyll syxe "of the clocke, use common prayer wyth an exhortacion of "Gods worde in a common chappell, and from sixe unto "ten of the clocke use ever eyther pryuate study or com- "mune lectures. At Ten of the Clocke they go to Dynner,

* The frequency of this phrase in the Houshold Book shews that CLOCKS were then common.

"whereas they be content wyth a penye pyece of byefe "amongst iiii. havyng a few potage made of the brothe "of the same byefe, with salte and otemell and nothynge "els.

"After thys slender dinner they be either teachynge or "learnynge until v. of the clocke in the evenyng, when as "they have a Supper not much better then thyr dyner. "Immedyatelye after the whyche, they go eyther to reason-"yng in problemes or unto some other studye, untyll it be "nyne or tenne of the clocke, and there beyng wythout fyre "are fayne to walk or runne up and downe halfe an houre, "to gette a heate on their feete when they go to bedde."

About the middle of Queen Elizabeth's Reign the Dining Hour was somewhat later; tho' even then it was still kept up to TEN o'CLOCK in the Universities, where the established System is not so easily altered as in private families. "With us (says the Author of the Description of England "prefixed to Holingshed's Chronicle) the Nobilitie, Gentrie, "and Students do ordinarilie go to dinner at ELEVEN before "noone, and to supper at five, or betweene FIVE and SIX "at afternoone. The Merchants dine and sup seldome be-"fore TWELVE at noone, and at six at night especiallie in "London. The Husbandmen dine also at high noone as "they call it, and sup at seven or eight; but OUT OF "THE TEARME in our Universities the Scholars DINE AT "TEN."

We have seen above (in Note to p. 103.) that ELEVEN continued to be the Dining-hour among our Nobility, down to the middle of the last Century. And yet one would imagine that so early an hour as either TEN or ELEVEN must have very ill-suited the Nobility and Gentry at a time when they were so generally addicted to all kinds of rural sports, and made them so much the great business of their lives.

Page 312.

"Evensong and Complyng,"] The COMPLINE was the last act of Worship at Night, by which the Service of the Day was compleated. Fr. *Compline*. Low. Lat *Completium*.—— Johnson's Dict.

Page 316.

"Clyppin of Knottis."] The late stile of Dutch Gardening was only an embellishment of the more ancient mode; the Gardens of our old Nobility consisted of Beds of Flowers laid out in whimsical forms with low clipped Borders, which they called KNOTS. The old Historian Stow, describing Fair Rosamond's Bower, calls it "A house of wonderful "working 'that' after some was called Labyrinthus or "Dedalus Work; which was wrought like unto a KNOT in a "Garden, called a Maze." See Reliques of Anc. Eng. Poetry, Vol. II. p. 441, 2d Ed.

Page 321.

"The five JOYS of our Lady."] These, I suppose, are what are now called in the little Eng. Manuals of the Rosary, "The five Joyful Mysteries;" which are, 1. The Annunciation of the Blessed Lady. 2. The Visitation of St. Elizabeth. 3. The Nativity of our Lord. 4. The Presentation of him in the Temple. 5. The finding the Child Jesus in the Temple. They are opposed to the five DOLOURS of our Lord, sc. 1. Our Lord's bloody Sweat in the Garden. 2. His scourging at the Pillar. 3. His being crowned with Thorns. 4. His carrying the Cross. 5. His Crucifixion.

Ibid.

"Saint Blayes Day."] The Anniversary of St. Blasius is the 3d of February: when it is still the custom in many parts of England to light up Fires on the hills on St. Blayse Night;

a custom anciently taken up, perhaps for no better reason, than the jingling resemblance of his Name to the Word BLAZE.

Page 322.

"When his Lordship crepith the Cross."] This old Popish Ceremony is particularly described in an ancient Book of the Ceremonial of the Kings of England, bought by the present Dutchess of Northumberland, at the Sale of Manuscripts of the late Mr. Anstis, Garter king at Arms. I shall give the whole passage at length, only premising that in 1536, when the Convocation under Hen. VIII. abolished some of the old superstitious practices, this of Creeping to the Cross on Good-Friday, &c. was ordered to be retained as a laudable and edifying custom. See Herb. Life of Henry VIII.

"The ORDER of the KINGE, on Good Friday, touchinge "The cominge to service, Hallowing of the CRAMPE RINGS, "and Offeringe and CREEPINGE TO THE CROSSE.

"Firste, the Kinge to come to the Chapell or Closset, "withe the Lords, and Noblemen, waytinge upon him, with-"out any Sword borne before hime as that day: And ther "to tarrie in his Travers until the Bishope and the Deane "have brought in the Crucifixe out of the Vestrie, and layd "it upon the Cushion before the highe Alter. And then "the Usher to lay a Carpett for the Kinge to CREEPE TO "THE CROSSE upon. And that done ther shall be a Forme "sett upon the Carpett before the Crucifix, and a Cussion "laid upon it for the Kinge to kneale upon. And the Master "of the Jewell Howse ther to be ready with the Crampe "Rings in a bason of Silver, and the King to kneele upon "the Cushion before the Forme, And then the Clerke of "the Closett be redie with the Booke concerninge the Hal-"lowinge of the Crampe Rings, and the Amner [i.e. Almoner] "moste kneele on the right hand of the Kinge holdinge

"the sayd booke. When that is done, the King shall rise "and goe to the Alter, wheare a Gent. Usher shall be redie "with a Cushion for the Kinge to kneele upon: And then "the greatest Lords that shall be ther to take the Bason with "the Rings, and beare them after the Kinge to offer. And "thus done the Queene shall come downe out of her Closset "or Traverse, into the Chappell with La. and Gentlewomen "waytinge upon her, and CREEPE TO THE CROSSE: And "then goe agayne to her Closett or Traverse. And then the "La. to CREEPE TO THE CROSSE likewise; And the Lords "and Noblemen likewise."

On the subject of these CRAMP-RINGS, I cannot help observing, that our ancient Kings, even in those dark times of superstition, do not seem to have affected to cure the King's Evil; at least in the MS. above quoted there is no mention or hint of any power of that sort. This miraculous gift was left to be claimed by the STUARTS: our ancient PLANTAGENETS were humbly content to cure the CRAMP.

Page 324.

"A Mes [Mass] of Requiem upon the Morowe [of] my "Lord's Father's xij Month Mynde."] A TWELVE MONTHS MIND was an anniversary in times of Popery, an annual solemnity for commemorating the deceased. There was also a "Week's Mind," and a "Month's Mind; from which last came the common phrase of having a Month's Mind to any thing. Among the Interrogatories and Observations concerning the Clergy, in 1552, it was ordered that particular inquiry be made, (Inter. VII.) "Whether there "are any Months Mind and Anniversaries:" i. e. xii Months Minds. See Strype's Memorials of the Reformation, Vol. II. page 354. Vol. III. page 305. See Ray's Proverbs, and a Note from Gray in Johnson's Shakespear in Appendix to Vol. I. page 190.

Page 325.

"The Holy Blode of Haillis."] This was a pretended Relique of the Blood of our Saviour, which was brought from the Holy Land and Deposited in the Monastery of Hales in Gloucestershire by Fdmund Earl of Cornwall, (son of Richard King of the Romans, brother of King Henry III.) It has been commonly said to have been the blood of a Duck changed every week, of which a very diverting account is given by Collier in his Eccles. Hist. Vol. I. page 14.

But Hearne has printed the Report of the Commissioners, who were sent purposely to examine it, at the Dissolution of the Monasteries; and it plainly appears to have been neither more nor less than CLARIFIED HONEY, "which being in a "glasse, appeared to be of a glisterynge Redd resemblynge "partly the color of Blod."—See Petri Benedicti Vita et Gest. Hen. 2. &c. Vol. 2d. page 752.

Ibid.

"Our Lady of Walsingham."] The famous Image of the Virgin Mary, preserved in the Priory of Black Canons at Walsingham in Norfolk, was celebrated all over Europe for the great Resort of Pilgrims and the rich offerings made to it. We have a very curious and entertaining account of it given us by Erasmus, under the Name of *Virgo Parathalassia*, in his famous Colloquy, intitled *Perigrinatio Religionis Ergo*. See also the Reliques of Anc. Eng. Poetry, Vol. II. B. 1. S. 13.

Page 327.

"The King's Jugler:"] Lat *Joculator Regis*. Concerning the ancient Import of this Word, its Origin and Application, see the preliminary Dissertation to the Reliques of Ancient Eng. Poetry, Vol. I. 2d Edition, page 26, 63, &c.

Page 327.

"The Abbot of Mesx," &c.] This I find to be the real

name of an Abbey in the East-riding of Yorkshire. A few miles distance North of Leckingfield lies Watton; to the South lies Beverley (a frequent burying Place of the Percies:) and to the South East is the Abbey of *Meaux*, called in Latin *Melsa*, and pronounced by the Common People *Meuss*: of which some remains are still visible.

Ibid.

"The Barne Bishop of Beverly—Barne Bishop of York."] It was an ancient Custom in such Churches as had Cathedral Service for the little Choristers on St. Nicholas's Day. (Dec. 6.) to elect one of their Number to the *Episcopus Puerorum* the BEARN (i. e. Infant) BISHOP, or Chorister Bishop; who continued to preside over the rest, with an Imitation of all the Episcopal Functions, till Innocents Day, (Dec. 28.) and then after solemn processions, and great pageantry, he laid down his Office. He was chosen on St. Nicholas's Day because St. Nicholas was the Patron Saint of Children, He having when an Infant shewn such singular piety (as the Legend says) that when he was at his Mother's breast, he would not suck on Wednesdays and Fridays, that he might observe the Fasts of the Church. In the Posthumous Tracts John Gregory, 4to. 1650, is a full account of the office, &c. of the *Episcopus Puerorum*, to which I refer the Reader; only adding here from an ancient MS. an inventory of the splendid Robes and Ornaments belonging to one of these Bearn-Bishops, which was communicated by Thomas Astle, Esq.

CONTENTA DE ORNAMENTIS EPI. PUER.

(*E. Rotulo in pergamen*).

Imprimis. i Myter well garnished with Perle and Precious Stones, with Nowches of Silver and Gilt before and behind.

Item. iiij Rynges of Silver and Gilt, with four ridde Precious Stones in them.

Item. i Pontifical with Silver and Gilt, with a blue Stone in hytt.

It. i Owche broken Silver and Gilt, with iiij precious Stones and a Perle in the mydds.

It. A Croosse, with a Staff of Coper and Gilt, with the Ymage of St. Nicholas in the mydds.

It. j Vestment redde with Lyons, with Silver, with Brydds of Gold in the Orferes of the same.

Item. i Albe to the same with Starres in the paro.

It. i White Cope, stayned with Tristels and Orferes redde Sylke with Does of Gold and whytt Napkins about the Necks.

It. iiij Copes blew Sylk with red Orferes trayled with whitt Braunchis and Flowres.

It. i Steyned Cloth of the Ymage of St. Nicholas.

It. i Tabard of Skarlett and a Hodde thereto, lyned with whitt Sylk.

It. A Hode of Skarlett lyned with blue Sylk.

Page 329.

"The King's Shames."] The Shalm, or Shawm was a wind Instrument like a Pipe, with a swelling Protuberance in the Middle. In Commenius's Visible World, translated by Hoole, 1659, the Latin word *Gingras* is translated by SHAWM, and the form of the Instrument is represented as in the annexed Figure. viz.

Page 331.

"Psalls" is undoubtedly Souls.—St. Nicholas was the reputed Patron of Children, for a reason assigned in p. 423. See also Knight's Life of Dean Collet.

Page 332.

"An Abbot of Misrule at Christmas."] This, probably, was the same respectable personage, that was known after the Reformation (when the word ABBOT had acquired an ill sound) by the title of LORD OF MISRULE; who in the Houses of our Nobility presided over the Christmas Gambols, and promoted mirth and jollity at that festive season. In Scotland, where the Reformation took a more severe and gloomy turn, this and some other sportive characters were thought worthy of an Act of Parliament to suppress them: for, I take for granted the Scottish ABBOT of UN-REASON, was no other than our English ABBOT of MISRULE.

See the 6th Parl. of Qu. Marie of Scotland, 1555.—"ITEM, "It is statute and ordained, that in all times cumming, na "maner of Person be chosen "Robert Hude," nor "Lit-"tle John," "ABBOT OF UN-REASON," "Queenis of "May," nor otherwise, nouther in Burgh nor to Landwart "[i. e. in the country] in onie time to cum." And this under very high Penalty, viz. in Burghs, to the chusers of such characters, loss of Freedom and other punishment "at "the Queenis Grace' Will:" and Banishment from the realme to the "acceptor of sik-like office." And in the Country to the chusers a forfeiture of 10 l. and imprisonment "during the Queenis Grace Pleasure." "And gif onie Wo-"men or uthers about summer, hees [hies,] singand [i. e. "singing] . . . throw Burrowes and uthers Landward Tounes, "the Women . . . . sall be taken, handled, and put upon the "Cuck-stules of everie Burgh or Towne."

Ibid.

The Ceremony of crying LARGESS by the Heralds is still kept up at the Creation of Knights of the Garter, and of the Bath, &c.

Page 335.

"Saint Christopher-gild of York."] Concerning the Gilds and Confraternities in the Dark Ages, the Original, and Design of these Establishments, see the Notes to the Eng. Version of Mallet's Description of the ancient Danes, &c. 1770. 8vo. Vol. I. Page 311, 313.—See also Baker Preface to the Old Sermon of Bp. Fisher.

Page 342.

"Tren Platters" are "Treen," i. e. Wooden Platters or Trenchers.—"Eshen Cups" are Ashen Cups.

It has been observed in the Preface, that "Pewter Plates" were too costly to be used common. In Rymer's Fædera, is a Licence granted in 1430, for a ship to carry certain commodities for the express use of the King of Scotland, among which are particularly mentioned a supply of Pewter Dishes and wooden Trenchers, "*Octo duodenis vasorum de* "*Peuter, mille et ducentis Ciphis ligneis.*" Tom. 10. p. 470. See a Specimen of Notes on the Statute Law of Scotland, [by Sir David Dalrymple, Bart.] 8vo.

In the same cargo, was also a Cloth-sack, (so often mentioned in this Book) *Uno Cloth-sack.* Ibid.

Page 346.

"My Lord's Trussing Bed" was probably what might be trussed into a Portmanteau, or Cloth-sack, &c.

Page 349.

"When my Lord keeps his secret House."] At certain times of the year the Nobility retired from their principal Mansion to some little adjoining Lodge; where they lived

private, no longer kept open house, but put their Servants to Board Wages, dismissed part of them to go to their Friends, and only retained a few of the most necessary about their person. It is remarkable that even during this privacy the Earl of Northumberland was not to be without his proper Officers of State, and therefore his younger Sons, and the young Gentlemen who were constantly resident with him, were at those times to supply Offices of Carver, Sewer, &c.

The SEWAR was the Officer who placed the Dishes on the Table, (See Johnson's Dict.) He and the CARVER had precedence over the other Houshold Attendants, as being nearest the Lord's Person at Table, standing probably on each side of him.

Page 354.

It appears from this, and other Instances, that the Nobility about this time had great regard to the Splendour of their Choral Service; for which reason a short account of its Origin, may not be improperly subjoined here.

"CHORAL or ANTIPHONAL Singing was introduced into "the Service of the Church about the middle of the fourth "Century, under the patronage of St. Chrysostome and St. "Basil in the East, and of St. Ambrose in the West. It was "afterwards much improved by Gregory the Great, and "became universal throughout the Christian Church. It was "looked upon to be so necessary in the celebration of Divine "Service, that it was a considerable part of the duty of the "Monks, not only to study it themselves, but to desseminate "the knowledge of it among the Laity: for this purpose "Children were maintained in Convents, and taught the "Rudiments of Song. GUIDO ARETINUS, the inventor of "the present System of Music, in his *Micrologus* says, that "by the invention of the Syllables UT, RE, MI, FA, SOL, "LA, he was enabled to improve the Children of his Con-"vent more in one Month, than others could in Twelve.

"PUTTA, an ancient Bishop of Rochester, being deprived "of his See, travelled about the County of Kent, teaching "the Children of the Poor to sing. BEDE in his Ecclesiastical "History tells us, that the Inhabitants of Britain were taught "singing by John the Arch-Chanter of the Church of St. "Peter at Rome; and that he was sent hither for that pur-"pose by Pope AGATHO. Many years after the establish-"ment of the Choral Service most of the Cathedrals in this "Kingdom had a peculiar Formulary; of these the most "famous was that in *Usum Sarum;* whence the Proverb *Se-"cundum Usum Sarum.* Sir Thomas MORE used to join "with the Choir habited in a Surplice. King HENRY the "VIIth. composed an Anthem in five Parts, "O Lord, the "maker of all things," which is frequently sung in Cathe-"drals. Somewhat before this time Choral Service was per-"formed in the Chapels of the Greater Nobility, who ap-"pear to have paid particular attention to this subject, and "vied with each other in the Splendour and Ornaments of "their Choirs.*

"But about the time of the Reformation such abuses had "crept into the Choral Service, which had departed from "its primitive simplicity and dignity, that not only the "Councel of Trent passed a Decree against "curious and "artificial singing," but the thirty two Commissioners in the "*Reformatio Legum Ecclesiasticarum* expressed their disap-"probation of it in very strong terms. Queen MARY, who "loved Music, and played on several Instruments, laboured "to support it, and in her reign the formulary *In Usum Sarum* "was republished. At the Accession of her Sister ELIZABETH "to the crown, the Clergy were divided in their opini-"ons about the use of Church Music; the first Sta-

* See above Page 413 where the 6th Earl of Northumberland, says, "He trusts to be able some time to set up a Chapel of his "own."

"tutes of Uniformity seemed to consider it as a thing indif-
"ferent, but the Queen by her Injunctions made it a part
"of Cathedral Worship. In this she is supposed to have had
"the concurrence of PARKER, Arch-Bishop of Canterbury,
"who had been taught to sing in his youth, and was a great
"lover of Music, as was also the Queen. The Protestant
"Cathedral Service was chiefly composed by JOHN MAR-
"BUCK, of whom the Reader may see an Account in Fox's
"Martyrology."

This curious and learned memoir was communicated by JOHN HAWKINS, Esq. of Twickenham, to whom the World will soon be indebted for "A GENERAL HISTORY "of the Science and Practice of MUSIC; with MEMOIRS "of the most eminent MUSICIANS, and Remarks on their "Work."

There is a passage in an old Play, intitled "The Interlude of the four Elements:" (written about the beginning of Henry the VIIIth's reign) which shews what high regard was anciently paid to Church Music.

HUMANITY says,

"Pryk-song may not be dispysed,
"For therewith God is well plesyd,
"Honowred, praysyd, and servyd
"In the Church oft tymes among.

YGNORAUNCE answers,

"Is God well pleasyd, trowst thou, therby?
"Nay, nay, for there is no reason why:
"For is it not as good to say playnly

" *Gyf me a Spade?*

" *As Gyve me a spa, ve, va, ve, va, vade?*

" But yf thou wylt have a song that is gode
" I have one of Robin Hode
" The best that ever was made."

Sign. E. viij. jx, &c.

Page 364.

"Chambers and Houses."] In the Castles of our ancient Nobility, the Apartments were of two kinds, viz. either CHAMBERS, which were principally within the Castle-Keep or *Dungeon*, Fr. or else little detached HOUSES built in the Lower Court under the shelter of the Walls. These from the unskilful Architecture of those simple Times, were clustered together without any symmetry or regard to external beauty.

Page 371.

Among the several Herbs here distilled, some few are disguised by the obsolete spelling, &c. e. g. Fumitory—Brakes or Ferne.—Oaken-leaf.—Parsley—Walnut Leaves.—Lang du bœuf.—Sage.—Dandelyon.—Water of Hause. i. e. Haws, or Hawthorn-berries.

Page 373.

The ANTIPHONAR, Lat. *Antiphonariam* (Gr. Αντι *contra* & φωνη *sonus*) is the name of a Book, in the Latin Service, which contained the Responsories, Verses, Collects, and whatever is sung or said in the Choir, called the Seven Hours, or Breviary,

GRAIL, Lat. *Gradale*, is the name of the Book, which contained all that was sung by the Choir at High-Mass; the Tracts, Sequences, Halelujahs; the Creeds, Offertory &c. as also the Office for sprinkling the Holy-Water.—See Burn's Eccles. Law.

As to the "VESTMENTS and COPES:" The COPES were a sort of Robes (often richly embroidered) worn by the Priests over the Albs, &c. when they consecrated the Elements. At which times the Priests and Deacons who assisted, only wore TUNICLES, viz. Silk Sky-coloured Robes, probably here called "Single Vestments."—See Wheatly on the Common Prayer.

Ibid.

The "Purpaines or Portpaines" (See page 16.) and "Co-"verpaines" used in the Pantry, seem to have been a kind of Napkins and Table Cloths. They probably had their Name from the Latin *Pannus*. We have still the Word "Counterpaine" from the same original.

Ibid.

"All other my Lordes Chapell Stuff to be sent afore by my "Lords Chariot before his Lordship remeve."] From this application of the CHARIOT for the conveyance of the more heavy part of the Chapel Furniture, and from the mention in the preceding page, that part of the Wardrobe Stuff was to be carried in the same vehicle, it appears pretty evidently that my Lord's Chariot bore no resemblance to the modern carriage of that name, nor was intended for the same use; but was simply a large Waggon drawn by six or seven of the stronger kind of Horses, called on that account "Large trot-"ting Horses," (page 127.) The CHARIOTMEN or Waggoners, who accompanied it, having a Nag or smaller Horse allowed them to ride by its side. (page 128.)

It is remarkable that in all those passages of Scripture where in the present Translation mention is made of WAGGONS, in the more early Versions have the Word CHARIOT, or CHARETT uniformly in its stead. Thus in Numbers vii. 3. "And they "brought unto the Lord six covered Waggons;" is in the

old Version by T. Matthew, Ed. 1537, rendered "six co-"vered Charettes." It is the same in Tyndal's Ed. 1551. in Miles Coverdale's Ed. 1550. in that of Hen. VIIIth. &c. —See also Ezek. xxiii. 24, &c. &c.

Our Word CHARIOT comes from the French Word *Chariot*, a Waggon. — See Cotgrave's Dictionary, 1632. Where we are also told, that the French name of *Chariot*, which primarily signifies a Waggon, was also given to "a "kind of Litter borne up by an axeltree and two wheels; "used heretofore by Citizen's Wives, who were not able, or "not allowed to keep ordinary Litters." Hence by degrees it became applied to the vehicles to which it is now peculiarly appropriated.

The Use of COACHES is said to have been first introduced into England by Fitz-Allan, Earl of Arundel, A. D. 1580. —(See Anderson's Origin of Commerce, Vol. I. page 421.) At first they were only drawn with Two Horses. It was the favourite BUCKINGHAM*, who, about 1619, began to draw with Six Horses, which (Wilson tells us) "was won-"dered at then as a novelty, and imputed to him as a master-"ing pride." See his life of K. James, 1653. Fol. page 130.

Before that time Ladies chiefly rode on horse-back, either single on their Palfreys, or double behind some person on a Pillion. Not but in case of sickness, or bad weather, they had HORSE-LITTERS, and even vehicles called CHAIRS, and CARRS or CHARRES. This appears not only from page 339 of this Houshold Book; but more particularly from a very Curious account of the Manner of receiving the Princess Catharine of Spain, when she came over to marry Prince Arthur, A. D. 1501. The Original MS. is preserved in

* About the same time he introduced Sedan-Chairs. See Wilson, ibid.

the British Museum, [Harl. MSS. 69. (25).] whence I shall extract the following passages.

"The said Princess shall be met about Blackwall, with "the States [i. e. Great Personages] following: That is "to say the Duke of Bucks in one Barge: The Bishop of "Bath in another: The Bishop of Exeter in another: The "Earl of NORTHUMBERLAND [the Author of this Houshold "Book] in another; the Earl of Kent in another, &c."— "[These are to conduct her to the Tower].

* * * *

"WHEN the Princess shall dislodge out of the Tower, It "is appointed that then my Lord of York [Hen. viij.] and "all the other Lords and Nobles, be ready at the said Tower "on horse-back, to convey her to the West-Door of the "Church of St. Paul's, &c.

"Item, That a rich Litter be ready to receive and convey "the said Princess to the West Door of the Church of "St. Paul's.

"Item, That three Horsemen in Side Saddle and Harness "all of one Suit, be arrayed by the Master of the Queen's "Horse, to follow next to the said Princess's Litter.

"Item, That a fair Palfrey with a Pillion richly arrayed "and led in hand for the said Princess, do follow next unto "the said Horsemen.

"Item, That eleven Palfreys in one Suit be ordained for "such Ladies attending upon the said Princess, as shall follow "next unto the said Pillion.

"Item, That five Charres diversely apparelled for the "Ladies and Gentlemen, be ready the same Time at the said "Tower, whereof one of the Chief must be richly apparrelled "and garnished for the said Princess, and the other four to "serve such Ladies as be appointed by the Queen's Chamber-"lain, and that the same follow in such order as the said "Chamberlain shall appoint.

"Item, That betwixt every of the said Charres, there be "five or six Palfreys of such Ladies as shall come to the Feast "for the attendance given upon the Queen's Grace."

* * * *

"THE third Day after the Day of Marriage the said "Prince and Princess to depart from the said Palace [sc. the "Bishop of London's adjoining to St. Paul's] towards "Baynard's Castle, to go to Westminster with the King's "Grace, and that the said Princess so departing shall ride "in her LITTER or on her spare Horse, with the PILLION "behind a Lord to be named by the King, and eleven Ladies "on Palfreys after her, &c.

THE END OF THE NOTES.

AN ACCOUNT

OF

WRESSIL CASTLE

AND

LECKENFIELD MANOUR,

IN

YORKSHIRE.

To render this Work compleat, it may not be improper to give a short account of the two great Mansions at WRESSIL and LECKENFIELD, which were the scenes of the Hospitality described in the foregoing Part of this Book.

With regard to WRESSIL CASTLE, we have a very particular Description of it by Leland, a few years after the Date of the foregoing Book. See his Itenerary, begun 1538, Vol. I. fol. 59.

WRESSIL CASTLE.

"From Houeden to Wresehill, [are] 3 Miles; al by low "Medow and Pasture Ground, whereof part is enclosid with "Hegges.

"Yet is the Ground, that the Castelle of Wresehil standith "on, sumwhat high yn the respect of the very lough Ground "thereabout.

"Most Part of the Basse Court of the Castelle of Wresehil, "is all of Tymbre *.

"The Castelle it self is moted about on 3 Partes. The "4 Parte is dry where the entre is ynto the Castelle.

* i.e. The buildings in the Base-Court are of Timber.

"The Castelle is al of very fair and greate squarid Stone, "both withyn and withowte: whereof (as sum hold opinion) "much was brought owt of France.

"In the Castelle be only 5 Towers, One at each corner "almost of like biggeness. The Gate House is the 5, having "fyve Lougginges yn high. 3 of the other Towers have 4 "Highes in Lougginges: The 4 conteinith the Bottery, Pan-"tery, Pastery, Lardery, and Kechyn.

"The Haule * and the Great Chaumbers be fair: and so "is the Chappell, and the Clossettes.

"To conclude, the House is one of the most propre "beyond Trente, and seemeth as newly made: yet was it "made by a youngger Brother of the Percys, Erle of Wic-"cester, that was yn high favor with Richard the Secunde, "ande bought the Maner of Wresehil, mountting at that "tyme little above 30 li. by the yere: and for lak of Heires "of hym, and by favour of the King,† it cam to the Erles "of Northumbreland.

"The Basse Courte is of a newer Building.

"And the last Erle of Northumberland saving one‡, made "the Brew-House of the Stone without the Castle Waulle, "but hard joyning to the Kechyn of it.

"One thing I likid excedingly yn one of the Towers, "that was a Study, caullid Paradise §; wher was a Closet in "the midle, of 8 squares latisid aboute, and at the Toppe "of every square was a Desk ledgid to set Bookes 'on "Bookes'‖ on Cofers withyn them, and these semid as

* This Hall contained 8 standing Tables, and 8 Formes, as appears from an Inventory taken in 1574. † Probably Hen. 5. ‡ This was writ after the Death of Henry Percy, the 6th Earl, son of the Author of this Book. § This is called in the Inventory 1574, "Paradice, a new Studie coloured green and white." ‖ These two words are thought to be redundant.

" yoinid hard to the Toppe of the Closet: and yet by " pulling, one or al wold cum downe briste higthe in rabettes, " and serve for Deskes to lay Bokes on.

" The Garde-Robe yn the Castelle was exceedingly fair. " And so wer the Gardeins withyn the mote, and the Orchardes " without. And yn the Orchardes were Mountes *Opere* " *topiario*, writhen about with Degrees like Turninges of Cockel- " shilles, to cum to the Top without payn.

" The ryver of Darwent rennith almost hard by the " Castelle; and aboute a mile lower goith ynto Owse. This " Ryver at greate Raynes ragith and overflowith much of the " Ground there aboute, beyng low Medowes.

" There is a Parke hard by the Castelle."

THREE of the Apartments in Wressill Castle, were adorned with POETICAL INSCRIPTIONS, as mentioned in the Preface (p. xix). These are called in the MS.

" PROVERBES in the LODGINGS in WRESSILL."

1. " The Proverbes in the Sydis of the Innere Chamber " at Wressill.' This is a Poem of 24 Stanzas, each containing 7 Lines: beginning thus,

" When it is tyme of coste and greate expens,
" Beware of Waste and spende by measure:
" Who that outrageously makithe his dispens,
" Causythe his goodes not long to endure, &c.

2. " The Counsell of Aristotill, whiche he gayfe to Alexan- " der, kynge of Massydony; Whiche ar wrytyn in the Syde " of the Utter Chamber above the House in the Gardynge at " Wresyll."—This is in Distichs of 38 lines; beginning " thus,

" Punyshe moderatly and discretly correcte,
" As well to mercy, as to justice havynge a respecte, &c.

3. "The Proverbis in the syde of th' Utter Chamber above "of the Hous in the Gardying at Wresyll." A Poem of 30 stanzas, chiefly of 4 lines, sc.

"Remorde thyne ey inwardly,
"Fyx not thy mynde on Fortune, that delythe dyversly, &c.

WRESSIL CASTLE continued in all its Splendor, till the fatal Civil Wars broke out in 1641: It was then garrisoned with Soldiers for the Parliament; and notwithstanding the Earl of Northumberland had espoused their Cause, the Damage he sustained there by his own Party before Michaelmas 1646, was judged to amount to a thousand Pounds,* in the Destruction of his Buildings, Leads, Outhouses, &c. by the Garrison: their havock of his Woods, Inclosures, &c. without including the Losses he had sustained in the Non-payments of his Rents, in consequence of the Contributions levied on his Tenants.

On the decline of the King's Party, it should seem, that the Northern Counties enjoyed some respite; but in 1648, some Attempts being made or expected from the Royalists, fresh Troops were sent into the north; and in May that Year, Major-General Lambert, ordered a small Detachment of 60 Men to garrison Wressel Castle, of which Major Charles Fenwick had all along continued Governor for the Parliament, with the intire approbation of the Earl of Northumberland.

About the Beginning of June 1648, Pomfret Castle was seized for the King, and underwent a Siege of ten months: to prevent any more Surprizes of this kind, and a resolution was taken for demolishing all the Castles in that Part of England:

* Extracted from a "Brief View of the Arrearages, and Losses "sustained by his Lp. occasioned by the late unhappy Warres," MS. dated Michas. 1646. The Sum total of his Losses even then amounted to 42,554*l.*

And while the Earl of Northumberland was exerting all his influence above, to save this noble Seat of his Ancestors, a Committee at York sent a sudden and unexpected Order to dismantle it: which was executed with such precipitation and fury, that before the Earl could receive notice of the design, the mischief was done.

The following Letters, selected from a Series on this subject, will shew the Spirit of the Times, and how little respect was shown to this great Nobleman, by the low People, who had wrested the power into their hands.

I. A Letter to Mr. Prickett at York.

"Sir,

"I am very sorrye to see the spoyle that is alreadye made "of his Lordships Castle with this forenoones worke: there "is 15 men throwing downe the Out-Battlemt; I thinke by "to morrow noone they will have gone rownd about the "Castle. The Stones are for the most parte all mashed to "pieces, and if their be not some speedy course taken for to "preserve the Timber, Lead, Glasse, and Wainscott, by "taking them downe att his Lordships cost, they will be all "spoyled and broaken to peeces. I pray see if you can get "an Order from the Committee to stay the proceedings till "we can take course to preserve those things for his Lord-"ships use; the workemen doe not looke to save any of the "materiels but take the readyest course to throw downe the "wall; which they will doe inward upon the floores and sea-"ling, as well as outward upon the ground. I dare say his "Lordship had better have given 150 li. then these 15 men "should have done this dayes worke. Good Sir, let me in-"treat your paines to come over as shortly as possiblye you

"can. In the mean time my best care shall not be awanting:
"I have sent you a Copy of the workemans warrant.*
"This in great haste from

"Decemb. 28th.
1648.

"Your assured true friend
"To serve yow,
WM. PLAXTON.

"His Lordship had better take downe the Castle att his
"owne charge, then suffer the spoyle that will be done by
"the Countryemen,

DIRECTION.

"For his very friend Mr. Marmaduke
"Prickett, these with speede."
"Leave this Letter at Mr. James Black-
"beards next the Minster Gates; and
"I desire it may be delivered as soon as
"possible may be."

II. A LETTER to Mr. POTTER, at Northumberland House.

"Sir,

"Yours I received; and since I writt my last, on the same
"daye, the Commissioners sett on workmen to pull downe
"and deface that stately Structure. They fell upon the Con-
"stables Tower, and hath with much violence pursued the
"work on thursday and ffryday. Their Agents wold showe
"noe care in preserveinge any of the materialls, but pitched
"of the Stones from the Battlements to the ground; and
"the Chymneys that stood upon the Lead downe to the
"Leades, which made breaches thorough the roofe where
"they fell. All the Battlements to the roofe, on the ffront

* This is not preserved in the Family.

"of the Castle (excepting the High Tower over the Gate) "are bett downe. What materialls could bee sav'd Mr. Plax-"ton did sett on some Tenants to take awaye, and laye in "the barne. Belieeve it, Sir, his Lordship hath sustain'd very "deepe losses in his house; I conceive 2000*l.* will not re-"paire the ruynes there: But I hope their work is at an "end; for this day the Major and Mr. Plaxton are sett for-"ward to attend Major Generall Lambert with the Lord "Generall's order to him: And in the meane tyme the sol-"diers are to hold them of, from doinge futher violence to "the Castle; which I wish had bin done by order 2 dayes "sooner *

"Your true ffriende and servant,

Wr. 30. 10bris

48o "ROB. THOMSONE.

DIRECTION

"To my much honored Friende
"Hugh Potter Esquire, these I pray
"present with Care and Speede att
"Northumberland House, London."

From this 30th of December, 1648, no fürther outrages were committed, till the year 1650. And then notwithstanding all the endeavours of the Earl of Northumberland to preserve it, an Order was issued out for the further demolishing of Wressil Castle. The only indulgence he obtained was that the execution of the Order should be intrusted to his own Stewards, and that part of the principal Building should be spared, to serve for a Manor-House.

III. The ORDER for demolishing WRESSIL CASTLE.

"In pursuance of the Orders of Councell [of] State to us "directed, for the making Wresle Castle inteneable, as alsoe

* The Remainder of the Letter relating to private business is here omitted.

"of a further Order of the Committe of Militia of the County "of Yorke to that purposse; These are theerefore to require "you to proceede in making the sayd Castle inteneable with "all speede: Which we conceave will be by throwing downe "to the ground all that side wheerein the Hall stands, to the "Towre adjoyning, leaving only the South Side remayning; "wherein we require you also That Windowes be broken "forth of eight foote breadth and height, and eight foote "distance round about all that side which remaynes; And "that it be downe by the 17th of May next; that the Coun-"try may be secured from any danger that may happen "thereby. Given under our hands at Wresle this 17th of "Aprill, 1650.

"You are also to throwe
"downe all the Battle-
"ments round about.

"PHIL. SALTMARSH.
"CHA. FEINWICKE.
"ED. KIR-LEWE
"THO. ATHROPPE.

DIRECTION.

"ffor Mr. William Plaxton or other
"the Lord Northumberland Officers
"at Wresle."

In consequence of this Order, three Sides of the Square, which formerly composed WRESSIL CASTLE, were entirely demolished. However the whole South-Front, which was the most considerable, and contained some of the principal State-Rooms, still remains, and is very magnificent. It is flanked by two large square Towers; and these again are mounted by circular Turrets of a smaller size; on the top of one of the turrets is still preserved the Iron Pan of the Beacon, anciently used to alarm the country.

The whole Building, which is of the finest masonry, still contains the Great Chamber or Dining-Room, the Drawing-Chamber, and the Chapel, besides many of the inferior Apart-

ments. In all these the finishing and ornaments seem to be left nearly in the same state that they were in the time of this HOUSHOLD BOOK. The Cielings still appear richly carved, and the sides of the Rooms are ornamented with a great profusion of ancient Sculpture, finely executed in wood, exhibiting the ancient Bearings, Crests, Badges and Devises of the PERCY Family, in a great variety of forms, set off with all the advantages of Painting, Gilding and Imagery. In the two principal Chambers are small beautiful Stair-Cases of very singular contrivance with octagon Screens, inbattled at the top, and covered with very bold sculpture, containing double flights of Stairs, winding round each other, after the design of Paladio.

The Chapel appears to have been fitted up in a ruder style and at a more early period than the other apartments. In this the sculptured Badges, &c. are still tolerably entire, and some of the painted glass unbroken. The Cieling is inscribed with the following Motto, *Esperance en Dieu ma Comforte.* The Chapel is now used instead of the Parish-Church, which was situate about a bow-shot from the Castle. Of this one ruined end-wall only remains, in which at present hang two Bells. The Pulpit now stands as on a pedestal, upon the great stone Altar of the Chapel, and the Communion is administered at a Table in the middle of the room.

LECKINFIELD MANOUR-HOUSE,

OR, as it is not improperly stiled in the Title-page, LECKINFIELD CASTLE, (for it was fortified by a Licence from the Crown in 2 Edw. II.*) is now so entirely destroyed that the area on which it stood (forming a parallelogram of 4 acres) now affords a rich green pasture, being still inclosed by the ancient Mote, which is wide and deep, and full of Water.

* Dugd. Baron. I. 273.

The Castle is thus described by Leland, in his Itenerary, (Vol. 1. fol. 50.) as it was about the Year 1538.

"Al the way bytwixt York, and the Parke of Lekenfeld ys "meetely fruteful of corn and Grasse, but it hath little wood.--

"Lekingfeld is a large House, and stondith withyn a great "Mote yn one very spatious Courte. Three partes of the "House, saving the Meane Gate that is made of brike, is al of "tymbere. The fourth parte is made of stone and some brike.

"I saw in a little studying Chaumber ther caullid PARA-"DICE, the Genealogie of the PERCYS.

"The Park thereby is very fair and large and meetely welle "woddid. There is a fair Tour of brike for a Lodge yn the "Park. From Lekinfeld to Beverle 2 Miles."

The following Apartments in Leckinfield had poetical Inscriptions: as mentioned in the Preface, p. xxii.

"PROVERBS in the LODGINGS at LECKINFIELD."

1. "The Proverbis of the Garrett over the Bayne at Le-"kyngfelde." This is a Dialogue in 32 stanzas, of 4 lines, between "The Parte Sensatyve," and "the Parte Intel-"lectyve;" containing a poetical Comparison between sensual, and intellectual Pleasures.

2. "The Proverbis in the Garet at the New Lodge in the "Parke of Lekingfelde." This is a Poem in 32 stanzas, of 4 lines, being a Descant on Harmony, as also on the manner of Singing, and playing on most of the Instruments then used: sc. The Harps, Clavicordes, Lute, Virginall, Clarisymballis, Clarion, Shawme, Orgayne, Recorder. The following stanza relates to the SHAWME, described in p. 424, and shows it to have been used for the Bass, as the RECORDER was for the Meane or Tenor).

"A SHAWME makithe a sweete sounde for he tunithe BASSE,
"It mountithe not to hy, but kepithe rule and space.
"Yet yf it be blowne with a too vehement wynde,
"It makithe it to misgoverne oute of his kynde."

3. "The Proverbis in the Rooffe of the Hyest Chawmbre "in the Gardinge at Lekingfelde." If we suppose this to be the room mentioned above, where the Genealogy was kept; the following jingling reflections on the family Motto (in 30 Distichs) will not appear quite so misplaced:

"*Esperaunce en Dyeu*,*
"Truste in hym he is most trewe.

"*En Dieu esperaunce;*
"In hym put thine affiaunce.

"*Esperaunce* in the Worlde? nay;
"The Worlde varieth every day.

"*Esperaunce* in Riches? nay, not so,
"Riches slidithe and sone will go.

"*Esperaunce* in exaltacion of Honoure?
"Nay it widderithe . . . lyke a floure.

"*Esperaunce* in bloode and highe Lynage?
"At moste nede, bot esy avauntage.

The concluding Distich is,

"*Esperaunce en Dieu*, in hym is all:
"Be thou contente and thou art above Fortune's fall."

4. "The Proverbis in the Roufe of my Lord Percy Closett "at Lekyngfelde." A poetical Dialogue containing instruc- "tions for Youth, in 142 Lines.

5. "The Proverbis in the Roufe of my Lordis Library at "Lekyngefelde." 23 stanzas of 4 Lines, whereof take the following Specimen.

* The FOURTH EARL of Northumberland, father of the Author of the Houshold-Book, gave his Motto somewhat different, sc. *Esperance ma comforte:* And this Motto was engraven over the great Gateway at Alnwick Castle.

"To every tale geve thou no credens.
"Prove the cause, OR * thou gyve sentens.
"Agayn the right make no dyffens
"So hast thou a clene Consciens."

6. "The Counsell of Aristotell, whiche he gave to Alexan-"der kinge of Macedony; in the Syde of the Garet of the "gardynge in Lekynfelde." This consists of 9 stanzas, of 8 Lines: Take the last stanza but one:

"Punyshe moderatly, and discretly correct,
"As well to mercy, as to justice havynge a respect;
"So shall ye have meryte for the punyshment,
"And cause the offender to be sory and penitent.

"If ye be movede with anger or hastynes,
"Pause in youre mynde and your yre repress:
"Defer vengeance unto your anger asswagede be;
"So shall ye mynyster justice, and do dewe equyte."

The above documents, however mean and homely the verse, are not unworthy the notice of any great personage in the most polished age or nation.

As the Reader may be curious to know how our first Nobility were accommodated with apartments in their largest mansions, I shall subjoin a List of all the Rooms of every kind, that were in LECKINFIELD MANOUR HOUSE: being nearly double the number that were in WRESSEL CASTLE, as appears from an Inventory of them both now before me, taken in the year 1574. The names of the Apartments in both were so much alike, that the enumeration of one was thought sufficient.

The Furniture of the Apartments in both these Mansions consisted of nothing but Long Tables, Benches. Cupboards, and Bedsteads, and contained nothing curious: otherwise the Inventory should have been printed at large.

* i. e. "before." See the above Note to p. 157.

It is observable that in upwards of Fourscore Apartments there do not seem to have been more than three or four destined for the reception of the noble Owners and their Guests: these were probably, the Drawing-Chamber, the New-Chamber, the Carved-Chamber, and the Great Chamber or Dining-room: all the rest were meerly offices, or cabins to sleep in.

I shall premise, that the GREAT CHAMBER contained only "a Long Table upon a Frame, a Cupboard with a dore;" and the HALL "Six great standing Tables, with sixe Forms, "three Cupbourds, - - - - two Dores, neither Locks nor "Keyes."

The APARTMENTS at LECKENFIELD.

1. "The Gallery. 2. The Chapel. 3. My Lord's Chamber. 4. The Gentlewomen's Chamber. 5. The Nursery. 6. My Lady's Closett. 7. The Drawing Chamber. 8. The New Chamber. 9. The Great Chamber. 10. The Carved Chamber. 11. Paradice and the Lower House. 12. The Hall. 13. The Pantry. 14. The Buttery. 15. The Larder. 16. The Scullery. 17. The New Larder. 18. The Kytchen. 19. The Pastry. * The Chamber over the Hall. 20. The Inner Chamber. 21. The Chamber over the Pantry. 22. The Utter Chamber. 23. The Landry. 24. The Milkhouse, 25. John Bone's Chamber. 26. My Lady's Buttery. 27. The Green Tower. 28. The Auditor's Chamber. 29. The Upper Chamber. 30. My Lady Percy's Chamber, 31. The Musicians Chamber. 32. The Utter Chamber. 33. The Bayne. 34. The Bakehouse. 35. The Brewhouse. 36. The Garners. 37. The Chamber adjoining to the Milne. 38. The Groom's Chamber. 39. Tho. Bingham's Chamber. 40. The Smethie. 41. The Stable Tower. 42. The Stables. 43. The Chamber over the Gate. 44. The Utter Chamber. 45. The Porter's Lodge. 46. Alfourth Tower. 47. The Towres Chamber. 48. The Clarke's Chamber. 49. The

Checker. 50. The Spicery. 51. The Storehouse. 52. Edw. Graie's Chamber. 53. John Coke's Chamber. 54. The Chamber under the Clarke's Chamber. 55. 56. The two next Chambers. 57. The Gardyner's Chamber. 58. The Ewery. 59. The Study at the Starehead. 60. The next Chamber called the Scole-howse. 61. The Waredropp. [Wardrobe.] 62. The Waredropp of Beds, 63. The Storehowse under the Waredropp. 64. Dudlayes Towre. 65. Mr. Mychell Chamber. 66. The Bayleys Chamber. 67. The Carter's Chamber. 68. Jenytt Personnes Chamber. 69. Personne Rallifl's Chamber. 70. Stokaies Chamber. 71. Peter Garnet's Chamber. 72. 73. 74. Three next Chambers. 75. Mrs. Percy's Chamber. 76. William Twathes Chamber. 77. The Corner Chamber. 78. 79. 80. Three next Chambers. 81. Carlton's Chamber. 82. The next Chamber. 83. The Hawk's Mew."

At the end of the above INVENTORY, the Surveyors report that they find the "Decayes of the Howse at Leckinfield, "to be much greater, and of more charge, than of that at "Wressel; and that the greatest part of the said Howse, as "well the Lead Cover, as Tyle, must be taken of, and new "tymbered, &c. &c." They conclude their Rebort in the following words, "We cannot speke of the particular harmes "of the said Howse, the Waste is so universal."

Thence-forward, it was probably never repaired; but after some time pulled down and demolished; for I have seen an account sent up to the succeeding Earl of Northumberland in James the First's reign, of the Quantity of Timber, Painted Glass, and Carved Images in the Ceilings, &c. which were removed by his order from Leckenfield to Wressel Castle.

EXTRACT FROM LELAND'S ITINERARY.

Vol. 7. fol. 66.

'The Earl of Northumberland's ancient TITLES.'

Erle of Northumbr. Lord of the Honors of Cockermouth and Petworth. Lord Percy. Lucy. Lorde Poyninges, Fitzpaine, Brian.

Cockermouth came by [Maud, Lady] Lucy. Petworth by gift of a King [Hen. II.]

Fitz-paine and Brian's landes cam to Poynings, and by Poyninges heire general al thre to Percy.

The Erle of Northumbr. CASTELLES and MANORS.

Cockermouth [castel] in CUMBRELAND, a 700 li. by yere.

Alnewik, Werkworth castel, Langley and Prudehow [castels] in NORTHUMBRELAND, Rothebyri lordeship on Koket, a vii Miles above Anewik . . . Corbridge lordship, wher appere great tokens of buildinges by square stones. Chatton lordship upon Tille, a mile from Chillingham.

In YORKSHIRE, Semar, Hundemanby near Semar. Poklington market 2 miles from Semar. Lekingfield 2 miles from Beverlé. Wresil Castel 2 miles from Howeden market, where the bishop of Durham hath a faire palace. Catton wher is a parke, as is [to] almoste [all] of the lordshipes afore rehersid. Spofford a greate village 2 miles from Oteley upon Eyre river. Topclif on Suale a goodly maner house yn a parke. Tadcaster and Helé, Lindeley by Spofford . . .

He had yn KENT a 500 mark of Poyninges landes.

In South-Sax [SUSSEX] Poyninges lordship, [and] Petworth.

Torre-Bryan in SOMERSETSHIRE that Mr. Kitson boute.

The lorde-marquis of Excester had much of his londes in DEVONSHIRE.

He had Castelles in WALES and was there a great Lorde Marcher. Peraventure Paine castel by Wy, was his: for he bare the name of the lord Fitz-paine.

He had some lande yn Southfolke [SUFFOLK] and CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

He had Taulaughar a castel about the mouth of Tevy, cumming from CAIRMERDINE.

HACTENUS.

[N.B. The foregoing Account might be much inlarged and improved from the ancient Rentals of the Family, but it was thought proper to keep here to LELAND'S own Words.]

INDEX TO THE NOTES.

ALB. see Note to p. 232
Antiphonar 373
Aumer (Almoner) 242
Avenar Clerk 290

Barne Bishop 327
Bedfellow, Term of Endearment 210
Bere, Beer 181
Big, Bigger 181
Birds great and small 105
Blayes day 321
Boord (Board) End 103
Brasiantur 60
Broach, Broches 290

Carre of Arom 109
Carres, or Charres 373
Causeth for Causes 144
Chambers and Houses 364
Chamberer 81
Chayers, Chairs 373
Chariot, Chariotmen 373
Child for the Broches 290
Choral Singing 354
Christopher Gild 335
Clypping of Knottis 316
Complying, Compline 312
Cook for the Mouth 41
Copes, Coopes 373
Coverpaines 373
Crampe ringes 322
Cranes 104
Creeping the Cross 322

Deere 114
Dining-hour TEN 298
Distilled Herbs 371
Dormount Book 280

Elyn day 68
Ensewe 110
Eshen Cup 342
Even-song 312
Ewery 85
Exchewe, Eschewe 110
Expenduntur 65

Fairfax, Lord; his Orders of Houshold 103
Forks, when introduced 85
Furniuntur, Furniantur 60

Galinga 19
Gild, St. Christopher 329
Grail or Gradale 373
Granes 19
Great Birds 104
Gressing of Horse 119
Gospeller 242

Habberdyn fish 135
Haistiller, Haistry 41
Haunsmen, Hanshmen 242
Henchmen, Hinxmen 242
Herbs distilled 371
Holy Blood of Hailes 325

Jugler, the King's 327

Knots in Gardens 316

Largess 332
Leck [Lekenfield] 219
Liveries 60
Loyt, Luyt, Lute 42

Mes (Mass) of Requiem 324
Messes striken out 116
Mesx, (Meaux) Abbey 327
Michaelmas end of the year 282
Misrewyl, Misrule, Abbot of 332
Mortises of Wax 3
Mynd, xij Months 324

Necantur 60
Nicholas, Saint 331

Or, Or e'er [before] 162

Pantler 80, 293
Pewter, costly 342
Pie (Pye) or Expenduntur 65
Pistoler 242
Portpaines, Purpaines 373
Pryksong 354
Purpaines 373

Quarrions of Wax 3
Quey, Whie 2

Rebeck 42
Remaneth 2
Reversion 80
Revestry 101

Salls, i. e. Souls 331
Saunders Wood 19
Scamlying days 80
Secret house 349
Sestrons 2
Sew, or Sue 198
Sewer 349
Shames, Shawms 329
Sholards, Shovelers 104
Small Birds 104
Stints 104
Stots 2
Swatche 60

Tabaret 42
Taillis, Tallies 60
Terns (sea-swallows) 104
Tren Platters (Trenchers) 342
Trussing Bed 346
Turkies, when introdueed 11

Vestments and Copes 373

Waigeth, Wages 144
Walsingham, our Lady of 325
Waggons, called Chariots 373
Wering (Wearing) Book 280
Whies 2
Will, Worme his history 210
Wines 6
Worcester, Earl of, his manner of living 103
Wypes (Lapwings) 104

Yef. Give 221
Yeven, Yoven. Given 221
Yates, Gates 221
Year, when ended 280

Account of Wressil Castle and Leckingfield Manour House, 435

FINIS.

ERRATA.

Page 60, (near the Bottom) *read* 'Furniunturs.'
.. 198, *for* 'servide' *read* 'sewide.'
.. 391, *for* 'Hoisemeat' *read* 'Horsemeat.'
.. 403, *for* 'contractedly writ' *read* 'also write.'
.. 417, *read* 'BROACHES' (Fr. Broches.) are Spts.

*** 'Cator,' or 'Catour,' is almost every where used for 'Caterer, but this contraction is in the MS.

PRINTED AT BROWNS' SAVILE PRESS,
DOCK STREET, HULL.

FORTY YEARS' RESEARCHES

IN

BRITISH & SAXON BURIAL MOUNDS

OF

EAST YORKSHIRE.

INCLUDING ROMANO-BRITISH DISCOVERIES, AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE ANCIENT ENTRENCHMENTS ON A SECTION OF THE YORKSHIRE WOLDS

BY

J. R. MORTIMER

(*Founder of the Mortimer Museum at Driffield*),

WITH OVER 1000 ILLUSTRATIONS FROM DRAWINGS BY

AGNES MORTIMER.

800 pages, 12 × 8, bound in a Seal Back, Cloth Sides, Gilt Top, 50s. net.

THERE are few parts in the British Isles that have yielded so many interesting relics of pre-historic times as has East Yorkshire, and few districts have been so thoroughly explored. For over forty years Mr. J. R. Mortimer has been investigating the various barrows and other early monuments of the Riding. The results of his labours are now given to the world in the form of a volume, and, unquestionably, the work is one of the most valuable contributions to archæology that has been issued for some time. Mr. Mortimer's museum at Driffield, in which his geological and archæological collections are arranged, has long been a place of reference alike to professors and students. A detailed prospectus will be posted free to any address on application.

LONDON: A. BROWN & SONS, Ltd., 5, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
And at HULL and YORK.

THE CROSS IN RITUAL, ARCHITECTURE, AND ART.

By the Rev. GEO. S. TYACK, B.A.,

Author of "Lore and Legend of the English Church," "A Book about Bells," "Historic Dress of the Clergy," &c.

207 pages, Crown 8vo, Bound in Cloth, Gilt Top. Offered at the Special price of 3s. 9d. net.
Through all Booksellers or direct from the Publishers.

THE Author of this volume has brought together much valuable and out-of-the-way information, which cannot fail to interest and instruct the reader. The work is the result of careful study, and its merits entitle it to a permanent place in public and private libraries. Many beautiful illustrations add to the value of the volume.

The interesting and valuable character of the volume will at once be seen from the following List of Chapter Headings:—

Introductory—The Development of the Crucifix—The Cross in Ceremonial—The Cross as an Ornament of the Church and its Precincts—Grave-Crosses—Public-Crosses—Memorial Crosses—Wayside and Boundary Crosses—Conclusion.

Respecting the First Edition, the following among many Press Notices appeared:—

"The book is reverent, learned, and interesting, and will be read with a great deal of profit by anyone who wishes to study the history of the sign of our Redemption."—*Church Times.*

"The volume teems with facts, and it is evident that Mr. Tyack has made his study a labour of love, and spared no research in order, within the prescribed limits, to make his work complete. He has given us a valuable work of reference, and a very instructive and entertaining volume."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette.*

"An engrossing and instructive narrative."—*Dundee Advertiser.*

"As a popular account of the Cross in history, we do not know that a better book can be named."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"It is copiously and well illustrated, lucidly ordered and written, and deserves to be widely known."—*Yorkshire Post.*

LONDON: A. BROWN & SONS, Ltd., 5, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
And at HULL and YORK.

THE GROTESQUE IN CHURCH ART.

BY T. TINDALL WILDRIDGE.

REVISED AND CHEAPER EDITION.

With nearly 150 Illustrations, bound in Cloth boards, price 7/6.

THE subject of this volume is one which proves of peculiar fascination to almost every visitor to Gothic edifices, being one that has ever provoked the mirth of the curious and the curiosity of the cultured. Yet it has, with scarcely any exception, been made the occasion of descriptions of particular examples rather than of explanation of their presence and general meanings.

To enquire into the origin of Grotesques or of the ideas underlying them, into the causes of their execution and retention, to mark into what classes they fall, to analyse the comic by intention and the comic by misadventure, are among the objects of this study. The general contention of the author is that while Gothic grotesques reflect much of mediæval life, they are less remarkable on that account than they are as embodiments of a continuity of thought from ages far remote from the ken of history.

CONTENTS.

Preface—Introduction—Definitions of the Grotesque—The Carvers—The Artistic Quality of Church Grotesques—Gothic Ornament not Didactic—Ingrained Paganism—Mythic Origin of Church Carvings—Hell's Mouth—Satanic Representations—The Devil and the Vices—Ale and the Alewife—Satire without Satan—Scriptural Illustrations—Masks and Faces—Trinities—The Domestic and Popular—Animal Musicians—Compound Forms—Nondescripts—Rebuses—The Fox in Mediæval Art—The Situations of Church Grotesques—Index.

PRESS OPINIONS.

"The combination of literary and artistic talent which Mr. Wildridge possesses renders this work of great value."—*The Academy.*

"It is an entertaining, instructive, and all respects a valuable work."—*Aberdeen Free Press.*

"It is a handsome volume, very fully and accurately illustrated, and it deals with a recondite subject in a broad and enlightened spirit, the author being in no way hampered by venerable theological prejudices."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"An unusually interesting volume."—*Penrith Observer.*

LONDON: A. BROWN & SONS, Ltd., 5, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
And at HULL and YORK.

OLD CHURCH LIFE.

A Quaint and Curious Volume of Forgotten Lore.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM ANDREWS,

Author of "Curiosities of the Church," "Old Church Lore," &c.

Bound in Cloth, with Gilt Top. Offered at the Special Price of 3s. 9d. net, through all Booksellers or direct from the Publishers.

THIS work deals in a popular, and at the same time scholar-like style with historical episodes, curious customs, superstitions, old churchwardens' accounts, curiosities of the church, &c. Mr. Andrews has obtained the co-operation of several eminent scholars and authors to assist him; they have written on subjects which they have closely studied, and the result is a work by specialists. The Editor's aim is to prepare a volume of general interest, which will entertain and instruct the reader, furnish fact, illustration, and anecdote for the pulpit, for the platform, for conversation, and at the same time supply an addition to the reference library. An important feature of the present book is the many illustrations by eminent artists which will be found in its pages. The greater number of the pictures have been prepared expressly for this publication.

CONTENTS.

Courts held in Churches—Benefit of Clergy—The Miracle Play at Newcastle—Peculiar Public Penances—Curious Church Christmastide Customs—Old English Wedding Sermons—A Wedding Custom—Irregular Marriages—Burials without Coffins—Old English Funeral Sermons—Cumpulsory Attendance at Church—St. Paul's Walk—Spur-Money—Sluggard Wakers—Keeping Order in Church—Outrageous Conduct in Church—Troublesome Quakers—The Dog-Whipper—Churchwardens Checking Convivial Customs—Parson-Publicans—Churches in War-Time—Saltmarshe the Fanatic—Church Umbrellas—Curates Wanted in Olden Times—Cresset Stones—Crooked Spires—Burial Chimes.

"Mr. Andrews' books are always interesting."—*Church Bells.*

"No student of Mr. Andrews' books can be a dull after-dinner speaker, for his writings are full of curious out-of-the-way information and good stories."
—*Birmingham Daily Gazette.*

LONDON: A. BROWN & SONS, Ltd., 5, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
And at HULL and YORK.

THE EARLY HISTORY

OF THE

TOWN AND PORT OF HEDON

IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.

By J. R. BOYLE, F.S.A.

495 pages, uncut edges, Demy 8vo, half-bound and gilt top, 21s. net.

A few hand-made paper copies, Demy 4to, bound in buckram and gilt top, 42s. net.

"Trueth is that when Hulle began to flourish, Heddon decaied."—*Leland.*

CONTENTS :—The Origin of Hedon—The Borough of Hedon—The Port of Hedon—The Churches of Hedon—The Institutions of Hedon—The Topography of Hedon—Tenure of Hedon—An Appendix of 34 Notes, occupying 207 pages—Glossary—Index.

The little town of Hedon has a history of almost unique interest. Springing into existence very soon after the Norman Conquest, it rapidly advanced to a position of wealth and prosperity, which ranked it, in the twelfth century, amongst the great towns of England. But before the nineteenth century its decline had commenced, and from that period, despite many spasmodic attempts to revive its ancient *prestige*, its importance has slowly and gradually ebbed away, until now, to the casual observer, there is little except its fine church to distinguish it from any other quiet English village of its size.

In the present work the origin of Hedon, its progress, and the early period of its decline, are carefully traced. Its institutions, civil and ecclesiastical, are fully described. The illustrations include a Plan of the Town, a fac-simile of the Charter of King John, and engravings of the Ancient Maces and Seals.

The appendix contains full transcripts of the documents on which the writer has based his history of the town. These include the whole of the Regal Charters granted to Hedon from that of Henry II. to that of Henry V. ; early *compôti* of the Bailiffs and Chamberlain, of the Wardens of the Churches of St. Augustine, St. Nicholas, and St. James, and of the Warden of the Chantry of St. Mary ; Rentals of the Manor ; Extracts from Court Rolls ; many important Land Charters ; and the Constitutions of the Borough, *temp* Philip and Mary.

LONDON : A. BROWN & SONS, Ltd., 5, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
And at HULL and YORK.

QUAINT TALKS ABOUT LONG WALKS;

Being Reminiscences of my Walking Tours in Great Britain and on the Continent.

By the REV. A. N. COOPER, M.A.
(VICAR OF FILEY, YORKS.).

Author of "The Tramps of the Walking Parson," "Round the Home of a Yorkshire Parson," &c.

With 8 Full Page Photo-Illustrations, specially prepared and printed on Art Paper.

330 pages, Crown 8vo, tastefully bound in cloth boards, 3s. 6d. net.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

THE preface serves the author much as a shop window does a tradesman. It gives a fair idea of what may be found within. I, therefore, print the various long walks which I have taken, and these have supplied most of the incidents of the book :—

	Miles.		Miles.
Filey to London...	200	Filey to Venice	653
Filey to Rome	743	Dieppe to Monte Carlo ...	601
Dublin to Limerick	166	Bordeaux to Barcelona ...	530
Hamburg to Paris	487		
Hamburg to Buda Pesth...	600		3980

In addition, I have walked in Wales, Scotland, Holland, Belgium, Portugal, and Norway.

PRESS OPINIONS.

"Mr. Cooper, with whom we are glad to renew our acquaintance, takes a liberal view of his subject, and always has something pleasant, entertaining, or profitable to say."—*The Spectator.*

"A book bright and breezy. We like the stories for themselves, and we like the author's manner of telling them. Fresh air blows through the book, and interest is to be found in every page."—*St. James' Gazette.*

"Mr. Cooper's volume is welcome. George Borrow's influence is all through his writings: his discursive style, his love of the unconventional, his frankness."—*Yorkshire Post.*

"Not only so light and entertaining as to make good holiday reading, but also pleasantly touched with learning and culture."—*Scotsman.*

"Chatty, reminiscent, and well illustrated."—*Westminster Gazette.*

"Brief and bright, forming models of travel-talk in their delightful mingling of entertainment and instruction."—*Leeds Mercury.*

LONDON: A. BROWN & SONS, Ltd., 5, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
And at HULL and YORK.

ROUND THE HOME OF A YORKSHIRE PARSON;

OR

STORIES OF YORKSHIRE LIFE.

By the REV. A. N. COOPER, M.A.

(VICAR OF FILEY, YORKS.),

Author of "Quaint Talks about Long Walks," "The Tramps of the Walking Parson," &c.

With 8 Full Page Photo-Illustrations, specially prepared and printed on Art Paper.

322 pages Crown 8vo, tastefully bound in cloth boards, 3s. 6d. net.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

A FAMOUS Yorkshire parson, F. O. Morris, the naturalist, said that had he been forbidden to pass the limits of his own grounds he could have been perfectly happy and content. Only a man with a very great mind could have said that with perfect truth, a greatness to which I have no pretention. The following pages, however, will show that, although my duties keep me pretty close to my home and neighbourhood, I see many sides of life and have plenty to make me contented and happy. I should like to make the same boast as an Editor of *Punch* made for his paper, that I have not written a line that is unfit for anyone to read, or a word that could cause anyone pain.

PRESS OPINIONS.

"Brief stories and studies of life and customs in the East Riding. A breezy and lively book, written from first page to last with kindliness, humour, and common sense."—*Standard.*

"Such books are not to be read every day of the week, nor are many parsons so well worth hearing. It will be our own fault and our own loss if we do not seize this opportunity of making the acquaintanceship of the Parishioners of Filey through the pages of their broad-minded and generous-hearted Vicar."—*Morning Post.*

"A book of the most entertaining kind, and one, too, that is worth taking home and placing on one's bookshelf."—*Yorkshire Post.*

"We like the anecdote about the thirsty lady in the sketch entitled 'A Yorkshire Parish,' and the story, 'An August Visitor,' is as amusing a piece of satire as we have read for a long time. There is an open-air flavour about Mr. Cooper's book which makes it very welcome; it is healthy, sane, and invariably amusing."—*Publishers' Circular.*

LONDON: A. BROWN & SONS, Ltd., 5, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
And at HULL and YORK.

THE MIRACLE PLAY IN ENGLAND.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE EARLY RELIGIOUS DRAMA.

By SIDNEY W. CLARKE, Barrister-at-Law.

Bound in Artistic Cloth, and offered at the Special Price of 1/6 net.

Through all Booksellers or direct from the Publishers.

IN bygone times the Miracle Play formed an important feature in the religious life of England. To those taking an interest in the history of the Church of England this volume will prove useful. The author has given long and careful study to this subject, and produced a reliable and readable book, which can hardly fail to interest and instruct the reader. It is a volume for general reading, and for a permanent place in the reference library.

CONTENTS.

The Origin of Drama—The Beginnings of English Drama—The York Plays—The Wakefield Plays—The Chester Plays—The Coventry Plays—Other English Miracle Plays—The Production of a Miracle Play—The Scenery, Properties, and Dresses—Appendix—The Order of the York Plays—Extract from City Register of York, 1426—The Order of the Wakefield Plays—The Order of the Chester Plays—The Order of the Grey Friars' Plays at Coventry—A Miracle Play in a Puppet Show—Index.

"The book should be useful to many."—*Manchester Guardian.*

"An admirable work."—*Eastern Morning News.*

"Mr. Clarke has chosen a most interesting subject, one that is attractive alike to the student, the historian, and the general reader. . . . A most interesting volume, and a number of quaint illustrations add to its value".—*Birmingham Daily Gazette.*

"Mr. Sidney Clarke's concise monograph in 'The Miracle Play in England' is another of the long and interesting series of antiquarian volumes for popular reading issued by the same publishing house. The author briefly sketches the rise and growth of the 'Miracle' or 'Mystery' play in Europe and in England; and gives an account of the series or cycle of these curious religious dramas—the forerunners of the modern secular play—performed at York, Wakefield, Chester, Coventry, and other towns in the middle ages. . . . Mr. Clarke has gone to the best sources for his information, and the volume, illustrated by quaint cuts, is an excellent compendium of information on a curious byeway of literature and art."—*The Scotsman.*

LONDON: A. BROWN & SONS, Ltd., 5, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
And at HULL and YORK.